

TAUNTON'S

Fine

Woodworking

August 1996, No. 119

U.S. \$6.95

Canada \$7.95

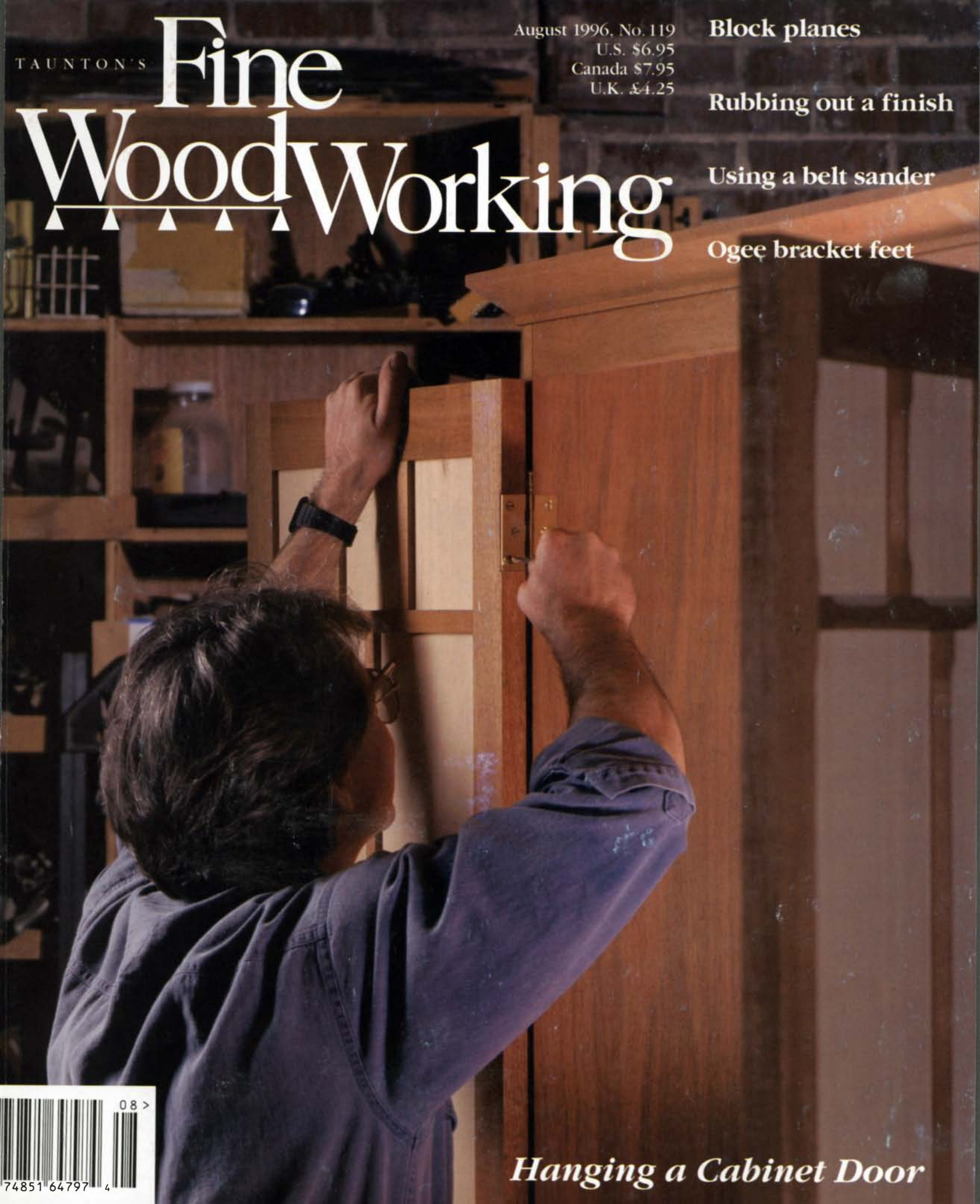
U.K. £4.25

Block planes

Rubbing out a finish

Using a belt sander

Ogee bracket feet



Hanging a Cabinet Door

**THE THINGS YOU BUILD WILL BE
STANDING LONG AFTER YOU DIE.
LEAVE A GOOD MARK.**



Artists sign the bottom of the canvas. Athletes set records. Yours is a more subtle signature.
But if you do it right, your legacy won't fade. And it will never be broken.



READERSERVICE NO. 110

FREE BROCHURE!



NEW! More Sizes Available

- Grain Matched Legs
- In Stock for Fast Delivery
- Ready-to-finish

TO ORDER CALL **802 748-9378**

Classic Designs
by **MATTHEW BURAK**

BOX 279, DEPT. F102
DANVILLE, VERMONT 05828

READER SERVICE NO. 88

Quality Exotic Wood

»TURNERS«
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares

»CABINET MAKERS«
Individually Selected Lumber
for
Furniture / Boxes / Inlays

Over 70 Species

All Inquiries Welcome...Call or Write
The Berea Hardwoods Co.
125 Jacqueline Drive • Berea, Ohio 44017
216-243-4452

Pernambuco
Mac. Ebony
E.I. Rosewood
Bocote
Curly Maple
Quilted Maple
African Ebony
Zebirano
Lacewood
Lignum Vitae
Osage
Tulipwood
Blackwood
Mahogany
Jelutong
Holly
Wenge
Goncalo Alves
Many More...

"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

READER SERVICE NO. 181

DISCOUNT PRICES ON BOOKS & VIDEOS

Call Toll Free 1-800-243-0713
No shipping charges in US
on orders over \$35 others add \$3
Canada & Overseas add 15%
\$2 Catalog Fax 606-255-5444
phone inquiries call 606-255-5444

Manny's Woodworkers Place
555 South Broadway
Lexington, KY 40508

Low Prices & Best Selection

Our New '96 Book and Tool Catalogs Sent Free with any Order!

New Titles for Spring 1996

Furniture/Gustav Stickley (Bavaro) \$19
The Art of the Lathe: Award
Winning Designs (Spielman) \$19
Graphic Guide to Interior
Details (Thallon) \$27
VIDEO: Handplanes (Rodriguez) \$16
VIDEO: Router Joinery (Rogowski) \$16

The Taunton Press

1) The Toolbox book or the
2) Workbench book or the
3) Workshop book
\$27 ea or all 3 for \$75
Sharpening (Lee) \$29
Queen Ann Furniture (Vandal) \$32
Understanding Wood (Hoadley) \$27
Identifying Wood (Hoadley) \$32
Fixing & Avoid Mistakes (Nagyso) \$19
Marquetry (Ramond) \$65
Tage Frid Books 1,2,3 \$45
Veneering Book (Square) \$19
Care & Repair of Furniture (Jackson) \$25
The Lathe Book (Conover) \$20
Woodshop Jigs & Fixtures (Nagyso) \$19
Graphic Guide to Frame
Construction (Thallon) \$25
Very Efficient Carpenter (Haun) \$22

Sterling Publishing

Award Winning Wood Boxes (Lydgate) \$16
Art of the Scroll Saw (Spielman) \$18
Rocking Horse Maker (Dew) \$24
Kaleidoscope Book (Boswell) \$14
Adventures Woodturning (Springer) \$20
Housebuilding (DeCristoforo) \$17
3 Books by Krenov \$35
Measured Shop Drawings for
American Furniture (Moser) \$18
Make Mechanical Marvels
in Wood (Levy) \$14

Linden Publishing

World Woods in color (Lincoln) \$46
Beyond Basic Turning (Cox) \$28
Marquetry Manual (Lincoln) \$17
Treatise on Stairbuilding (Mowat) \$21
Simplified Guide to Custom
Stairbuilding (Di Cristina) \$29

Trafalgar Square

Turn Boxes & Spindles (Regsta) \$28
Woodturner's Workbook (Key) \$27
Shapes for Woodturners (Weidon) \$32
Marquetry Tech. (Middleton) \$35


Videos

All "Fine Woodworking" &
"Fine Homebuilding" Videos
only \$16 each

Call Manny's Woodworkers Place Today at 1-800 243 0713


READER SERVICE NO. 202

**Innovative Tools & Machinery
for the Professional
Craftsman / Woodworker**




Steel Bar Clamp

- Longer wood handle provides better grip
- Protective caps to prevent marring
- Heavier steel bar



Pivot Handle L-Clamp

- Drop forged steel increases longevity of clamp
- Pivot handle allows for greater torque in tight spaces
- Protective caps to prevent marring



Deep Throat Pipe Clamp

- Extra deep throat - 7" of total depth
- Made of heavy duty, ductile cast iron for added strength

PROFESSIONAL PL LINE

WILSON CORPORATION
300 S. Hicks Rd. | Palatine, IL 60067
(847)934-6000 | FAX 800-626-9676


READER SERVICE NO. 109

The Right Combination

Europe's finest line of combination woodworking machines is now customized for the American woodworker. Whether you're a beginning woodworker or a seasoned pro, we have a machine to fit you and your budget. Call now to receive more information.

800-203-0023

EuroShop C-300



- 12" Tablesaw with Sliding Table
- 12" Jointer • 12" Planer
- 4 Speed Reversible Shaper / Router
- Slot Mortiser / Horiz. Borer
- 3 3HP 220V Motors

OLD WORLD MACHINERY CO.
San Clemente, CA

READER SERVICE NO. 184

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **Letters**
- 12 **Methods of Work**
Judging grain direction for handplanes; Tapping threads into wood; Drawing an ellipse
- 22 **Questions & Answers**
Sawing orchard woods; Blotch-free cherry; Woods for turning
- 88 **Tool Forum**
Ryobi wide drum sander; DML dado; Cologne hardware show
- 94 **Reviews**
The Art of Inlay: Contemporary Design and Technique;
Makepeace: A Spirit of Adventure in Craft and Design; The Bird House Book
- 96 **Events**
- 100 **Notes and Comment**
A rocker for story time; Wood to go; Very old fir



Ogee bracket feet, p. 78

On the Cover:
*Getting a cabinet door to hang correctly and operate smoothly starts with the careful installation of hinges. Phil Lowe explains how to put in a set of butt hinges on p. 68.
Photo: Boyd Hagen*



Comparing block planes, p. 36



Table for a portable planer; p. 42

ARTICLES

36 **Block Planes**

These light, versatile tools vary in price and design

by Mario Rodriguez

39 **Block plane tune-up**

42 **Infeed/Outfeed Table for a Portable Planer**

Adjustable bed reduces snipe and planing time

by Greg Colegrove

46 **Rubbing Out a Finish**

This vital last step is the difference between ordinary and stunning

by Jeff Jewitt

49 **How sheen is measured**

50 **Jointing by Hand**

Planes make tight edge-joints, quietly and efficiently

by Richard Starr

52 **Curly Cherry Highboy**

Flame finials and carved fans complete this classic

by Randall O'Donnell

59 **The Belt Sander as a Cabinetmaking Tool**

This hand-held machine does a lot more than sand surfaces flat

by Sven Hanson

60 **Choosing the right belt for the job**

64 **Photographing Your Work**

A systematic approach delivers successful results with simple equipment

by Susan Kahn

68 **Hanging a Cabinet Door**

Install butt hinges carefully for a precise, non-binding fit

by Philip C. Lowe

73 **Desktop Storage**

This versatile cabinet turns any table into an organized work space

by Chris Becksvort

78 **Making Ogee Bracket Feet**

Templates and jigs make neat feet for a box

by Sam Fletcher

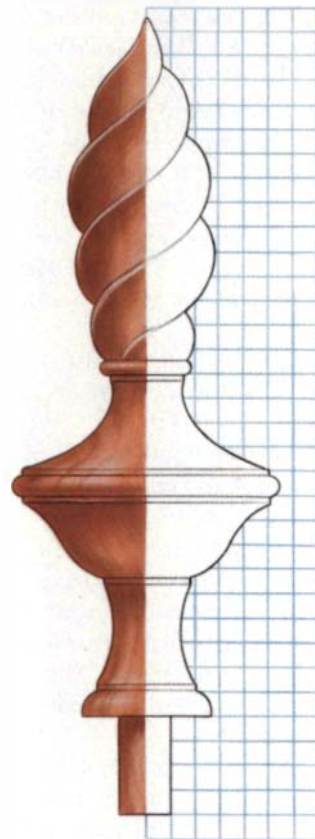
82 **Woodworking on a Grand Scale**

Pipe-organ builders combine 500-year-old designs with modern materials

by Aimé Fraser



Using a belt sander, p. 59



Finials for a highboy, p. 52

God must not have had a tablesaw—

In reference to Peter Korn's answer on whether a radial-arm saw or tablesaw is the best choice for the woodshop (*FWW* #117, p. 24), I am reminded of an old woodworker's comment:

"If God had used a tablesaw to make the world, all the coastlines would be straight, and he would have finished in three days."

—*Jerry Lambden, Honolulu, Hawaii*

In defense of the radial-arm saw—

I usually leave it to others to write letters to editors, but it doesn't appear that anyone else is going to come to the defense of the radial-arm saw. Kent Fitzgerald pointed out the proper direction to feed material when ripping (*FWW* #118, p. 6), but there's more.

With guides and auxiliary tables, a radial-arm saw will do just about anything you want. I built an entire house, including bath and kitchen cabinets, with a radial-arm saw and a 6-in. jointer. I resawed rough stock and slabs for trim and molding. I also make small jewelry boxes and other small items with it.

I now have a router, but in the past, I have used my radial-arm as a shaper, router and planer. The only mishap I have had with it was when I very carelessly left a framing square lying on the saw table.

—*Jim Fuller, White Sulphur Springs, Mont.*

I am appalled that you would choose someone as obviously biased as Peter Korn to provide a response that is supposed to be an even-handed discussion of the pros and cons of the radial-arm saw.

The blade is there; you can see it. You know where it is. Over the years, I have met three people who have lost fingers while woodworking. Two accidents were on tablesaws and one on a shaper. The accidents occurred because the operators could not see the blade.

Someday, when I win the lottery, I may buy a tablesaw. Then again, maybe not.

—*Michael Meacham, Phoenix, Ariz.*

A folding ruler for the new guy—

In the "Letters" column, Orv Dunlap warns of the "hidden danger" of using a folding ruler (*FWW* #117, p. 8) and describes an

incident where a cabinetmaker had used one only to discover his cabinets were 6 in. short because a section of the rule had fallen off.

I have a hard time believing that in all the time he was building a set of cabinets he never noticed the missing section. But it is possible he fell prey to an old trick that was often played on apprentices before the tape rule became king: The journeyman would remove two sections from the center of the rule, reassemble it and proudly award the new ruler to the apprentice. The journeyman would then wait to see how long it took for him to discover the missing piece.

Apprenticeship is a hard life at first.

—*Geoff Dunn, Greeley, Colo.*

What about a broom?—The intense concentration on improving indoor air quality with home-shop dust collectors has, no doubt, been a boon to new-equipment suppliers. I have visited several home shops that are so encumbered with dust-collection equipment that every operation is severely hindered.

I recall my grandfather's shop and my father's shop where the bench brush, oiled floor sweep, dustpan and broom took care of the shavings from truly major projects quite nicely.

Don't get me wrong. I appreciate my shop vacuum and quickly replaced the last one when it gave up. But on many evenings, it's relaxing to end the work day by simply brooming the shavings into a box.

On another point, the oft-mentioned method of work that suggests we tap our holes for soft brass screws with a drywall screw totally ignores the varying number of threads per inch between the two. Most vintage items will be found with proper steel screws. The workers of yesteryear knew well the weaknesses of soft brass.

Tapping done improperly can

Writing an article

Fine Woodworking is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We'll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can't publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

Fine Woodworking

Editor Scott Gibson
Art Director Bob Goodfellow
Associate Editors Vincent Laurence, Alec Waters, William Duckworth
Assistant Editors Dennis Preston, Aimé Fraser
Copy/Production Editor Deborah Surprenant
Associate Art Director Matthew Wells
Editorial Secretary Lee Anne Candito
Contributing Editors Tage Frid, R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvoort, Robert M. Vaughan, Mario Rodriguez, Chris Minick
Methods of Work Jim Richey
Indexer Harriet Hodges

Publisher James P. Chiavelli
Corporate Circulation Director Douglas Newton
Administrative Secretary Susan M. Clark

Advertising Sales Manager Dick West
National Accounts Managers Barney Barrett, Tom Brancato, David Gray
Sr. Advertising Coordinator Kathryn Simonds
Advertising Secretary Hilda Fernandes

Woodworking Books & Videos
Acquisitions Editor Rick Peters
Publishing Coordinator Joanne Renna

How to contact Fine Woodworking:

Telephone: (800) 283-7252
 (203) 426-8171
Fax: (203) 270-6751

Subscriptions:
Orders: (800) 888-8286
Customer Service: (800) 477-8727

Advertising Sales: (800) 283-7252 x 829

Taunton Trade Company:
Retail Sales: (800) 283-7252 x 265

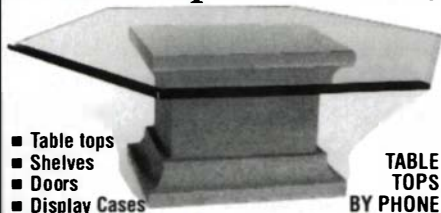
Member Audit Bureau of Circulation



Copyright 1996 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. *Fine Woodworking*® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. **Subscription rates:** United States and possessions, \$32 for one year, \$56 for two years, \$82 for three years; Canada and other countries, \$38 for one year, \$67 for two years, \$95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, \$6.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £4.25; other countries and possessions, \$7.95. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING



- Table tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS

BY PHONE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS
Use Reader Service For FREE Catalog

SALES 1-800-288-6854

READER SERVICE NO. 39

Kasco Portable Band Saw Mill

Cut Lumber When You Want How You Want



Save 20% More Usable Lumber

- 24" and 30" diameter capacities
- Power-thru cut or manual
- Market your own lumber
- Prices start at \$6,195 plus freight



170 W 600 N, Shelbyville, TN 46176
(317) 388-7873

READER SERVICE NO. 49

FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Friends of Restoration & Connoisseurship

Ornamental Wood Carving Class

Instruction with Carole Halle

~ STUDY SECTION ~

Friday: Oct. 11, 1996, 6:30 PM ~ 8:30 PM

Location: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 5th Ave., & 82nd St., New York City

~ CARVING AND INSTRUCTION SECTIONS ~

Saturday & Sunday: Oct. 12 & 13, 9: AM ~ 4: PM

Saturday & Sunday: Oct. 26 & 27, 9: AM ~ 4: PM

Saturday & Sunday: Nov. 9 & 10, 9: AM ~ 4: PM

Location: Fashion Institute of Technology, 7th Ave. at 27th St., Rm. AC08, New York City

Fee: \$695. ~ Tools and material provided.

Class size is limited. Register early. Checks to be made out and sent to: FIT Friends of Restoration (by Sept. 1), Rm. D331, 7th Ave. & 27th St., NY, NY 10001.

For information call (718) 218-9219 or (212) 760-7823.

READER SERVICE NO. 141

VIDEO

Introduction to Japanese Woodworking

Traditional Hand Tools and Sharpening Techniques

with Jay Van Arsdale Author of *Shoji*

VHS Color 70 mins. \$29.95 + \$3.00 (S & H)

AK & HI \$6.00

\$4 Full Line Japanese Tools Catalog

HIDA JAPANESE TOOL, INC.

1333 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702

Tel 1-800-443-5512
Fax (510) 524-3423

READER SERVICE NO. 403

TOTAL TOOL COMPANY™

ORDER LINE

Toll Free 1-800-392-6754

7 - 5 CST M - F

Fax 903-872-9914

24 Hours - 7 Days



8975-6	Heat Gun	59
6016-6	Palm Sander	60
6010-6	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	130
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 RPM	118
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 RPM	107
6757-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 RPM	121
0231-6	3/8 Drill	90
0234-6	1/2 Mag. Drill	153
0408-6	3/8-12V Cordless Drill Kit 1.7 Amps	191
0409-6	3/8-12V Cordless Drill Kit 1.7 Amps	191
6367	7-1/4" Saw with Blade	127
6365-6	7-1/4" Saw with Blade	129
6366-6	7-1/4" Saw with C.T. Blade	134
5681	2HP Router - 1/4 Collet	164
5682	2 HP Router 1/4 & 1/2 Collets	170
6377-6	7-1/4 Worm Drive Saw with Blade	192
6266-6	V.S. Top Handle, Jig Saw 5.7 Amps	180
6527-6	Hiper-Super Sawzall 8 Amp	171
6490-6	10" Miter Saw	283
6494-6	10" Compound Miter Saw	324

DISCOVER • MASTER CARD • VISA CHECK • MONEY ORDER

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

729 WEST THIRD AVE. • CORSICANA, TEXAS 75110

POST OFFICE BOX 111

SINCE 1978

READER SERVICE NO. 78

Give us your best shots



APPLY NOW FOR 1997 ACC CRAFT FAIRS

1997 ACC CRAFT FAIRS	Location	Dates	Application Deadlines
	BALTIMORE Wholesale/Retail	February 18-23	September 15, 1996
	ATLANTA Retail	March 14-16	September 15, 1996
	ST. PAUL Wholesale/Retail	April 10-13	September 15, 1996
	WEST SPRINGFIELD Retail	June 19-22	September 15, 1996
	COLUMBUS Wholesale	June 29-July 1	September 15, 1996
	SAN FRANCISCO Wholesale/Retail	August 6-10	September 15, 1996
	TAMPA BAY* Retail	December 5-7	May 6, 1997
	CHARLOTTE* Retail	December 11-14	May 6, 1997

*Separate application for either or both Tampa Bay and Charlotte will be available February 1997.

To request an application package contact

AMERICAN CRAFT COUNCIL

American Craft Enterprises

21 South Eltings Corner Road, Highland, NY 12528 Phone 800/836-3470 Fax 914/883-6130

Work shown here is representative of the quality of work exhibited at all ACC Craft Fairs.

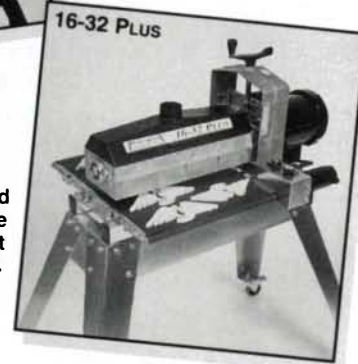
READER SERVICE NO. 92

NOW'S THE TIME...



Receive **FREE TENSION ROLLERS** (\$50 value) with the purchase of our sander that made history, the 22-44 DRUM ASSEMBLY.

Receive a **FREE Metal Stand** (\$100 value) with the purchase of our newest sander, the 16-32 Plus.



These are limited time offers and subject to dealer participation.

Call now for the dealer nearest you and a brochure of the complete line of Performax products.

(612) 895-9922 1-800-334-4910
12257 Nicollet Ave. So. Burnsville, MN 55337

READER SERVICE NO. 186

significantly reduce the load-carrying capacity of the final assembly. If the application absolutely demands a brass screw, look carefully for a supplier of bronze screws. Or dare I suggest using a virgin brass-plated steel screw at final assembly time?

—John Adams, Maumelle, Ark.

Capture dust at the source—*Fine Woodworking* adds to the body of dust-collection rumor and myth while spreading dangerous misinformation in the article “Small-Shop Dust Collectors” (FWW #117). The article incorrectly explains that any small particulates that sneak through the dust collector can be controlled with an air-filtration device.

Successful dust collection is accomplished when dust is captured at the source of the grinding operation and then filtered down to the finest particle. Many bag-style collectors pump as much as 30 times more dust into the air than permissible by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

Trying to capture fine particulates after they have become airborne is like trying to find a needle in a haystack. It defies common sense.

—Robert Witter,
Oneida Air Systems, Syracuse, N.Y.

Sharpening on a belt sander—I was very interested in the article on job-site sharpening (FWW #117, pp. 64-65). I have been doing the same thing with my Makita sander for several years.

But I think the picture showing the operator holding the wood chisel with the sharp edge directed into the oncoming belt is a safety hazard. A slight misalignment of the blade could cause it to cut into the belt. And at that speed, a

very serious accident could happen.

I've found that by holding the work so that the belt is going away from the sharp edge gives very satisfactory results and keeps the operator's hands out of danger.

—John McInerney, Middletown, Conn.

I read with concern Stephen Winchester's article on sharpening on a portable belt sander. The article fails to suggest that the sander be clamped to a bench surface or held upside down by a helper. Any sander that I have used would tend to wander if just placed upside down.

As a professional, Mr. Winchester may get away with the suggested procedure of sharpening with the belt rotating toward the chisel, but I shudder to think of what a weekend amateur might do to himself.

—Douglas Niblock,
Maberly, Ont., Canada

With waterbornes, just avoid oil—I agree with Chris Minick's wariness about selecting a new finish based on manufacturer's claims (FWW #115, pp. 48-53). But I can't understand why he expected adhesion over oil-based stains.

I have finished and refinished hundreds of pieces of residential and commercial furniture and millwork over the last three years using only waterborne topcoats. The switch from solvent-based topcoats was not as simple as buying a waterborne product and then finishing as usual.

After many months of trials, it became clear that the single greatest insurance for adhesion and appearance was not to use any oily product anywhere in the system. Period.—James H. Conklin, Woodbury, N.J.

Nice bench, but too pricey—I was really interested in Bill Nyberg's

workbench (FWW #118, p. 42-43). That was until I went to two different hardware stores to check on the price of double clamps. They were \$30 apiece. With \$120 for clamps and another \$50 for the 2x4s, you have a \$200 bench.

I am retired and living on a pension. Two hundred dollars for that bench is just too much for me.

—Fred Brunie, Sebring, Ohio

Isn't there a cheaper way?—I read with great interest your article on making the bonnet top to a cherry highboy (FWW #118, pp. 34-41). My excitement waned when I read the author describe how he made the gooseneck molding with router bits he ordered specially fabricated.

Seriously, guys, how many woodworkers can or will have router bits specially made for a project? Maybe my relative inexperience is showing through here, but isn't there a creative alternative that would accomplish essentially the same thing? If so, I wish you'd have described it. If not, I'll resign myself to joining the great masses of woodworkers for whom your articles have esoteric interest but limited utility.

—Martin Zucker, St. Louis, Mo.

Surely you've noticed there's no shortage of simple weekend or country projects in all the woodworking magazines each month. *Fine Woodworking* is just about the only one that sometimes deals with antique reproductions. This is exactly why I bought FWW #117, which featured the spectacular highboy on the cover.

Still, I hesitated. The reason is the lack of detailed instructions for so many of your advanced projects like this highboy. This isn't necessarily a complaint. I just

Taunton PUBLICATIONS

for fellow enthusiasts

Vassallo. **Personnel:** Carol Marotti, manager; Linda Ballerini, Christine Lincoln. **Accounting:** Wayne Reynolds, controller; Jennifer Glass, Patrick Lamontagne, asst. controller; Keith Chapman, Mary Sullivan, Andrea Henchcliffe, Carol Diehm, Margaret Bafundo, Dorothy Blasko, Susan Burke, Lawrence Rice, Gayle Hammond, Karen Lewis, Lydia Krikorian, Elaine Yamin. **Corporate Design:** Susan Edelman, director; Laura Bergeron. **Corporate Art:** Mary Terrizzi, manager; Robert Olah, Henry Roth, Amy Bernard, Christopher Casey, Jodie Delohery, Jody Hankinson, Joan Lockhart, Lynne Phillips, Carol Singer. **Photography:** Boyd Hagen, director; Anthony Phillips. **Promotion:** Philip Allard, manager; D. J. Arneson, Michael Ray, Wendy Bowes, Kerstin Heiden, Julia Brine, Mary Beth Cleary, Francesca Arminio. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director; Joanne Bisson. **Prepress:** Austin Starbird, manager; John Garofalo, Stephen Roma, Patricia Sigetti, Deborah Cooper, William Bivona, David Blasko, Richard Booth, James Chappuis, Mark Coleman, Lisa DeFeo, Tina Foster, William Godfrey, Joseph Petrahai, Linda Reddington, Martha Stammer, Chansam Thammavongsa, David Kenney, W. Kathy Martin, Monica Murphy. **Print Production:** Dee Flanagan, Lynda Morris,

promotion; Thomas Greco, Deborah Baldwin, books; Philip VanKirk, Tracie Pavlik, magazines. **Video:** Craig Umanoff, Thomas Menard. **Corporate Marketing:** Diane Patterson, Sarah Roman. **Fulfillment & Operations:** Thomas Luxeder, director; Jane Torrence. **Client Services:** Patricia Williamson, manager; Carolyn Ameth, Kathryn Dolson, Holly Obenhoff, Eileen Swirsky. **Order Processing:** John Comerford, manager; Nancy Brown, Barbara Lowe, Dawn Teixeira, Marylou Thompson. **Subscriber Services:** Patricia Malouff, manager; Donna Weinstein, Penny Lefferts, Jennifer Severino, Mary Ellen Silk, Barbara Smith, Siri Wheeler. **Data Entry:** Carole Ando, manager; Bonnie Beardsley, Margaret Fainer, Madelaine Frengs, Tracy LeBrun, Debra McCormack, Gina Pabis, Andrea Shorrock. **Distribution:** Paul Seipold, manager; Mary Ann Costagliola, Maureen Flynn, Deborah Greene, Linnea Ingram, Brian Leavitt, Aaron Lund, Frederick Monnes, Elsie Rodriguez, Alice Saxton, Eileen Sheehan. **Purchasing & Facilities:** William Schappert, manager; Christopher Myers, Luis Beck, Cynthia Carroll, Beatrix Vangor, Charles Hollis, Steven Belezny, Michael Capalbo, Robert Weinstein, Arthur Williams, Susan Nerich, Oscar Carranza, Alvin Jack, Lincoln Peters. **Cafeteria:** Donna Freeman, manager; Geraldine Benno, Isabel Kaplan, Norma-Jean Taylor. **Data Processing:** Robert Peters, MIS director; Brendan Bowe, Arthur Caron, James Courtwright, Maurice Downey, Gabriel Dunn, J. Larry Kinnear, Marjorie Omaljev, Roger Seliga. **PC Applications:** Heidi Waldkirch, manager; Barbara Daignault, Robert Nielsen. **PC Systems:** Margaret Archer, manager; Cristina DeLucia, Lisa Northrop. **New Media:** Roy Swanson, director. **Taunton Direct:** Claudia Allen, Pamela Dunaway, Brenda Hamilton, Megan Sangster, Jeanne Todaro. **Taunton Trade Company:** Dale Brown, president; Thomas Johnson, sales manager; Frances Allen, John Bacigalupi, Peter Bill, Barbara Buckalew, Linda Yurchishin.

The Mirrora™ Collection Beveled Mirrors "Reflections of Quality"

Your beautiful handcrafted projects deserve the best . . . a beveled mirror from Shapes + Surfaces!

We carry over one million pieces in stock for quick shipment and can fabricate almost any shape, color or size of mirror you may need. Call today to place your order and to receive a copy of our color catalog.



Circles available
from 1-1/2" thru 6"

1-800-647-7670
1649 Sycamore Avenue
Bohemia, New York 11716

SHAPES + SURFACES

READER SERVICE NO. 66

This brad nailer was made to order.



Introducing the tool that makes your life easier. The new Senco® SLP20 Brad Nailer. Designed by people who use brad nailers to make their living. That's why it has the most impressive power-to-weight ratio in the business, to let you drive fasteners from 3/8" to 1 1/8" in length into hard woods. Why it has a grip that fits your hand better. Superior balance for more comfortable operation. Easier loading. And a lack of recoil you have to experience to believe. Stop in and ask for a free SLP20 demonstration.

For additional information on how Senco fastening systems will save you time, reduce costs, and increase quality, call your nearest Senco Authorized Dealer or Distributor listed in the Yellow Pages under "Staples," or call our toll-free Action Line: 1-800-543-4596.

SENCO
PROFESSIONAL
FASTENING SYSTEMS

READER SERVICE NO. 83

Diamond Wheel Dresser

Item No. FWD300
\$34.95 ppd.

This is the best value diamond dresser on the market. The 1" by 3/4" thick face requires only minimal movement to produce a clean flat face on any wheel. The Diamond Wheel Dresser creates little dust and doesn't chip or groove the wheel face like other wheel dressers. Guaranteed to last a lifetime. Be sure to ask for a free copy of our 74 page color The Woodturners Catalog. We feature Woodlast wood lathes, Henry Taylor Tools, Original Dennis Stewart Tools Onevay and Axminster lathe chucks.

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA
1207 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606

Order toll free 1-800-551-8876

READER SERVICE NO. 68

THE MOST
LIGHTWEIGHT, VERSATILE Power Feeder
FOR
EFFICIENT, PRECISION Jobs

See us at IWF'96
Booth # 5966

"Baby" feeder

Patented 3-D Ball-Style Adjustable Feeder

CO-MATIC

CO-MATIC MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.473, San Feng Road, Houli Hsiang Taichung Hsien, Taiwan. 421
TEL: 886-4-5567105-8 FAX: 886-4-556-7109

Distributed exclusively by:
SUNHILL
MACHINERY

500 Andover Park east Seattle, WA 98188
CALL: 1-800-929-4321

READER SERVICE NO. 110

want to let you know there are some of us out here in our little garage woodworking shops (no telling how many) who would like to build quality antique reproduction furniture. We could benefit from more extensive and thorough instructions, especially on difficult projects.

Take us by the hand, and lead us from the land of a shelf with a heart routed in the middle to the land of "dancing" highboys.
 —David Michael Powell,
 San Antonio, Texas

Too much advertising—You had better cut back on the amount of advertising in your magazines. I subscribe to *Fine Woodworking* and *Fine Homebuilding*. These magazines were fine publications with more articles than ads, but this has changed over the years to half ads and half articles. You are becoming just like all the other magazines. If this trend continues, I'll drop my subscriptions to both magazines.

—V. Wayne Batton, Stanwood, Wash.

Using alternative hardwoods—Thanks for the timely and interesting articles about possible substitutes for Honduras mahogany and teak (*FWW* #118, pp. 62-68). For the past 10 years, my company has been involved in buying, selling and replanting more than a dozen species of secondary tropical hardwoods.

The truth is that for some uses, such as mahogany for musical instruments, casting patterns and high-quality furniture and teak for blue-water boat decks, there are no acceptable substitutes.

Andiroba (*Carapa guianensis*), sometimes called mountain mahogany, is the most practical substitute for Honduras mahogany (it's in the same family). Andiroba is plentiful, inexpensive, durable, machinable and close enough in appearance to confuse many experts. It lacks only the inner glow and extreme stability of Honduras mahogany.

Billy Webb (*Sweetia panamensis*) is an excellent substitute for teak. Billy Webb is virtually indistinguishable from teak in appearance, and it's very durable. The wood is slightly harder and heavier than teak. Billy Webb lacks the oily, waxy feel of teak as well as the high silica content that makes teak so difficult to work.

Our experience has shown that there are no solid guarantees for sustainability. We believe the best way for people in the United States to help save the rain forest is to provide a stable market for as many types of tropical hardwoods as possible.

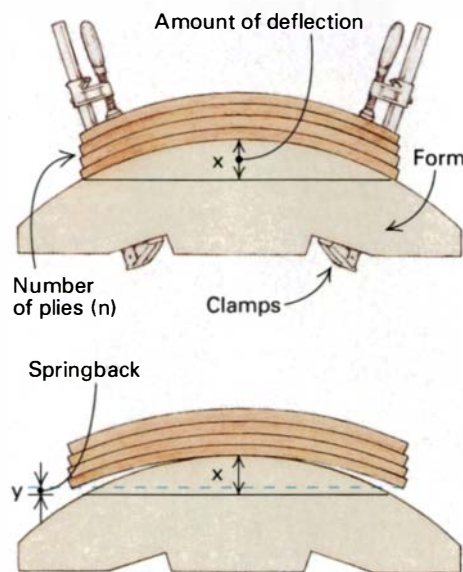
—W.T. Hibdon, president,
 Hibdon Hardwood, St. Louis, Mo.

An easy way of determining springback—Following your recent article on bent laminations (*FWW* #115, pp. 70-75), I'm offering a way of determining the degree of springback after the lamination is removed from the form.

I became interested in this problem when I made a pair of chairs from reclaimed teak. The curved members of the seat and back were laminated from stock about 1/4 in. thick. I needed to determine in advance the amount the lamination would spring back when the clamps were released.

Predicting springback

Plies glued into a curved lamination tend to straighten out slightly when the finished piece is removed from the form. In the example below, the finished lamination will springback one-sixteenth of the original deflection.



I discovered that for many situations, a delightfully simple solution followed from the application of beam-bending theory,

as illustrated in the drawing.

A number of plies of similar wood (*n*) are glued and clamped to a curved form, which is shaped to give the lamination a deflection of "x." When the clamps are removed, the lamination springs away from the form by an amount "y." Exactly how much springback can be predicted with the formula $y = x/n^2$.

The ratio of springback to the original deflection depends only on the number of laminations. The ratio does not depend on the properties or thickness of the wood or the geometry of the curved form. Thus, for two plies, the springback is one-quarter of the initial deflection, or one-ninth for three plies and one-sixteenth for four plies.

—Bill Clayden, Isle of Wight, England

About your safety:

Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or ignoring standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or even death. Don't try to perform operations you learn about here (or elsewhere) until you're certain they are safe for you. If something about an operation doesn't feel right, don't do it. Look for another way. We want you to enjoy the craft, so please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.

—Scott Gibson, editor

Associate Art Director

Fine Woodworking is looking for a graphic designer with three to five years of magazine experience and a knowledge of woodworking to assist in developing technical illustrations and article layouts. Must have strong drawing skills, be proficient on the Mac (Quark), understand the production process and be able to meet tight deadlines. Photographic abilities are a plus. Send resume and samples of your work to:

Personnel Department
 The Taunton Press
 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506
 Newtown, CT 06470-5506

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Unlock your potential with the **RIGHT** combination!

Jointer-Planer AD 6



Sliding Table Saw-Shaper KFS-37



Woodworking System BF 6



No Space? Improve Machining Facility? FELDER has your solution!

Find out what puts **FELDER** years ahead of any competition!

FELDER
Quality without Compromise!

FELDER
Woodworking Machines + Tools

FELDER, USA
P.O. Box 9563 · McLean, VA 22102
Phone 800-572-0061 · Fax 703-904-7889

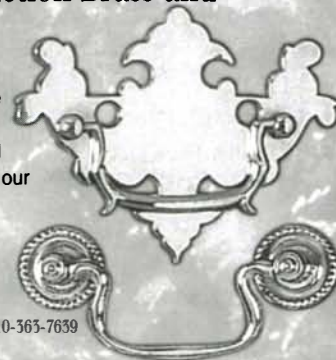
READER SERVICE NO. 28

Finest Quality Reproduction Brass and Iron Hardware

Since 1932, BALL AND BALL has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available. Call for our 108-page catalog, available for \$7.00 (catalog cost refunded on first order).



Ball and Ball
463 W. Lincoln Highway
Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 • Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 1-800-257-3711



READER SERVICE NO. 55

Make Furniture
Make Cabinets
Make Crafts
Make Money

The Onsrud Inverted Router has launched more new businesses than any other single tool. Find out why.
1-800-638-8185



C.R. ONSRUD INC.

Patented/patents pending
• P.O. Box 419 • Troutman, NC 28166 • USA • Fax 704-528-6170 •



READER SERVICE NO. 125

Free Booklet!

Get the Facts on Drying Your Own Lumber.

Call today for free facts on drying times, drying hardwoods and softwoods, and more—all from the world leader in lumber drying. Quality lumber drying is easy and affordable with a Nyle kiln. And this free booklet can help show you how.

For a free booklet and free facts on our high-performance kiln systems, call

800-777-NYLE

(207)989-4335 ■ FAX (207)989-1101
EMAIL: LEWIS3@IBM.NET

nyle
DRY KILN SYSTEMS

PO Box 1107 Bangor ME 04402-1107

Visit Us at IWF Booth 6740

EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE



Our L-Series kilns start at 300 board ft.

READER SERVICE NO. 16

Inkra Jig ULTRA One-Man Cabinet Shop™

The Ultimate Precision Woodworking System™

It's Micro Adjustable
Quick Action Cam Clamp
Extended Stop
INCRA Stop

FIVE Sliding Scale/Template Channels
Right Angle Fixture

INCRA Customers' Choice Precision Tools

Over 150,000 INCRA Jigs sold ... and counting!

Machine Shop Accuracy - Accurate to within .002" over full 16" or 24" range, and perfectly repeatable

Three-Point Tracking - For silky smooth carriage movement

Over 150,000 woodworkers have chosen INCRA Jig because it's the most versatile joinery system available, AND the best all-purpose router table fence ever made. Our most advanced third generation ULTRA Positioning System shown here contains everything needed plus 51 templates for making every Dovetail and Box Joint imaginable, plus all of the famous exotic joinery that has made INCRA famous.

INCRA—We've revolutionized woodworking!

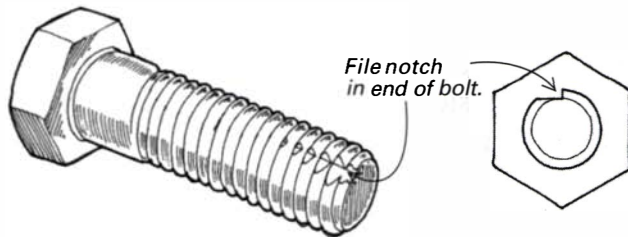
To learn more about this versatile joinery system, ask for our FREE brochure: **(214) 484-5570**
Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262
Dallas, TX 75381
FAX: (214) 243-4277

Clamps and wood not included.

READER SERVICE NO. 111

Threading wood without taps

Pilot hole should be just less than root diameter of bolt.



Use bolt to cut threads in wood.

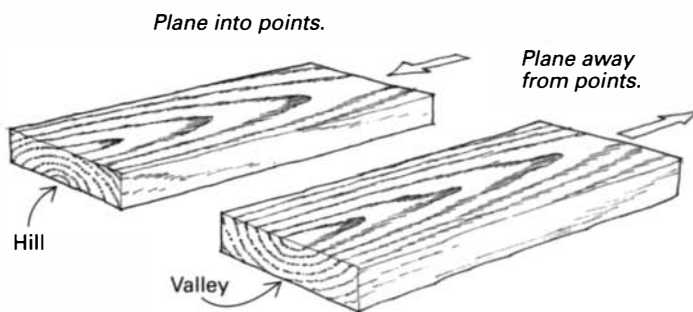
I agree fully with Clyde Seitz's comments (*FWW* #113, p. 20) that T-nuts are not always needed. Threads tapped right into the wood are acceptably strong for most purposes. And you don't really need a tap to cut the threads. In softer woods like pine and spruce, just drill a pilot hole, and screw the bolt into it. The bolt threads will compress the wood. In hardwoods, simply file a notch into the end of the bolt, as shown. File the notch slightly into the threads, and drill the pilot hole a little smaller than the bolt diameter so that some compression occurs. I have done this for many years in jigs and fixtures without any failed threads.

—Fred Reeves, Cambridge, Ont., Canada

Quick tip: A hot-melt glue gun is useful for making temporary attachments, such as workpieces to templates. But then these pieces must be separated. A few drops of acetone will make the glue loosen the glue's grip.

—Hilliard Stone, Irving, Texas

Determining grain direction for handplaning



When handplaning boards, it is sometimes hard to know which direction to choose to avoid tearout. Checking the grain on the side of the board is a help, but that doesn't always tell the whole story. Here is an additional method that works very well.

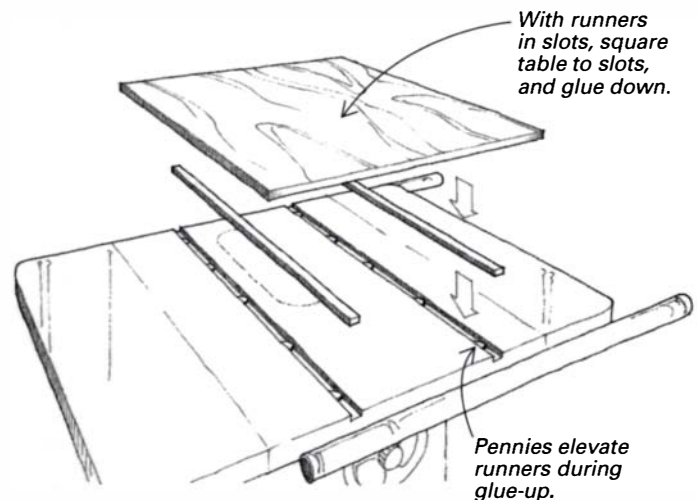
Look at the end grain of the board. With flatsawn lumber, you get one of two patterns: hills or valleys. Then look at the surface of the wood to see where the grain forms rounded points (called cathedrals). If the end grain is a hill, plane into the points. If the end grain is a valley, plane away from the points.

To help me remember the somewhat complicated directions, I think of an imaginary battle where a band of warriors charge up the hill and into the points of their enemy. The warriors retreat and run back into the valley with the enemy's points at their backs.

—Billy King, Oldhams, Va.

Quick tip: To hold oddly shaped items while drilling, put several handfuls of small dry beans in a heavy-duty resealable plastic bag. Put the bean bag on the drill-press table, and place the part to be drilled on top of it. Press down so the beans conform around and support the part. When the bag wears out, just drop the beans into a new bag, and you're back in business.—R.B. Himes, Vienna, Ohio

Improved miter-slot runners



As anyone who has ever tried to make a sliding table for a table-saw knows, aligning the runners to the sliding table correctly can be frustrating. The trick is to do it in place. This drastically simplifies the process and virtually ensures a perfect fit and smooth sliding action.

First cut and fit runners for the miter-gauge slots. Make the runners a little shorter than the total length of the slot and slightly thinner than the depth of the slot. The runners should be hardwood (red oak or hard maple is a good choice). Sand or plane the runners until they move freely but snugly. The runner size typically will be $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide by a little less than $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick. The runners should not touch the bottom of the slots when the table is finished.

Attach the sliding table to the runners. The runners should be elevated until they are just proud of the table surface. I use pennies. I evenly distribute four or five stacks of two pennies along the bottom of each slot to raise the runners.

Align the ends of the runners with the front ends of the slots, and shim or wedge the runners to force them to the edge of the miter slot closest to the blade. This removes any remaining slop. Apply glue to the top of the runners, and carefully set the sliding table on top, aligning the front edge of the table at 90° to the miter slots. Finally, add weight to the top of the table over the runners for a good glue bond. I generally use a good stack of bricks.

After the glue has cured, remove the sliding table, pennies and shims from the saw. For insurance, screw the runners to the table

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.
1-800-542-9115



Retail Stores In: •Boston •Denver •Minneapolis •Seattle
•St. Louis •Detroit •Salt Lake City •Portland •Indianapolis
•Orlando •Houston •Kansas City •Dallas •Chicago •San Antonio
•Sacramento •Philadelphia •Parkersburg, WV

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 96WW07S,
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 124



ASK WOOD•KOTE

Gelled vs. Liquid

Q: "I have read several product reviews which rate the performance of interior gelled wood stains far above liquid stains. What makes gelled stains superior?"

Dan Nelson, Sacramento, CA.

A: Wood•Kote Jel'd Stain™, a true "gelled" stain, is often preferred by professional woodworkers for a number of reasons. First, Jel'd Stain™ will, on the average, cover three times the surface area of conventional liquid stains. Second, because Jel'd Stain™ holds a large amount of pigment, no stain controller is needed and it can be applied, even on soft woods, without blotching. Third, Jel'd Stain™ is easily applied with a cloth, leaving a beautiful, even finish with no brush or lap marks on the wood. There is no splatter and no stirring is required. Finally, Jel'd Stain™ is fast drying and can usually be top coated with Crystal Kote Lacquer™ or a polyurethane such as Ultra Poly Kote™, Cascade Poly Kote™, Flagship® UV, or Jel'd Poly Kote™ after only two hours.



Have a staining or finishing question? Ask Wood•Kote!
Please write to Dept. Q.
P.O. Box 17192
Portland, OR 97217
or Fax to (503) 285-8374

"The Professional Woodworker's Choice Since 1945"

ASK FOR WOOD•KOTE PRODUCTS
AT PAINT STORES, HARDWARE STORES AND HOME CENTERS.

READER SERVICE NO. 72

LENEAVE QUALITY—SINCE 1957

NORTHSTATE 15" PLANERS

- Model 315: \$859
- Same features as the Model 310 plus:
- Table extension

NORTHSTATE PLANERS

- 20", 5 hp: \$1,395
- 24", \$2,795
- 5 hp & 7-1/2 hp

NORTHSTATE BANOSAWS

- 14", 1 hp, \$425
- 18", 2 hp, \$795
- 20", \$1,495
- 24", \$2,465

NORTHSTATE 8" CABINET SHOP JOINTER

- Heavy cast iron cast.
- 2 hp, single phase
- 9" x 67" bed
- 3 knife cutter head
- Dual tilt fence
- Magnetic controls
- SALE: \$795
- 6" jointer: \$395
- 12" jointer: \$449
- Delta 8" jointer: CALL!

MOULDERS

- Four and Five Head Models
- Variable speed
- All cast-iron construction
- 2-1/4" x 6" capacity
- Designed to make high quality moulding at the lowest possible cost

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MOULDER / PLANERS

NORTHSTATE WIDE BELT SANDER

- Best buy in the industry!
- Variable speed
- Platen head
- Dual motors
- Heavy cast iron & steel
- Plate construction
- 25" List: \$9050
- SALE: \$6300, 15 hp
- 37" List: \$13,300
- SALE: \$9100, 20 hp
- 43" SALE: \$13,000, 25 hp
- Phase converter avail.

NORTHSTATE DUST COLLECTORS

EMGLO 1-1/2HP compressor.....CALL

WOODMASTER SANDERS

SENCO..... call!

PORTER CABLE
complete line available

330: Sander: \$86	5116: Omnijig: \$265
332: Orbital Sander: \$65	7116: Omnijig: \$293
333: Orbital Sander: \$74	7334: Orbital Sander: \$121
351: Sander: \$158	7335: Orb. Sander: \$131
360: Sander: \$202	7519: Router: \$243
361: Sander: \$193	7538: Router: \$241
362: Sander: \$207	7539: Router: \$239
363: Sander: \$204	7548: VS jigsaw: \$134
505: Sander: \$128	9118: Plane Kit: \$228
555: Plate Jointer: \$168	9627: Rec. Saw: \$147
630: Router: \$135	9710: Lam. Trim Kit: \$188
690: Router: \$143	9853: Cordless drill: \$163
9444: Pro Sdr Kit: \$124 NEW!	9352: VS Sander Kit: \$168

SALE!
NORTHSTATE CABINET SHOP SHAPER

- 3 hp/1 ph, 5 hp/3 ph
- 2 speed-reversible
- 2 spindles: 3/4", 1-1/4"
- 1/2", 1" available
- Router collets avail.
- Cast iron table
- Spring hold down & miter gauge
- Extra heavy duty
- 1 year warranty
- FROM \$75 - \$1250
- Tilt spindle model avail.
- Sliding Table model avail.
- *** FREEBORN ***
- Shaper cutters available

DELTA
Complete Line Available

34-782: Unisaw & All models	28-283 14" Bandsaw - CALL!
Call for promo prices	28-295 14" Bandsaw w/access
45-541: Lather: Call for promo prices	17-308 15-1/2" Drill Press - CALL!
45-376: Shaper: Call for special!	43-358: Shaper NEW!
40-582: 16" Scroll Saw NEW! \$178	33-999: 10" Radial Arm Saw: \$729
40-601: Scroll Saw - CALL!	36-755: Tilt Arbor Saw NEW!
31-730: Belt/Disc Sander - CALL!	32-100: Plate Jointer - NEW! CALL!
37-302: 8" Jointer w/stand - CALL!	22-540: 12" planer NEW! CALL!
34-444: 10" Cont. Saw: \$978	Stock leaders: 34-985, 34-994, 34-985
34-448: 10" w/Influence - CALL!	Call for promo prices
	35-293 10" Copnd. Mtr Saw NEW! CALL!
	40-640 20" VS Scroll Saw CALL!
	37-190 6" Jointer w/std CALL!

RAISED PANEL DOOR MACHINES

STRAIGHT-LINE RIP SAWS Available

HITACHI-RYOBI
C39B-2: Slide Comp. Saw CALL
C395F: Reband saw. CALL
TR-12: Pl. Router: \$167
M12X31: 1/4 hp. vs router: \$228
TS300: 220 8 1/2" slide comp. saw \$468
TS300: 15" lighter saw \$369

DeWALT NORTHSTATE OMGA

- 14" Radial Arm Saw
- 5HP/3ph, AHP/1ph
- 26" Cross Cut Capacity
- Extra Heavy Cast Iron Arm
- Saw Wheel Rolls on 8 Heavy Duty Sealed Ball Bearings
- FROM \$1,800

BIESEMEYER VEGA EXCALIBUR PARALOK UNIFENCE
fences available

We try not to be undersold, tell us our competitors' prices

Woodworking Books for LESS!

- Over 400 books, videos, plans
- Discounts to 20%
- Free same-day shipping (3 or more items)

WOODWORKERS' DISCOUNT BOOKS

800-378-4060

1649 Turn Point Road, Friday Harbor, WA 98250
Inquiries 360-378-2884, Fax 360-378-5439
e-mail: woodbooks@pacificrim.net
WWW catalog: http://www.pacificrim.net/woodbooks

Free Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 128

from below, countersinking the heads. Apply a coat or two of paste wax to the table bottom and runners, and you'll be in sliding heaven.

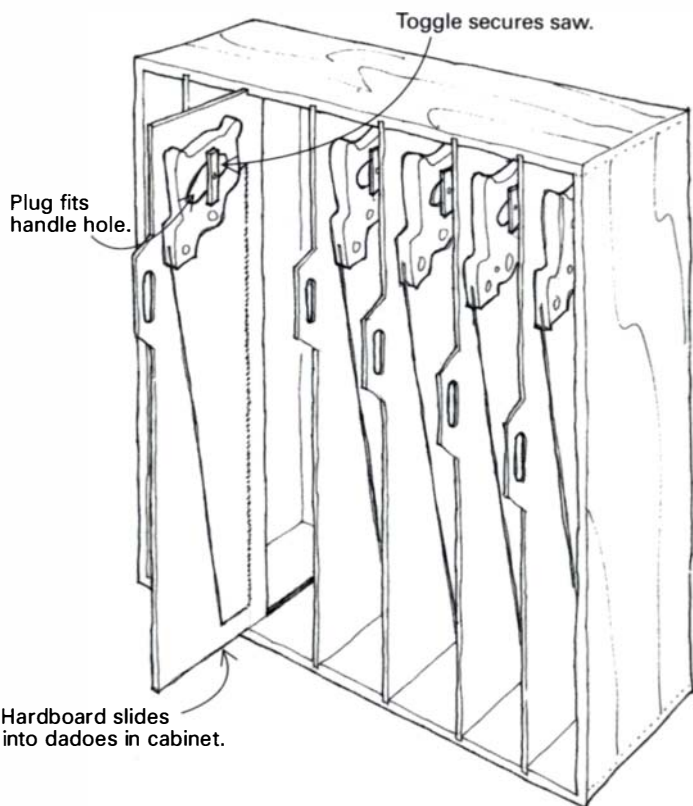
—Mike Smith, Smyrna, Ga.

Erasable pattern material

Sign shops have a product very useful to woodworkers—a rigid plastic board made from expanded PVC foam. The board is excellent for drawing patterns and making full-sized layouts. You can shape it easily with woodworking tools, trace around it repeatedly without wear, draw and erase pencil lines on it, and even use it for a router guide. You can glue directly on it because glue does not stick to it. The brand of board I use is Trovicel. A 1/8-in.-thick, 4x8 sheet costs approximately \$40.

—Peter LaMontagne, New Britain, Pa.

Handsaw cabinet

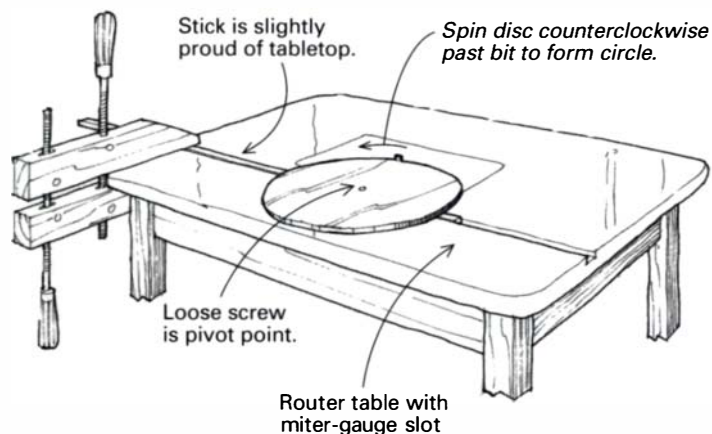


Storage of handsaws is always a problem, especially when your shop is as small as mine. So I designed this space-saving cabinet that has hardboard slides to hold the saws. I constructed the carcass of the cabinet from 5/8-in. plywood and the back and saw slides from 3/16-in. hardboard. Each saw rests on a custom-shaped 1 1/4-in.-thick plywood block that fits the space inside the saw handle. I added a small hardwood toggle to hold the saw in place.

The dimensions of the cabinet vary according to the number of saws you have and their length and width. In my case, I sized the cabinet about 32 in. tall, 8 in. deep and 14 in. wide, which gives space for six saw slides, each spaced about 2 in. apart.

—Adam van Sertima, Montreal, Que., Canada

Making discs on the router table

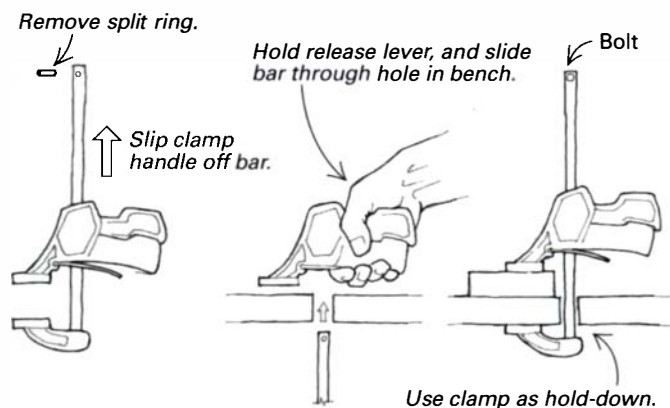


To cut smooth, accurate circles, make a sliding wooden strip to fit in the miter-gauge slot of your router table. The strip should protrude just slightly above the surface of the table so a clamp will hold it in place. Put a screw through the center of the workpiece into the wood strip. The screw should be just loose enough so the work will rotate. The screw can be driven up through the strip and into the bottom of the work if you don't want a visible hole. Turn the piece counterclockwise to make the cut. Slide the strip right or left to adjust the radius. The size of the disc can range from 8 in. or so to about 24 in., depending on the router table.

—Tom Rausenberg, Dayton, Ohio

Quick tip: I use a towel under my waterstones to pick up all the muck and slurry generated by the sharpening process. One day, I used this muck-permeated rag to wipe a rusty square and was amazed to find that it polished the blade with very little effort. Now whenever rust appears on my metal tools, I remove it with a few quick rubs of my muddy rag. —Ben Thompson, Montezuma, N.M.

Using Quick-Grip bar clamps as hold-downs



Here's how to use a Quick-Grip bar clamp as a hold-down: Locate the bench-dog hole where you want to position the hold-down, or drill a 3/4-in. hole through the benchtop. Now punch out the split ring on the end of the bar, hold down the release lever of the pis-

Unlimited
Range And
Versatility

The World's Most Perfect Router Joints Start With Good Phone Skills.

When you phone our toll-free number and order your detail-rich, complimentary 32-page Leigh catalog you're well on your way to a new level of woodworking craftsmanship. The Leigh Dovetail Jigs and growing array of accessories remain the universal benchmark for precision, easy-to-use router joinery tools. And with the addition of the Multiple Mortise and Tenon Attachment and now the NEW FI Finger Joint Attachment, the ingenious, patented Leigh Jig System sets new standards for quality, versatility and convenience. Do what thousands of serious woodworkers worldwide have done already; call us today.



Call For Your Free 32-Page Catalog Now!

1-800-663-8932

LEIGH

Joining Tradition With Today

Leigh Industries Ltd., PO Box 357, Port Coquitlam, BC, Canada V3C 4K6
Tel. 604 464-2700 Fax 604 464-7404

"Certainly no production workshop should be without one of these, and the serious home craftsman will certainly find great joy in using it."
JOHN SAINSBURY'S ROUTER WORKSHOP

"The Leigh Jig cut through dovetails that looked identical to those cut by hand and fit as if they had been cut by a master."
WOODSMITH MAGAZINE

COMPLETE RANGE OF FULL EXTENSION & SPECIALTY SLIDES



With the largest selection of premier quality drawer suspensions, Accuride has a slide for virtually any application. The smooth precision of Accuride® slides conveys the highest quality craftsmanship.

Call 1-800-403-7497 for a free catalog or nearest retail location.

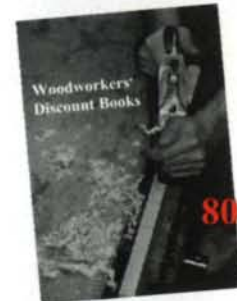
Accuride

12311 Shoemaker Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 • 310-903-0200 • Fax 310-903-0208

READER SERVICE NO. 114

Woodworkers' Discount Books

When it comes to woodworking books and videos, you can't beat what the Woodbooks™ Catalog has to offer. When you order you'll be greeted by prompt, friendly service, free shipping for 3 or more books, and discounts to 20% on over 400 titles. Call us with your book list or to request a catalog.



800-378-4060

1649 Turn Point Road, Friday Harbor, WA 98250
Inquiries 360-378-2884, Fax 360-378-5439
e-mail: woodbooks@pacificrim.net
WWW catalog: <http://www.pacificrim.net/woodbooks>

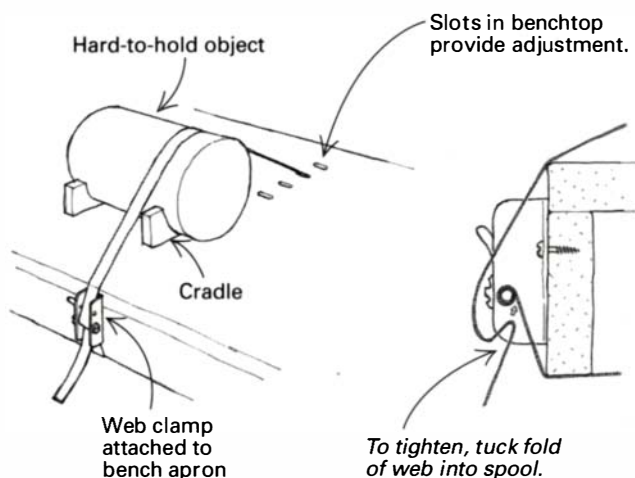
Free Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 127

tol grip and slide the grip assembly off the bar. Don't let go of the release lever, or you will have to realign the retention washers and spring inside the grip. Guide the bar through the hole in the bench, and slide the grip assembly back onto the bar. Replace the split ring with a 1/4-in. bolt and wing nut to facilitate future changeovers.

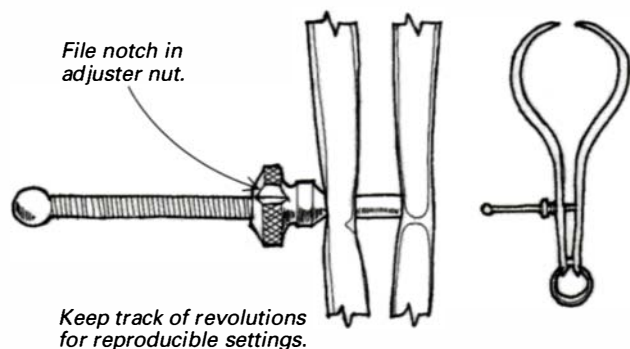
—Matt Valikoski, Campbell River, B.C., Canada

Web-clamp work holder



Because of their size and shape, the musical instruments I build are difficult to hold securely on the workbench for carving and routing. So I use this simple web-clamp system to hold instruments, or any other oddly shaped object, quite securely. Screw two or more web clamps to the apron of your workbench, as shown in the sketch. When you need to secure a workpiece, grab the loose end of the web strap, thread it from below through one of several pre-cut slots in your bench, bring the strap up over the workpiece and back to the clamp. Now stick a fold of the web into the spool so that it is caught by the wrap around the tightening axle. Then tighten the clamp to secure the workpiece. If necessary, make a cradle, as shown, to hold the object. —Jeffrey Lee Gaynor, Rootstown, Ohio

Repeatable divider settings



Calipers and dividers are great when you want to gauge a thickness, such as the wall of a turned bowl. But because there are no calibrations on many of these tools, it's difficult to repeat settings.

You have to transfer distances to wood or read the measurement against a scale. A simple solution is to file a notch into the adjuster nut so that you can keep track of the number of turns. Because the threads are fine, returning the nut to an exact position will reset the calipers to a previous position with great precision.

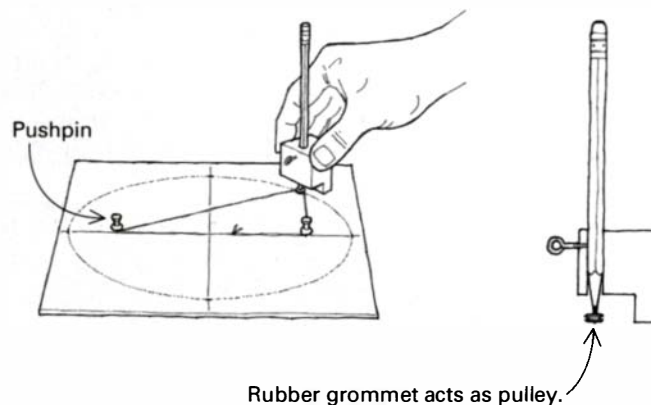
Put the dividers in place, and tighten the nut until the tips of the dividers touch the material you're gauging. Now back off the dividers. Count the number of revolutions by watching the notch. Remove the dividers from the work, and return the dividers to their original position by counting revolutions of the nut.

—George R. Estano, Braintree, Mass.

Quick tip: While cleaning my shop, I happened upon a hardened tube of silicon caulk. I removed the rubbery plug from the tube and discovered, after pressing the silicon against the running belt of my sander, that it cleans the belt every bit as well as the commercial rubber bar made for that purpose.

—Dwayne Roeder, Skamania, Wash.

Ellipse drawing aid



Here's a simple little device that makes drawing an ellipse easier and more accurate. To lay out the ellipse, first draw the vertical and horizontal dimensions of the ellipse on a pattern board. Now drive two pushpins into the pattern material along the long axis of the ellipse. Tie a loop of string loosely around the pins, as shown. After some trial and error, you should be able to vary the position of the pushpins and the length of the loop so that the string, when taut, touches the vertical and horizontal dimensions of the ellipse.

Now you're ready to use the drawing device. Mount a pencil in the device, catch the pencil in the loop and, keeping the loop taut, trace the circumference to draw the ellipse. The device will keep the pencil perpendicular to the paper, which is hard to do without assistance. Use a screw eye to lock the pencil at the right height. To keep the string taut and down near the surface, place a small rubber grommet, available from auto-parts stores, on the tip of the pencil. The string will ride in the groove of the grommet as you move the pencil.

—Robert J. Gabor, Pittsboro, N.C.

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to *Methods of Work*, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.

PRECISELY

B E T T E R

Cast Aluminum 6 Position
Depth Setting Gauge



Large, comfortable
Top Handle

Easy to reach
Cam Locks

Externally
Accessible
Brushes
for easy
changing

Rack and Pinion Vertical
Adjustment of Angle Guide for
simple fine adjustments

One Touch Blade
Cover requires no
special tool

Cast Aluminum Fence
with Positive Stops at
0°, 45° and 90°

Non-marring Rubber Strip Insert
prevents slipping of material

Easy to turn Adjusting Knob



Model 3901

THE MOST ACCURATE AND EFFICIENT PLATE JOINER AROUND

Makita's Model 3901 offers more of the high quality features you want in a plate joiner.

Like a cast aluminum fence and base that's precision machined for accuracy. Rack and pinion vertical adjustment for exact cutting depths. Spiral cut bevel gears for smooth and efficient transmission of power.

Accurate, Efficient and Powerful. Makita's model 3901 is precisely the tool to get the job done right.

For more information, call 1-800-4-MAKITA
READER SERVICE NO. 3

Makita
IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.®

Conveyor Drive

DRUM SANDER

with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!



30-Day Free Trial!

Now you can have the quality & performance of wide belt sanding at a fraction of the cost!

No lightweight aluminum to flex or bend...this is solid, commercial-duty equipment, built for years of precision sanding.

Woodmaster's 26-in. and 38-in. single and dual drum sanders can turn out perfectly flat, glass-smooth surfaces that look better and finish more evenly than any you could do by hand. Better yet, these affordable sanders cut sanding time by up to 90%!

Thousands of shops are saving time and money with Woodmaster equipment...you can too! We'll even provide the names of nearby owners. This way, you can find out first hand, how a Woodmaster sander can pay for itself!

100% Made in USA. Easy Terms. Three Year Warranty. Call or write today for FREE fact kit.

Phone TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-6651 ext. DS48

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. DS48
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 80

Wood Moisture Meter

pocket-size
MINI-LIGNO
Range: 6-20%
in 1% steps
Size: 1"x2 1/4"x5 1/2"

\$110 only

Including Case, Battery, Pins for 3/16" or 7/16" measuring depth.

Also available as Mini E, 6-36%



Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-257-8957 800-227-2105

P.O. Box 30145 fw
Portland, OR 97230

READER SERVICE NO. 94

RAISED PANEL DOORS

✓ Check Out Our Features:

- ✓ Fast Delivery
- ✓ Great Prices
- ✓ Drawer Fronts

- ✓ Superior Quality
- ✓ 35 Door Designs
- ✓ 9 Wood Species
- ✓ No Order Too Small
- ✓ Dovetail Drawers

Order our brochure, please enclose \$2.00 for shipping.



SCHERR'S

Cabinet & Doors

5315 Burdick Expressway East
RR 5, Box 12 • Minot, ND 58701
701-839-3384 • Fax 701-852-6090
email: doormker@minot.ndak.net



READER SERVICE NO. 203

Imported European Hardware

a Division of Woodworker's Emporium

5461 South Arville • Las Vegas, NV 89118

PH. 800-779-7458 FAX 702-871-0891

CATALOG \$3⁰⁰



READER SERVICE NO. 301



POWERMATIC

HOT SHEET SPECIAL!

from New York State's largest POWERMATIC dealer.

Call for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in stock.

Northland Woodworking Supply
65 Wurz Ave., Utica, NY 13502

315-724-1299 FAX 315-724-1298

READER SERVICE NO. 34

HVLP Spray Finishing - Plus!

New Quality and Versatility with the Binks Portable Conversion Outfit

Now get the beauty, low overspray and fine atomization of high volume/low pressure (HVLP) spray finishing without the limitations of turbine drives. Unique Binks nozzle design adjusts from 1 to 10 psi to create soft spray effects and high transfer efficiency. Handles a full range of materials including waterbornes. Provides handy compressed air source for other applications. Available in five models from a cup/gun starter kit to a complete cart mounted system. Contact your Binks representative, or call for more information.



Call 1-800-99-BINKS

★See our new products at IWF★ 5014

BINKS

READER SERVICE NO. 142

Dust Collection Systems

Industrial and Home Size Systems

Custom Engineering & Technical Assistance

Collect dust at the source before it contaminates your shop air.

1.5 HP Systems and Larger Systems meet OSHA and EPA air quality standards.

CYCLONES and FILTER MEDIA

DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORIES

Free Duct Design

Complete Ductwork Packages

100% U.S made



1.5 HP Cartridge Collector*
*Patent Pending

ONEIDA AIR SYSTEMS, INC.™

CALL OR WRITE for FREE BROCHURE

(315) 476-5151 FAX (315) 476-5044

1005 W. Fayette St. Syracuse, N.Y 13204

READER SERVICE NO. 122

Before you cut your first piece of wood... turn to *Home Furniture* magazine for design information and inspiration.

If you want to make furniture that's both practical and beautiful, you'll be happy to hear about *Home Furniture*. It's a bimonthly magazine from The Taunton Press about the whys of design, not the hows of construction.

"I cannot recommend this magazine strongly enough to anyone concerned with fine furniture."

—Jack Warner, *Atlanta Journal-Constitution*

Regardless of your skill level, you'll:

- **Enjoy a full-color showcase of great furniture.** Each issue gives you over 25 inspiring pieces.
- **Solve difficult design challenges.** Articles and departments provide you with real-world advice.
- **Explore options and choices.** Through better planning, all your projects will go more smoothly.



Try our Risk-Free Offer

Subscribe now and receive the next six issues for just \$32.
(If you're not satisfied, we'll refund your payment in full.)

To order, use the attached card, call our toll-free number, 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator 305,
or write to Taunton Direct, Inc., 63 South Main Street, P.O. Box 5507, Newtown, CT 06470-5507.

Taunton
MAGAZINES
for fellow enthusiasts

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

Model	Description	List Sale
9068	1/2" Impact Wrench with case	457 269
5455	7/8" Polisher 1750 rpm	280 162
0230-1	3/8" Drills 3 amp	231 128
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	145 114
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	205 114
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	99 56
6017	6016 Sander with dust bag	101 58
6008	1/2 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	230 126
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	102 59
8980	8975 Heat Gun w/ case, & acc.	155 94
3102-1	Plumbers r angle Drill Kit	401 229
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	357 198
6378	8-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 15 amp	356 195
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	278 158
6527	Super Sawzall with case	343 178
6128	above Sawzall with wired cord	339 178
6525	5" Random Orbit Sander	219 122
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	315 155
0408-6	12V Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt	380 172
0231-1	3/8" Drill 0-1700 rpm	170 86
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236 128
0225-1	Same as 0224-1 w/keyless chuck	236 128
0234-1	1/2" Drill 1/4 5 amp mag 0-850 rpm	255 139
0236-1	0234-1 drill with steel case	288 150
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 w/keyless chuck	255 139
0244-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-600 rpm	255 139
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213 119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207 115
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255 148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288 162
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	139 75
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	175 95
6546-1	cordless Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	150 84
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits 1/4" chuck, & case	185 105
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	356 194
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg with case	541 298
6507	Original SawZall with case	278 152
6508	Above Saw with wired cord	264 152
6517	NEW 6.5 amp Sawzall with case	296 159
6175	1/4" Chop Saw 15 amp	415 279
6010	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	235 128
8977	Variable Temp. Heat Gun	137 82
5397-1	3 1/8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	275 149
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	360 194
5377-1	5371-1 with keyless chuck	360 205
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	411 234
3300-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	378 219
5680	Router 2 HP w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets	367 165
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	179 104
6142	6-1/4" with case & accessories	224 125
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	235 135
6752-1	Drywall Gun 0-2000 rpm 5 amp	181 104
6757-1	Screw Sander Kit	142 72
5367-1	Falcon 3/4" Rot. Hammer w/ case	428 245
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer w/ case	464 257
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	229 125
6367	above Saw - double insulated	224 128
6368	6365 with fence & carbide blade	237 129
6366	6365 w/fence, carbide blade, & cs	259 142
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	345 194
6369	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	280 152
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496 265
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594 329
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585 325
0422-1	12V Hammer Drill w/ 2 batt	441 249
0431-1	12V Drill w/ 2 batteries	441 229
6266-6	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	315 165
6496	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	1050 615

FREUDSAW BLADES

Model	Description	Teeth	List Sale
LU72M010	General Purpose 10"	69	42
LU81M010	General Purpose 10"	48	48
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93 45
LU84M011	Combo 10"	50	78 42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115 49
LU72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69 38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84 45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72 44
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88 43
LU85M015	Mitre Saw blade 15"	108	175 99
LU91M010	Compound Mitre Blade 60"	88	54
LU89M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128 68
LU89M010	Ferrous metal 10"	72	104 58
F410	Quiet Blade - 10"	40	95 49
F810	Quiet Blade - 10"	80	135 74
TK203	7-1/4" Framing - 24 tooth	31	18
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing - 40 tooth	38	25
TK306	10" Finishing - 40 tooth	47	29
TK903	7-1/4" Combo - 30 tooth	33	22
TK906	10" Combo - 50 tooth	53	32
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide	215	115
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	230	119
SD506	6" Super Dado - Carbide w/cs	292	155
SD508	8" Super Dado - Carbide w/cs	344	168
F0	#0 - 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty.	43	29
F10	#10 - 2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty.	43	29
F20	#20 - 2-3/8" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty.	45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty.	45	29
WC110	10 pc Chisel set w/cs 1/4" - 1-1/2"	143	92
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1-1/2"	92	59
FB100	16 pc Forstner bit set with case	338	194
FA-1005	pc Router bit door system w/cs	320	169
BF3	NEW Router Table w/fence & legs	495	289

FREUD POWER TOOLS

EB100	Edge Banding Machine	409 215
RT15-8-1/2"	Slide Compound Mitre Saw	688 369
EDS132	13.2V cordless drill kit w/2 batt.	415 215

The following tools have a \$30.00 rebate thru 6/30/96
 JS100 Biscuit jointer w/adj. fence & case... 355 179
 JS100 Biscuit jointer... 334 168

The following tools have a \$20.00 rebate thru 6/30/96
 FT2000E 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router v/spd 410 205

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List Sale
6172DWE	3/8" variable speed Drill Kit 7.2V with 2 batteries	222 109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280 148
3919DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	341 179

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6202DWG	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt.	390 219
6212DWG	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt.	412 228
6312DWG	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ LED batt.	432 239
6201DWH	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	351 159
6211DWH	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	368 185
6311DWH	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	399 205

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS

6073DW	7.2V cds Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete w/ battery, charger, & case	Super Sale 99
6012HDWE	9.6V cds Drill Kit. 2-speed & clutch. Complete w/ 2 batteries, charger, & case	Super Sale 119
T220DW	9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger, & case	Super Sale 99

BOSCH AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List Sale
N80S-1	3" x 24" Nail	Super Sale 339
RM45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4" - 1-3/4"	845 369
PN6FN-2	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	557 335
N60FN-2	2KIN60FN-2 w/ case, oil, & mails.	618 345
T50S4-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	618 355
MIHFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902 529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	245 155
S32SX-K	S32SX-2 with case, oil, & brads	269 165
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	254 155
BT35-2K	BT35-2 with case, oil, & brads	279 165
BT50-2	Brad Tacker 1-3/16" - 2"	297 189
BT50-2K	BT50-2 w/ case, oil, & brads	335 209
PC5000-1	NEW Power Crown Stapler	242 159
CW100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440 289

PANASONIC CORDLESS

Model	Description	List Sale
EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307 169
EY6181EQK	9.6 volt Drill with 15 minute charger, case, & ironman battery	315 175
EY6100CRKW	12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	379 188
EY6100CKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	409 209
EY6100EQK	12 volt Drill Kit with 2 ironman batteries, 15 min. charger & cs.	379 199
EY6101SQK	12V 1/2" Drill with 15 minute charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438 249

PRAZI BEAM CUTTER

PR-7000	12" beam cutter for worm drive saws	149 124
---------	-------------------------------------	---------

ACCU-MITER

18-34	Professional Mitre Gauge	149 145
-------	--------------------------	---------

JDS AIRTECH AIR CLEANERS

Model	Description	List Sale
350	12"x24"x28" 1/5 HP - 350 CFM	245
8-12	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 800,1200 CFM	469
10-16	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 1000,1600 CFM	659

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
 FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
 216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

WISE GRIP QuickGrip Clamps

Model	Description	List Sale	Lots
00506	6" Quick Grip clamp	22.95 14.75	28.95
00512	12" Quick Grip clamp	27.50 17.75	34.95
00518	18" Quick Grip clamp	29.90 18.75	36.95
00524	24" Quick Grip clamp	31.95 20.50	40.25
00536	36" Quick Grip clamp	36.30 23.50	46.25
590L3	NEW 3/4" Quick Grip Pipe clamp - (does not require threaded pipe)	27.89 19.50	

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	295 205
501	Face Nailer complete	295 205
1,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 1000 qty.	16.50
5,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 5000 qty.	74.95
10,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 10000 qty.	129.95

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	443 329
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	360 269
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	335 249
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	325 239

BOSCH

Model	Description	List Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292 149
1587DV	above saw w/ dust collection	317 178
1584VS	"CLIC" Barrel Grip Jig Saw	288 149
1584VDS	above saw w/ dust collection	306 178
Bosch Metal Case	for above Jig Saws	34 32
Bosch 30 blade assortment	for Jig Saws	28.99

Super Special 1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades... Sale 189

1942	Heat Gun 600°-900° temp	132 78
1272D	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	392 209
9820-2	1/4 sheet Sander	113 68
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	272 155
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/ case	303 169
1195SR	3/8" var. speed Hammer Drill	247 139
66LX	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer w/ guide	189 110
1608T	5.6 amp lit base Trimmer	189 115
1608U	Underscribe Laminate Trimmer	239 139
1609K	Laminate Installers Kit w/ 1609 Trimmer	355 199

Deluxe Router Guide!

1609KX	Deluxe Installers Kit	425 234
1609K	1-3/4 HP 2" Handle Router	329 159
1604AK	Same as above w/cs & acc.	337 185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	300 179
3270VDS	3"x2 1/2" v/spd Belt Sander w/bag	301 165
1310VDS	2 HP v/spd Plunge Router	369 199
1615EVS	3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	536 298
1615EVS & 1615EVS	come with FREE RA1051 Router Guide!	

NEW BOSCH TOOLS

1634VSK	NEW Recipro Saw 10.5 amp	335 189
1276D	NEW 4" x 24" Belt Sander	379 219
1275VSD	NEW 3" x 24" v/spd Belt Sander	379 219
1276VSD	NEW 4" x 24" v/spd Belt Sander	408 229
3300K	NEW 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	285 169
3310K	NEW 12V T-Handle Drill Kit with 2 batteries	345 189
3110K	NEW 9.6V T-Handle Drill Kit with 2 batteries	318 185
3107DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	165 98
15314EVS	1-3/4 HP 2" Handle Router	195 115
3725DVS	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	256 149
3725DVS	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	266 154
B3915	NEW 10" Slide Compnd Saw	1050 619
11230EVS	NEW SDS-max 1-1/2" Rotary Hammer	910 539
11231EVS	NEW SDS-max 1-3/4" Rotary Hammer	1363 815
11232EVS	NEW SDS-max 2" Rotary Hmr	1595 945
11311EVS	NEW Demolition Hammer variable speed	1328 759

BUY 4 BOSCH SHAPER CUTTERS AND RECEIVE A FREE SKIL CORNER DETAIL SANDER

SKIL TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
5825	6	

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model	Description	List Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	206 159
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	80 69
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	134 115
11-950	8" Drill Press	170 128
28-160	10" Hobby Band Saw	210 128
31-050	1" Belt Sander 2.0 amp	95 78
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	189 129
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	270 209
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	113 89
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230 175
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255 184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405 315
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398 305
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer with extra knives	557 385
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294 219
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380 285
33-060	"Sidekick" Miter saw	541 399
14-070	14" Floor Drill Press	405 359
28-190	12" Band Saw w/stand	497 399
20-150	14" Cut-off Saw	299 229
36-050	10" Sidekick Miter Saw	310 235
37-070	6" var. speed Bench Jointer	351 259
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	358 268
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344 249
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	217 165
36-630	10" Contractors Saw II	721 579
34-555	Sliding Table	487 289
36-230	12" Compound Mitre Saw	480 359

NEW TOOLS BY DELTA

31-780	NEW Oscillating Spindle Sander	253 189
23-710	NEW Sharpening Center	217 168
11-980	NEW 10" Bench Drill Press	195 154
28-185	NEW Bench Band Saw	213 185
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe jointer	603 499
36-250	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	489
31-695	NEW 6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441 330
40-650	NEW Q3 18" Scroll Saw	600 479

DELTA STATIONARY

17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490 415
34-080	10" Mitre Box	Xtra Special 198
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	981 769
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	450 389
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	523 399
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	1025 849
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575 479
33-055	8-1/4" Sabuck comp with legs	846 665
36-540	10" Table saw	229 175
34-670	10" Motorized Table Saw	492 395
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer	351 269
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	190 149
36-905	30" Unifence	346 249
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	444 305
36-755	10" Tit Arbor Saw	Sale 1095
33-890	12" Radial Arm Saw	Sale 1595
34-444	Table Saw with 1-1/2 HP motor & stand	Sale 649
34-445	34-444 Saw with 30" unifence	Sale 839
28-280V	14" Band Saw w/enc stand 1 HP	Sale 798
28-275	14" Band Saw with open stand 3/4 HP	Sale 659
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	Sale 1175
37-154	DJ15 6" Jointer	Sale 1299

DEWALT TOOLS

DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp	294 158
DW306K	8.0 amp Recp Saw w/cs/v/spd	291 164
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266 152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	88 58
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734 359
DW704	12" Mitre Saw	570 325
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm/rev	118 68
DW250	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-4000 rpm/rev	158 88
DW254	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-2500 rpm/rev	162 88
DW280K	NEW Screwdriver kit complete	222 124
DW402	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp	166 92
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448 219
DW625	3 HP Electronic Pipe Router	520 275

Above router comes with Free DW696
Fine depth adjustment!

DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292 164
DW431	3 x 21 var. speed Belt Sander	338 184
DW420	Palmping Random Orb Sander	124 69
DW421	above Sander with dust collector	144 79
DW423	NEW Palm Random Orbit Sander	variable speed
DW930K	12 volt 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	370 199
DW444	6" Random Orbit Sander	266 139
DW443	DW444 with hook & loop pad	266 139
DW935K	NEW 14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit	444 237

DW935K Saw comes with 2 batteries!

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K3/8"	v/spd w/ two 9.6V batteries	284 139
DW962K-2/3/8"	v/spd w/ two 9.6V XR batt	330 179
DW972K-2/3/8"	v/spd w/ two 12V XR batt	362 189
DW904	12 volt flashlight	29.95

DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight Sale 205

DW991K3/8"	v/spd w/ one 14.4V XR batt	388 199
DW991K	2-batter drill with 2 batteries	415 225
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR battery	458 235
DW994KQ-2	DW994KQ drill kit w/ 2 batt. Sale	259

Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case!

DW991KS-2DW991K drill, DW935 saw, case 349

NEW DeWalt 18 volt Cordless Tools

DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit	428 259
DW997K	1/2" Drill / Hammer Drill Kit	454 269
DW996K	Saw Kit	458 269

WAP VACUUMS

Model	Description	List Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845 465
766RDF-D	"Diy/water" 10 gal turbo vac	915 549
766RDF-DAS	Same as above w/aut start	950 589

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS

140	Portable sander w/4-1/2" spindle	625 559
146	Portable sander w/9" spindle	685 609
100	Floor mount sander w/4-1/2" spnd	785 709
106	Floor mount sander w/9" spindle	845 759

DREMEL TOOLS

3955	Moto Tool Kit with bits & case	134 79
3956	NEW Super Moto Tool Kit w/ acc.	152 95
1672	16" Scroll Saw - 2 spd "Best buy"	302 174
1695	16" var. speed Scroll Saw	408 229
290	Electric Engraver with point	25 16
1731	5" Disc" x 30" Belt Sander	189 114

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item #	Jaw Length	Opening	Capacity	List Sale
#3/0	6"	3"	17.05	9.90 56.50
#2/0	7"	3-1/2"	18.30	10.70 60.95
#0	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.10 66.95
#1	10"	6"	23.30	12.90 71.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	14.90 83.95
#3	14"	10"	33.85	18.55 105.75
#4	16"	12"	44.05	24.65 140.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4"

Item #	Jaw Length	List Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	10.85 6.20	33.50
3712	12"	12.05 6.80	37.25
3718	18"	13.25 7.60	41.05
3724	24"	14.55 8.15	43.95
3730	30"	16.20 9.05	48.85
3736	36"	17.70 10.20	54.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 45 5" Throat 1-3/8" x 5/16"

Item #	Jaw Length	List Sale	Lots of 6
4512	12"	34.50 20.75	114.95
4518	18"	36.35 22.30	122.95
4524	24"	38.50 23.65	129.95

JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List Sale	Lots of 6
2224	24"	35.75 20.30	112.95
2236	36"	38.35 22.35	124.75
2248	48"	42.15 24.45	134.95
2272	72"	48.50 29.60	168.75

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List Sale
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps 15.45	8.10 92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps 12.65	6.95 74.95

MK TILE SAWS

Model	Description	List Sale
MK770	1/2 HP - 7" blade	795 579
MK660	3/4 HP - 7" blade	795 589
MK880	1 HP - 8" blade	986 859

We stock all replacement blades for above saws.

Mxse6362 FEIN Triangle Sander w/spd... Sale 205

Mx5265 FEIN NEW Air Triangle Sander, Sale 189

LPN672 PONY Air Palm Nailer w/ glove Sale 94.99

RTM01 ROTOZIP Drywall cutout unit... Sale 68.95

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118 68
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	173 98
79-034	Workmate 400	191 109
1350K	1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed	573 325
1180	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp	215 119
2037	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	178 95
2038	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	178 95
2054	Tek Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	289 159
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp	259 158
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw w/cs294	158
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw w/cs292	179
3339	Eli3 3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	520 269

Piranha Carbide Tooth Saw Blades by B & D

Model #	Diameter	# Teeth	List	Sale
73-715	5-1/2"	16	14.39	8.30
73-716	6-1/2"	18	14.39	8.30
73-717	7-1/4"	18	14.60	7.99
73-737	7-1/4"	24	18.06	9.50
73-757	7-1/4"	40	32.87	17.49
73-718	8"	22	20.95	11.25
73-759	8-1/4"	40	46.88	26.95
73-719	8-1/4"	22	20.63	12.45
73-740	10"	32	34.63	18.85
73-770	10"	60	70.37	36.95
73-711	10"	50	68.33	36.95

DURA III- ADJUSTABLE STILTS

Model	Description	List Sale
D1422	14"-22" extension	270 205
D1830	18"-30" extension	288 222
D2440	24"-40" extension	304 239

Above models include strap adapter kits

SILOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" variable speed Drill	263 145
8000	3/8" variable speed close quarter Drill	0-1300rpm
8005	Same as 8000 but is 0-2500 rpm	211 125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228 132
658	5-1/4" Random Sander-dual action	269 155

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
FAX: (612) 224-8263
CHECK - MONEY ORDER - VISA - MASTERCARD - DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW., Inc.
216 West 7th St. - St. Paul, MN 55102 - Est. 1933

Most Tools Shipped 2 day Federal Express for \$9.00 !!

FedEx
Federal Express

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices! Werner quality. Werner ladders - A name you can stand on.®

ALUMINUM LADDER JACKS
Must be installed on Type 1 or Type 1A ladders only

Model	Width	Spans to Rung	Attaches to Rung	Sale
10-14-02	14"	2 rung	2 rungs	83.95
10-14-02	20"	3 rung	2 rungs	92.95
10-20-03	20"	3 rung	3 rungs	101.95

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS
TYPE IA-300 # RATING

Model	Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
M7-14	7'	43#	159.95
M8-16	8'	46#	189.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004	4'	13#	57.95
6005	5'	16#	68.95
6006	6'	18#	72.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004-S	w/pal shelf	4'	15#	63.95
6005-S	w/pal shelf	5'	18#	73.95
6006-S	w/pal shelf	6'	20#	80.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1A- 300# RATING

6204	4'	14#	65.95
6205	5'	18#	76.95
6206	6'	20#	89.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11- 225# RATED EXTENSION

Model	Size	Length	Working Weight(lbs)	Sale
D1224-2	24"	2'	33#	179.95
D1228-2	28"	2'	42#	209.95
D1232-2	32"	2'	53#	239.95
D1236-2	36"	2'	62#	266.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1- 250# RATED EXTENSION

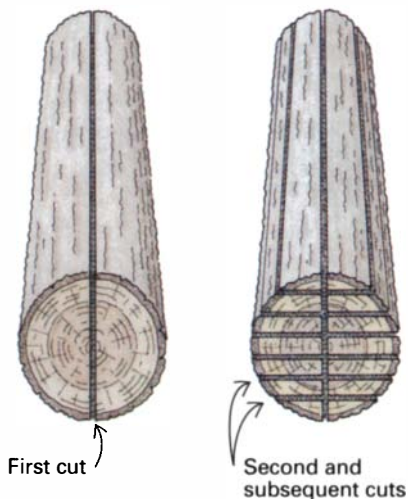
D1324-2	24"	21'	39#	195.95
D1328-2	28"	25'	50#	226.95
D1332-2	32"	29'	62#	257.95
D1336-2	36"	32'	77#	318.95
D1340-2	40"	35'	85#	359.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1A- 300# RATED EXTENSION

D1520-2	20"	17'	37#	189.95
D1524-2	24"	21'	45#	220.95
D1528-2	28"	25'	56#	246.95

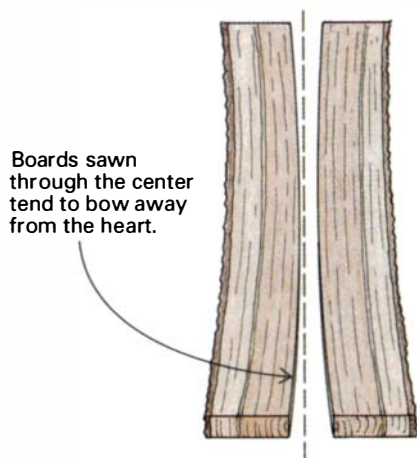
A better way to saw orchard woods?

The article on orchard woods (FWW #115, pp. 66-69) was interesting but didn't go far enough. I'd like to know more about how these small trees should be cut. Simply cutting the wood into thick slabs for resawing and planing can lead to cupping due to drying differences between sapwood and heartwood.



I'd like to improve the yield from these small trees, so I've considered cutting a log down the center and cutting boards perpendicular to this first cut (see the drawing above). I could join the mating boards from the two half-logs later.

—Paul G. Yaskanin, Grand Blanc, Mich.
Redmond Manierre replies: As a sawyer, I generally try to avoid yard trees, not only because of the nails, hammock



hooks, clothesline pulleys and other fascinating objects that I've found in them, but also because of the way they

grow. They tend to have a much higher proportion of sapwood to heartwood and significantly wider growth rings than forest-grown trees, so they are inherently less stable.

Splitting the log and then sawing it, as you propose, would theoretically prevent some of the cupping. But would that really be practical with logs under, say, 6 in. dia.? Additionally, boards sawn in this fashion tend to bow away from the heart, as shown in the bottom drawing.

When I process apple wood (the closest thing to a yard tree that I will deal with), I saw the logs through-and-through (flichtsawn) in 3/4-in. boards, place the drying sticks about 1 ft. apart, and weight the stack with everything that I have. Despite all these precautions, there is still more drying degrade than I would like.

[Redmond Manierre is the proprietor of Landmark Logworks, a sawmill catering to custom woodworkers, in The Plains, Va. He is a former professional woodworker.]

Parts for a Crescent bandsaw

I bought a large bandsaw at an auction, and I'd like to restore it. It was built by The Crescent Machine Co. and has a patent date cast into it that reads, "Patent January 3, 1905." Do you know where I might find parts? The cast-iron wheels (32 in. dia. by 1 13/16 in. wide) need tires. The tires that are on it now are made of glued-on, 6-in. by 1 1/2-in. flat rubber strips. Could you suggest motor size, speed and pulley diameters?

—Rex Chamberlain, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Robert Vaughan replies: The Crescent parts franchise is now operated by Jefco Industries, Inc. (P.O. Box 5, Columbiana, OH 44408; 216-482-5533). They may be able to help, but that's an awfully old machine you bought.

For a motor, I'd go with a 5-hp single-phase, 184T frame, 1,750 rpm, with a high-quality magnetic starter. A 3-hp repulsion-induction motor might also work well if you can find one.

The blade speed should be between 3,600 and 4,000 ft. per minute. You can do the pulley arithmetic from there. And many pulley combinations will give the same blade speed.

I'd replace the existing pieced-together tires with new ones (you can get them from Pennsylvania Saw Co. Inc., P.O. Box 533, Emigsville, PA 17318; 800-233-9381). Be sure to grind a good crown on the tires once they're installed so the blade will track well.

[Robert Vaughan is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*. He restores woodworking machinery in Roanoke, Va.]

Staining cherry, blotch-free

In FWW #112 (p. 32), Chris Minick describes a pre-stain wood conditioner that reduces stain blotching on cherry. I like to use Danish oil as a finish, including the pigmented versions, but I have had some disappointing results on cherry.

Does the wood conditioner described by Mr. Minick work effectively as a pre-stain under Danish oil, either natural or colored, to reduce blotching?

—James Ransom, San Diego, Calif.

Chris Minick replies: I have a love-hate relationship with cherry—I love the way it machines, hate the way it finishes. As you have already noticed, cherry has a nasty tendency to blotch when stained. Even clear (natural) Danish oil finish will blotch on some cherry boards.

To answer your question, though, my home-brewed pre-stain conditioner (one cup boiled linseed oil in one quart mineral spirits) will minimize the blotching problem on cherry but won't completely eliminate it.

I flood the cherry with my pre-stain conditioner, keeping the surface wet for five to ten minutes. Then I wipe off the excess conditioner (lay the rags out flat to dry before disposing of them). I'm careful to stain within an hour or two after this treatment. Otherwise, the conditioning step will need to be repeated. Once the stain has dried, I continue with my normal finishing routine.

A completely blotch-free finish can be achieved on cherry, but it requires a different finishing technique. First I sand the raw wood to 220-grit, and then I seal the entire piece with a coat of superblond shellac (a 2-lb. cut, or 2 lbs. of shellac flakes dissolved in a gallon of denatured alcohol).

Once this first coat is dry and scuff-sanded, I spray on a few coats of a 3-lb.

WOODTURNING

BONHAM'S WOODWORKING
SUPPLY, INC.



Crushed Velvet Pen Blanks - You will find this material used on famous pen brands costing \$250 or more. Turns like wood, finish with wet and dry paper. Avail. in red, blue, or green.

To Order Call: 1-800-266-4267

Mastercard & Visa Accepted, Send \$1 for Catalog

Bonham's Woodworking Supply, Inc.

1916 Morningside Dr., Garland, Texas 75042

Ph: (214) 278-2097 Fax: (214) 864-1042

Wholesale Inquires Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 182

Powerful Thinking



Powerful thoughts bring powerful results. Watch our free demonstration video on the Robland X31 combination machine and you will see the powerful thought process that has gone into the design of this Belgian success story. Every woodworker's dream, combine:

- 12" Jointer/Planer
- 10" table saw
- Cast iron sliding table system
- 3, 3HP motors (German)
- 50" rip capacity
- 20 seconds to change functions
- Mortiser
- Shaper

Put the power in your hands today. Call (800) 234-1976, ext 326, for your free demonstration video.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

READER SERVICE NO. 104

OUR 15" WIDE BELT SANDER COSTS
1000 TIMES LESS
THAN THE AVERAGE DRUM SANDER.



Sheng Shing

Changing belts on a drum sander can take as long as 2 hours, but with the SDM-15 wide belt sander, belt changes require only 30 seconds! Belts last up to 20 times longer. Add it up - In the long run, you'll spend less time and money on maintenance and more time being productive. With continuous oscillation and pneumatic tracking, Sheng Shing wide belt sanders deliver superior quality sanding at affordable prices, and the SDM-15 is priced right for small cabinet shops.

Manufactured by



Leadtech Machinery Corp.

An affiliate of Jun Shiau Machinery Corp.

CALL 1-800-929-4321

FOR
FREE CATALOG

Featuring the full line of
Sheng Shing sanders



The Best Machinery Value in America.

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98108
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: (604) 942-7196

READER SERVICE NO. 61



The Safe Paint Stripper

Safe, easy to use
No Neutralizing
Water washable
Mild, pleasant odor
One coat penetrates many layers

(888) 589-4SAC

Call Toll Free Between 9 - 5 EST
Allow 2 - 4 Weeks for Delivery

READER SERVICE NO. 93

August 9, 10, 11, 1996

Friday 9 am - 6 pm

Saturday 9 am - 6 pm

Sunday 10 am - 6 pm



Box 920, Durham
Ontario, Canada N0G1R0
(519) 369-6902
FAX (519) 369-5750

Widest Variety of Woodworking Tools and Wooden Crafts

Free Children's Workshop • Fully Instructed Women's Workshop
Free Seminars • Juried Wood Art Competition \$5,000 in cash Prizes.

Call or Write for Show Brochure

THE WOOD SHOW

EXCELLENCE • IN • WOODWORKING

READER SERVICE NO. 84

cut of garnetlac (a darker, less-refined version of shellac) to produce that nut-brown look of aged cherry. Another sealer coat of dewaxed superblond shellac followed by two coats of waterborne lacquer complete the job.

Substituting buttonlac (the least-refined of the generally available forms of shellac) for garnetlac will produce a darker walnut-brown. In-between shades can be made by blending the two and controlling the amount sprayed on the wood surface. Superblond shellac, garnetlac and buttonlac are all available from Woodworker's Supply (1108 N. Glenn Road, Casper, WY 82601; 800-645-9292). [Chris Minick is a finishing chemist and woodworker in Stillwater, Minn. He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*.]

Good woods for turning

I am a relatively new woodturner. Where can I find a complete discussion and comparative scale of the ease or difficulty of turning various woods?

—Peter Rohr, Hilton Head Island, S.C.

Dale Ross replies: Coming up with a chart rating the difficulty of turning different species of woods would be virtually impossible. To provide a foundation, I recommend *Understanding Wood* by R. Bruce Hoadley (The Taunton Press, 1980). This book is not turning-specific, but it is the definitive text for anyone who uses wood.

How hard a wood is to turn depends on the turning's design, the technique used to execute that design, the equipment and tools on hand, one's ability and standards, and each individual piece of wood. In general, turning wood that is green is easier than turning seasoned wood. Roughing out a bowl from a chunk of green wood, ribbons of shavings sailing over your shoulder, is a joy. Drying the roughed-out blank, however, is an altogether different matter. Some woods—apple and beech, for example—are quite prone to distortion and checking as they dry.

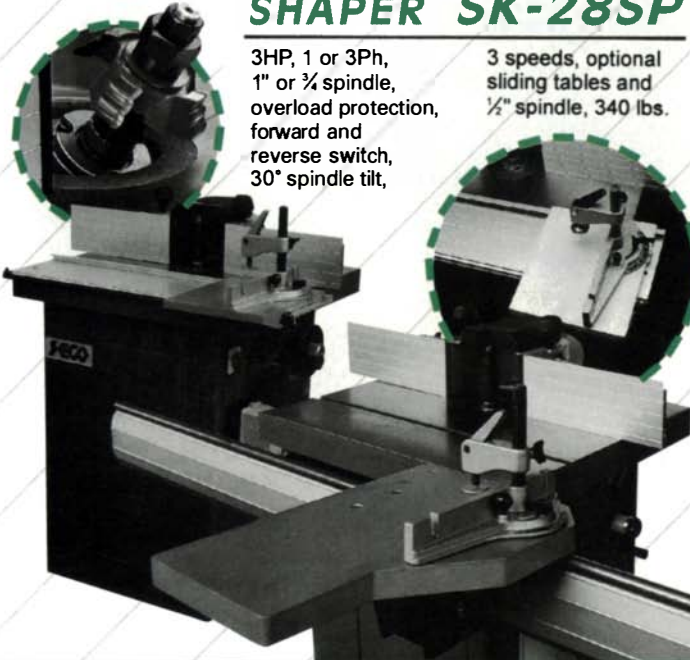
Woods with curly (or tiger) figure, burls,



crotch or interlocking grained woods are harder to turn, but the results can be worth the effort. Teak and ebony have a high silica content that's abrasive to a tool's cutting edge.

The dust of many woods—spalted maple, some cedars, walnut, mahogany and ebony—can be irritating. Woodworkers who have allergies or chemical sensitivities have been known to have more severe reactions to some tropical woods, ranging from skin rashes to respiratory failure—and death.

Splintering can be an issue in woods such as fir and redwood. Fuzzy, tough-to-sand grain is annoying in woods like butternut.

As for positive characteristics, uniformity and firmness top my list. For straightforward functional bowls, maple and cherry are hard to beat. The best way to answer your question is for you to seek out woods you're interested in and take them for a spin. You'll become increasingly adept, diminishing each wood's difficulty factor, and you'll



SECO
1-800-CAL-SECO. ORDER ONLY  

TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER SK-28SP

3HP, 1 or 3Ph, 1" or 3/4" spindle, overload protection, forward and reverse switch, 30° spindle tilt,

3 speeds, optional sliding tables and 1/2" spindle, 340 lbs.

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
145 W.Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408 (909) 889-1799 Fax (909) 885-1799

READER SERVICE NO. 5

DOWNES & READER HARDWOOD CO., INC.
Box 456 - Evans Drive, Stoughton, MA 02072

Wholesale Distributor of Hardwood, Softwood & Plywood
COME TO OUR YARD AND SELECT YOUR OWN!



Boston: (617) 442-8050 MILLING/DELIVERY AVAILABLE Fax: (617) 344-7110

HARDWOODS:

Ash	Cherry	White Oak	Goncalo Alves	South Amer. Cedar	Aspen
Basswood	Hickory	Poplar	Lacewood	South Amer. Mahogany	Bird's-eye Maple
Beech	Hard Maple	Walnut	Padouk	South Amer. Walnut	Curly Maple
Birch	Soft Maple	Andiroba	Purpleheart	Teak	Red Elm
Butternut	Red Oak	Bubinga	Rosewood	Yellowheart	Jatoba
					Wenge

SOFTWOODS:
Aromatic Cedar Southern Yellow Pine Redwood Eastern White Pine Sugar Pine Western Red Cedar

PLYWOOD:
Fir Birch Knotty Pine Masonite Melamine Red Oak
Russian Birch Cherry Lauan M.D.F. Partideboard

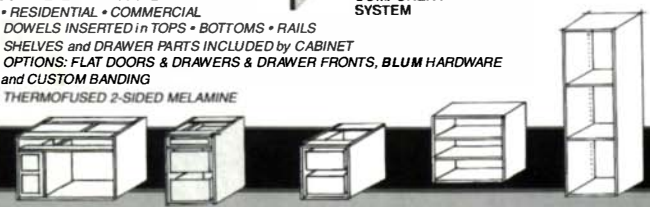
WE SHIP UPS
M-F 7-5, SAT 7-11 **Toll Free: 1-800-788-5568**  

READER SERVICE NO. 38

COMPONENTS

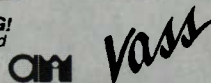
■ SAVE the CAPITAL INVESTMENT of MACHINING
■ INNOVATIVE, READY-TO-ASSEMBLE COMPLETE 32mm SYSTEM
■ RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL
■ DOWELS INSERTED in TOPS • BOTTOMS • RAILS
■ SHELVES and DRAWER PARTS INCLUDED by CABINET
■ OPTIONS: FLAT DOORS & DRAWERS & DRAWER FRONTS, BLUM HARDWARE and CUSTOM BANDING
■ THERMOFUSED 2-SIDED MELAMINE

plus COMPLETE COMPONENT SYSTEM



SIMPLIFIED ORDERING!
Just fill out the spec form and order form. VASS will do the pricing for you.

CALL FOR A BROCHURE!
3838 EUDORA WAY
DENVER, CO 80207
PH: 303-321-5320
FAX: 303-321-5333



READER SERVICE NO. 74

Free Catalog

The Free Garrett Wade Catalog is 176 color pages of the best woodworking supplies and tools in the business.

We are the exclusive American importer of *Multico Square Hole Mortisers*.

For a Free Woodworking Catalog call Toll-Free or write to:

Garrett Wade
161 6th. Avenue Dept. 1075
New York, NY 10013



800-221-2942
Call Toll-Free

The *Van Nostrand* PALM bench mounted, \$389. Other models are available.

READER SERVICE NO. 95

NEW VIDEO TAPE **AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY!**
DRUM SANDER
THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!
MODELS UP TO 37 INCH CAPACITY

It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!
Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!
Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 82
Anderson, MO 64831
PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE 1-417-223-4031

ROSS

READER SERVICE NO. 32



At Osborne Wood Products, our specialty is turnings!

We are willing to go the extra mile to make sure you get what you want. Because of our specialized process we can satisfy your turning needs.

- Stock items
- Custom items
- Turnings from your drawings or photos

Size is no problem either. From tiny chair spindles to massive table legs - we turn them with care.

Osborne Wood Products, Inc.



1-800-849-8876
Fax: 706-886-8526

READER SERVICE NO. 4

Cabinet Hinges

simply the best & always in stock



Horton Brasses Inc.

Nooks Hill Rd.
PO Box 120, dept F
Cromwell CT 06416

860-635-4400

catalog: \$4.00

brand new 1996 catalog now available!

READER SERVICE NO. 402

JoinTECH

Presents the **CabinetMaker's System**



JoinTECH
P.O. Box 790727
San Antonio, TX 78279

TOLL FREE
(800) 619-1288
TEL: (210) 377-1288
FAX: (210) 377-1282

Call, Write or Fax for a FREE BROCHURE and Special Introductory Offer Details.

SEND, OR CHARGE BY PHONE, \$5.00 FOR A COMPLETE DEMONSTRATION 35 MINUTE VHS VIDEO BROCHURE

This one can do it all. The CabinetMaker's System invented by JOINTECH, whose Dovetail Machine has already been recognized as the Best and Easiest to use, can perform all operations in Cabinet and Furniture making.

With the Cabinet Maker's System, you can make raised panels, rails and stiles, tongue and groove, do face frame construction, drawers, edgework and much, much more. It includes everything you need to make 48 beautiful dovetail and box joints.

JOINTECH's Cabinet Maker's System can do it all! It is simply the best investment in high quality performance and at a very affordable price.



One of 12 new JoinTECH projects built using the Cabinet Maker's System

READER SERVICE NO. 96

Franklin ACE Hardware

TOLL FREE 800-662-0004

FAX 804-562-2577 Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, Free Freight in Continental USA, Error Subject to Correction. Mail Order Hours: M-F 8-6 EST, Sat. 8-6 EST

PORTER+CABLE

333 R/O Sander	\$73
352VS 3x21 Belt Sander	\$169
690 1-1/2 HP Router	\$134
693 1-1/2 HP Plunge Router	\$169
556 Plate Joiner	\$135
7310 Laminate Trimmer	\$95
7700 10" Laser Loc Miter Saw	\$338
340 1/4 Sheet Finish Sander	\$49
7333S Dust Collection Kit	Sale \$19
347 2-1/4 Circular Saw w/Case	\$129
7839 3-1/4 HP VS Plunge Router	\$269
9444 New Profile Sander Kit	\$109
97366 6" R/O Sander Kit	\$144
550 Pocket Cutter	\$178
New 8N125 18 Ga. Brad Nailer 5/8"-1-1/4"	\$95
New BN200 18 Ga. 3/4"-2" Brad Nailer	\$145
New DA250 15Ga. 1-1/4"-2-1/2" Finish Nailer	\$225

SG SUNGOLD PREMIUM QUALITY ABRASIVES

5" No Hole PSA 80-120 Grit	\$12.95/roll
6" No Hole PSA 80-120 Grit	\$15.50/roll
3x21 Belts Mixed Grit	\$14.30/box
3x24 Belts Mixed Grit	\$14.75/box
4x24 Belts Mixed Grit	\$21.50/box

RYOBI

BT3000 10" Table Saw	\$529
SC162VS Scroll Saw	\$149
OSS450 Oscillating Spindle Sander	\$159
TSS200 8-1/2" Sliding Compound Miter	\$399
AP12 12-5/16" Surface Planer	\$389
New JM80K Biscuit Cutter Kit	\$95
New BE600 6" Bench Grinder	\$59

BOSCH

1655 7-1/4 Circular Saw	\$120
1657 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/brake	\$134
1604A 1-3/4 HP Router	\$134
1613 EVS 2 HP Plunge Router	\$194
1615 EVS 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	\$285
1608 Laminate Trimmer	\$94
1608U Underscribe Trimmer	\$145
1608KX Deluxe Installers Kit	\$229
1584VS Jig Saw	\$149
1587VS Top Handle Jig Saw	\$149
3725DVS 5" R/O Sander New	\$144
3727 DVS 6" R/O Sander New	\$149
1273DVS 4x24 Belt Sander	\$219
3270D 3x21 Belt Sander	\$158
1003VSR 3/8" Drill	\$95
3054VSRK 12V 3/8" Cordless Drill	\$176
3310K 12V T-Handle Cordless Drill	\$176
3300K 12V Cordless Drill	\$189
B4050 In Line Grip Saw	\$113
B7001 VS Corner Detail Sander	\$91

AIRZ

0241SK 18GA Brad Nailer Kit	\$99
0250SK18GA Brad Nailer Kit	\$164
(5/8"-2" Brads)	
0565T Angle Finish Nailer	\$204
(1"-2-1/2" Finish Nails)	
8290 Framing Nailer 80-160	\$319
(Uses Full Round Head Nails)	
AT 550P 4 Gal. Air Compressor	\$285
AT 550T 2K2 4 Gal. Air Compressor	\$285

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JWTS-101F 10" Table Saw	\$549
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.95
New JTAS 10 Tilting Arbor Saw	\$1,399
Your Choice of Fence System Biesemeyer (Commercial Model 50), Vega (Promodel 50), Excalibur (TT4BRL50L12)	
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$189
New JPM-13 Planer/Molder	\$799
DC-650 Dust Collector	\$229
DC-1200 Dust Collector	\$449
JW1054 Dust Collector ACC Kit	\$25
JW1055 Dust Collector ACC Kit	\$76
WBS14CS 14" Band Saw	\$669
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.95
JJ6CS 6" Joiner	\$449
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.95
JDP14MF 14" Drill Press	\$429
JMA-581 Mortising Attachment	\$34
JMA-582 Mortising Attachment	\$34
JWS-18HO Shaper	\$499
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.99
DHC15T4 Direct Drive Compressor	\$299

SENCO

SLP20 Brad Nailer 5/8"-1-5/8"	\$278
SN70 Framing Nailer 2"-3-1/2"	\$479
M2 + Rugged Duty Stapler	\$385
SM325 + Framing Nailer	\$419
SNF1 Finish Nailer 1"-2" Nails	\$309
SFK Medium Duty Stapler	\$275
SPS Roofing Stapler	\$349
SLS20 Narrow Crown Stapler	\$245

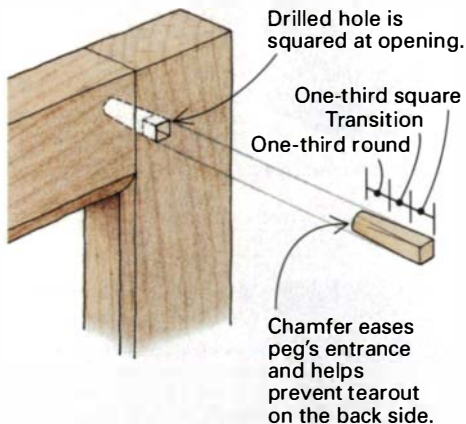
READER SERVICE NO. 126

develop your own preferences. [Dale Ross is a professional woodturner in North Yarmouth, Maine.]

Square pegs in round holes

I have always admired the square pegs used in some Shaker furniture. How were these done? Are they square their entire length or just the last bit? How much, if any, of the hole is chiseled square? —Don Stephan, Cincinnati, Ohio
Garrett Hack replies: Square pegs that pin together mortise-and-tenon joints are a nice design feature, and they're simple to do. I wait to peg the joint until it has been assembled and the glue is dry. I drill a hole slightly smaller than the width of the peg all the way through the joint, though you could stop the hole and peg just short of the back side. To prevent the drill bit from tearing out the face of the furniture piece, I apply a piece of masking tape over the spot where I'm going to drill. I burnish it down well with the end of a round handle, like the one on a chisel, to make sure the tape is in good

Pegging a mortise-and-tenon joint



contact with the wood. Then I lay out the hole right on the tape. Supporting the back of the joint with a scrap of wood prevents the exit hole from splintering.

Once the hole is bored, I chop the first third of the entry roughly square. I always use a harder wood (usually maple, ash, elm or rosewood) for the peg than for the

carcase or frame whose joints I'm pegging. The surrounding wood is forced to conform to the peg's shape, so very little squaring is necessary.

In harder woods (maple, for example), I square the entry hole closer to the dimension of the peg and to about one-third its depth. Before pegging any real joints, though, you should try driving a few test pegs into scraps of the same wood you'll be using for the joinery. This will give you a feel for the best fit.

I crosscut the pegs from square strips ripped on the tablesaw. I run the blade up through a properly secured wooden throat plate, so there's no gap beside the blade into which the thin strips might jam. This lets me cut the strips accurately and safely. Each peg is shaped with a small knife to conform to the shape of the hole: The third whose end will show is left square, the third that enters the hole is roughly round and the center third makes the transition between the two ends (see the drawing at left). I chamfer the round end of the peg in a hand-held pencil

TOOLAND, INC.

QUALITY TOOLS FOR LESS
 1662 BROADWAY, REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063
 800-722-2826 Fax: (415) 365-7055

PORTER-CABLE

330	Speed Bloc Finishing Sander	\$ 59.99
9345	Saw Boss	\$119.80*
97335	V.S. Sander w/steel case	\$119.99
585	1/2 Sheet Finish Sander	\$127.00

333	5" Quick Sander	\$ 74.99
9637	VS Tiger Saw	\$149.00
352VS	3"x2 1/2" V.S. Belt Sander	\$169.99
368	3"x24" Sander with bag	\$208.00
362	4"x24" Sander with bag	\$209.00

7549	VS Jig Saw	\$132.00*
556	Plate Joiner w/Case and Tilt Fence	\$139.00

550	Pocket Cutter	\$185.00
698	1-1/2 HP Router	\$139.99
681	1-1/2 HP Router D-Handle	\$149.99
7536	2-1/2 HP Router	\$204.00
7537	2-1/2 HP Router D-Handle	\$214.00
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	\$244.00
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Router	\$269.00
7518	3-1/4 HP Router	\$244.00

SYSTMATIC

30% OFF LIST on Carbi Saw Blade

PORTER-CABLE

30% OFF LIST on Carbi Router Bit
 9444 New Profile Sander Kit \$119.99

DELTA

22-540 12" Planer w/extra set of knife \$389.99

DEWALT

0W991K 14.4v cordless Drill Kit \$189.99
 0W582K Biscuit Plate Jointer \$229.99
 0W421 5" Hook & Loop Random Orbital Sander \$74.99

POWERMATIC

66 3HP. w/ acc. \$1,850.00
 FOB Redwood City

HITACHI

C8F82 8-1/2" Compound Miter Saw \$499.99
 M12V 3-1/4HP VS Plunge Router \$232.99
 NR83A Full Head 6D to 16D nailer \$399.00
 C10FC 10" Compound miter saw \$249.99

SIOUX

690 Air Finishing Sander \$132.00
 690V Air Sander with Vacuum \$145.80
 8030 3/8 R. A. Dr. keyless \$145.80

FREE FREIGHT
in continental
USA

No
C.O.D.

SAME DAY
shipping on
UPS

*with rebate
 Quantities Limited - Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Prices are Mail Order Only.
 Not Responsible For Typographical Errors

CHOICE OF PROS

NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!
 INTRODUCING THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...

L 4.5" x
W 2.75" x H 1.0"

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven EMF Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price
 Was: \$225
 Now: **\$129**

"The Choice of the Pros"
1-800-944-7078

© 1995 WEPI 326 Pine Grove Road
 Rogue River, OR 97537
 (503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

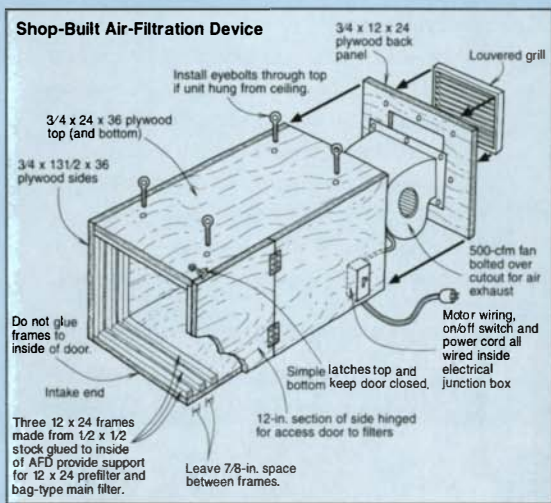
Control woodshop dust... and breathe easy again!

The only complete guide to small-shop dust control shows you how...

Put clean air back into your shop. Professional woodworker Sandor Nagyszalanczy gives you practical, shop-tested solutions to total dust control so you can build the right system for your shop—without complex calculations.

Woodshop Dust Control covers all major strategies, systems and equipment, from inexpensive, small-shop set-ups to complete professional systems—including where to find materials and supplies.

You'll examine all the new technology from local and central collection systems to permanent and portable filtration units. And it's all in non-technical language so you can choose the method, equipment and ducting to make your shop environment safe and dust-free. For total dust control in your shop... on your budget—order *Woodshop Dust Control* today!



SOFTCOVER, 192 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-116-X, ITEM 070246, \$19.95

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

All books are fully illustrated with photos, diagrams and drawings.

MORE shop-tested woodshop strategies and woodworking ingenuity by Sandor Nagyszalanczy...

Fixing and Avoiding Woodworking Mistakes

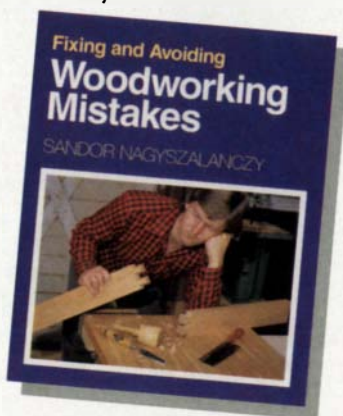
Project-saving solutions let you tackle any woodworking with confidence.

- Make invisible repairs.
- Tighten loose joinery.
- Banish surface blemishes.
- Flatten warped parts.
- ...and more.

SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-097-X, ITEM 070229, \$19.95

A limited number of the hardcover edition is available while supplies last.

ISBN: 1-56158-115-1, Item 070248, \$24.95



Woodshop Jigs & Fixtures

How to design and build jigs and fixtures in your shop for *any* application.

- Increase woodworking precision.
- Create devices to fit *your* tools.
- Build fences, carriages, tables, stops and templates.
- Modify existing jigs and fixtures.
- Design simple jigs or complex, multi-function assemblies.

SOFTCOVER, 240 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-073-2, ITEM 070202, \$22.95



To order, use the order form in this issue or call 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator 303—today!

sharpener. This makes it easier to get the peg into the hole and helps to avoid splitting out the exit hole.

I drive the peg into the hole with a small hammer, using an adjustable wrench loosely tightened on the square end of the peg to keep it aligned. I use a modest amount of force to seat the peg nearly flush but not too much that it will split. I saw or chisel off any excess from the front and back and plane both surfaces smooth with a finely set block plane. [Garrett Hack designs and builds furniture in Thetford Center, Vt.]

Parts for a Yates-American machine

Do you have any information as to the whereabouts of the Yates-American Machine Co. of Beloit, Wis.? I have a combination table saw, jointer and disc sander, and I need parts to make the jointer and disc sander operable.

—Robert Betit, Dalton, Mass.

Robert Vaughan replies: Yates-American is still in business and still in

Beloit. Its address is Yates-American Machine Co., Woodworking Division, 2880 Kennedy Drive, Beloit, WI 53511; (608) 364-0333. Good luck with your combination machine.

Air-drying time for red oak

I am thinking of buying some air-dried, roughsawn oak because of the savings over buying surfaced, kiln-dried stock.

How long will I need to let it dry to reduce the moisture to a useable level if I store it indoors? Also, to dry this wood, can I use strips of plywood between the wood for air circulation?

—Herbert Sloan, Norwalk, Conn.

Redmond Manierre replies: If the oak has been air-dried outside for at least six months, you can safely move it into a dry, well-heated room in your house and stack it using 3/4-in. by 1-in. by 2-ft. plywood strips. (Don't use these strips to sticker green, wet lumber, or you'll have trouble with sticker stain.) Leave the wood through the winter while the heat is on, and by the time the weather warms

up enough to turn off the furnace, 4/4 boards of lumber should be fine to use.

Continue drying thicker stock by moving it into the attic and carefully resticking it. Leave it through the heat of the summer until late September. For anything thicker than 2 in., you may have to repeat the whole process another year. By then, kiln-dried lumber might not sound so expensive.

Table design details: how much overhang, what kind of pulls?

I am making two end tables out of mesquite and want them to be perfect.

How much overhang should the top have to look balanced? Is there a general rule?

Normally, I would attach the top with one screw in the middle of each end and two screws on each side with elongated holes to accommodate seasonal wood movement. But many of the masters seem to abhor the use of metal fasteners. Is there a better way to attach the top? And what about drawer pulls? When I

FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG



Over 6000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on—120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more—all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee.


CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers since 1812

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 37607, Bronx NY 10461

READER SERVICE NO. 8

Our Samples Are Better Than

FREE!



We're so sure you'll love our Square Drive Screws we will practically pay you to try them. **Return a copy of this ad with \$5** and we will send you our famous "Try-Pack" Sampler of 100 screws (25 each of #8 x 5/8, 8 x 1-1/4, 8 x 1-1/2 and 8 x 2) along with a driver bit for your drill, our catalog listing 350 types of Square Drive screws, and a coupon worth \$5 off your first order of \$25 or more, or \$10 off your first order of \$50 or more! (Offer expires 9-30-1996. Available in USA only.)

McFEELY'S
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

PO Box 11169 • Dept FW6G
Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169

READER SERVICE NO. 71

Operate 3-phase shop motors from single-phase power



DIFFERENT MODELS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

The Rontk ROTO-CON Rotary Phase Converter will provide 3-phase power from single-phase sources to operate single or multiple motor applications found in woodworking shops.

The Rontk Phase-Shifter is a medium-duty static-type converter for shop applications such as drill presses, mills, saws, etc., where continuous full load use is not required, but low initial cost is important.

Ph. 1-800-221-RONK, Ext. 216

RONK
ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. Box 160, Dept. 216 • Nokomis, IL 62075 • Ph. 217/563-8333, Ext. 216 • Fax 217/563-8336

READER SERVICE NO. 97

IMPORTED and DOMESTIC LUMBER

widths to 18", lengths to 16'

- Architectural Plywood
- Veneers •Mouldings
- Turnings •Trims
- Custom Millwork

M.L. CONDON COMPANY Inc.

248 Ferris Ave • White Plains NY 10603
Call 914-946-4111 • FAX 914-946-3779

Call for a FREE price quote!

Send \$2 for NEW LUMBER Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 201

PINLESS Moisture Meter **\$110**



PINLESS PRICE PLUMMETTS!
RANGE 4% - 24%...ONE INCH DEPTH
ROTARY DIAL WITH LED READOUT
FAST, ACCURATE, EASY TO USE
NEW! LOW-COST PINLESS MODEL CT-12
MANY OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE
ASK ABOUT OUR TRADE-IN SPECIAL
... ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF ALL OUR MOISTURE METERS

END WOOD WARPING NIGHTMARES!
PIN-TYPE & PINLESS MOISTURE METERS FROM \$69

World Wide Web: <http://www.icis.on.ca/homepages/london/electrophysics>

Electrophysics
1-800-244-9908

Box 1143, Station B
London, Ontario
Canada N6A 5K2

READER SERVICE NO. 27

BOSCH	
100QVSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK 88
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL 148
1275DVS	3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 219
1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 229
13700DEV5	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR 234
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS 148
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES 169
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS 179
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARS 148
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES 169
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS 179
1604A	ROUTER 149
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER 97
1608AOC	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES 234
1613EVS	2HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER 198
1613EVSX	1613EVS 2W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE 209
1614EVS	1 1/4HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER 168
1615EVS	3 1/4HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER 254
3270DVS	3" X 21" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 167
3270DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 149
3270DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 154
B1650K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT 154
B4050	NEW IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW 113
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER 84
B7000A	B7000 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER 91
B7001	VAR SP CORNER SANDER 91
B7001A	B7001 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER 107
3300K	12V CRDLS VSR DRILL W/2 BAT, CS & CHRGR 169
3310K	12V CRDLS W/HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRGR 184
3220	9.6V CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER KIT 194
3500	12V CORDLESS HAMMER DRILL KIT 189
3084VSRK	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE 182
B2300K-06	12V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT & LIGHT 174

BESSEY	
K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP 29.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP 34.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP 36.95
PA-21	POLY ANGLE STRAP CLAMP 44.95
S10	VISE CLAMP 19.95
TG4.008	8" BAR CLAMP 14.95
TG4.016	16" BAR CLAMP 19.95
TG4.524	24" BAR CLAMP 26.95
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP 20.95
5-1	EDGE CLAMP 8.95

SUPER SPECIAL! \$198	
636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT	
SKIL	
77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW 152
77K	77 WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE 164
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW 169
77MK	77M WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE 180
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER 134
2736-04	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT 149
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE 327

Jorgensen's				
ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	5"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95

STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1 1/4" X 3/4"		
3706	6" 6.00	32.50
3712	12" 6.50	35.00
3718	18" 6.95	37.75
3724	24" 7.95	42.50
3730	30" 8.90	47.75
3736	36" 9.95	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES	
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 8.20
BOX OF 12 \$92.95	
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 6.95
BOX OF 12 \$76.95	
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3202HT 1" - 1.35	
3202HT 2" - 1.50	3203HT 3" - 3.90

HITACHI	
CPFB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER 464
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW 209
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 745
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER 244
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER 192
P205B	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP 92

SENCO	
SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER 299
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8" - 1 5/8" CAP 278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" CAP 396

Milwaukee	
0406-1	12V KYLSCDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS 174
6490	10" MITER SAW 269
6494	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE 319
6496	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 579
6497	10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS 654
6517	SAWZALL PLUS QUIK LOK CORD 155

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS:
MON-FRI 9-5 PM EST
SATURDAY, 9-12 EST

2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE, FLORIDA 33317
FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U S A

1-800-338-3384

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER-CABLE	
Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit OUR PRICE \$109.00	
BN125	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4" 92
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2" 139
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2" 219
FN200	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2" 154
FN250	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1" - 2 1/2" 209
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1" 92
100	7/8 HP ROUTER 107
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER 144
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW 148
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER 63
332	QUIKS AND 5" RNDM ORB W/STKIT PAD 73
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER 105
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS 78
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER 110
334	QUIKSAND W/STKIT, DUSTLESS 78
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER 110
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U 54
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW 109
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE 129
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG 165
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP 268
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG 206
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER 196
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG 215
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER 205
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP 137
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER 128
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT 148
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER 188
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER 539
558	BISC. JOINER W/CASE & TLT FENCE 137
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS 157
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS 140
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT 199
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER 154
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT 200
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER 1 1/2 HP 176
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER 228
696	SHAPER TABLE 134
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE 132
843	7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMP 138
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK 92
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM, KEYLESS 92
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE 79
5089	MORTISE & TENON JIG 49
5116	OMN JIG 268
6913	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE 78
7116	NEW 24" OMN JIG 292
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP 97
7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER 136
7469	CUTOFF TOOL 68
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5SPEED 276
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP 243
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER 204
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HANDL. RTR 217
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED 242
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED 276
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW 132
7540	7540 W/STEEL CASE & 10 BLADES 154
7700	NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW 389
7800	DRYWALL SANDER 326
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC 258
9414	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD 226
9418	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES 109
9447	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/BRAKE & CASE 158
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT 124
9737	RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK 162
9843	7 1/4" LEFT SIDE SAW W/BRAKE & CASE 159
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE 158
9730	LAMINTTRIMMRKIT W/3BASES & CS 196
7335	5" RANDM ORBIT SANDER 134
7336	5" RANDM ORBIT SANDER 138
7335K	5" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 7333 & PAPER 168
7335K	5" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 7333 & PAPER 174

INTERNATIONAL TOOL EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Purchase any Porter Cable power tool and receive either "THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE ROUTERS" or "THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE SANDERS" video tape for only \$2.95 (regular price \$5.95)! Each video covers subjects from adjustments & set up, to techniques & accessories to make your tool more versatile & enjoyable to use! Included in each video is a COUPON GOOD FOR \$5.00 OFF of a future Porter Cable accessory purchase from INTERNATIONAL TOOL. Call for complete details!

Stirling Books	
BAND SAW BASICS (DUGINSKE) 9.95	HOW TO MAKE ANIMATED TOYS (WAKEFIELD) 14.95
JOINERY BASICS (ALLEN) 9.95	MAKING WOOD SIGNS 10.95
NEW ROUTER HANDBOOK (SPIELMAN) 17.95	PRACTICAL TIPS FOR WOODWORKERS 9.95
ROUTER JIGS & TECHNIQUES (SPIELMAN) 17.95	SCROLL SAW FRETWORK (SPIELMAN) 14.95
SHAKER BAND SAW PROJECTS (DUGINSKE) 12.95	SHARPENING BASICS (SPIELMAN) 9.95
TABLE SAW BASICS (CLIFFE) 9.95	TRADITIONAL TOYS 14.95
WOODWORKERS HANDBOOK (CLIFFE) 24.95	

ALPC	
0241HK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8" - 1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS 97
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4" - 2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS 165
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4" - 2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS 194
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1" - 2 1/2" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES 179
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2" - 1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES 104
0638P	3/4" - 1 1/2" NARROW CRWN STPLR W/CS 179
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS 99

POWERMATIC	
ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U S A	
13	6" X 80" EDGE SANDER 629
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER 308
15	15" PLANER 1345
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND 594
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER 1725
64	1 1/2 HPTABLE SAW W/BIESMEYER FENCE 759
64L	1 1/2 HPTABLE SAW W/50" BIES FENCE 859
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE 1905
66	5 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE 2095
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR 399

OUR PRICES WILL NOT BE BEAT!

Makita	
6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT 99
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT 139
DA391DWE	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT 175
6211DWE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES 182
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CASE & BLADE 129
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER 489
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER 839
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER 134
BO5001	5" RANDM ORBIT SANDER 67
DA3000R	3/8" ANGLE DRILL 187

Emqlo	
AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR \$308.00

DELTA	
14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER 289
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER 397
25-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER 179
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW 169
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER 129
34-182	TENONING JIG 84
36-250	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 519
37-070	NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER 264
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED 179

DEWALT	
DW100	3/8" 4 AMP, VAR. SP. DRILL 67
DW402	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER, 6 AMP 92
DW411	1/4 SHEET PALM GRIP SANDER 57
DW420	5" RANDM ORBIT SANDER, PSA 68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO 77
DW422	5" ROS 2 AMP SANDER W/DUST COLLECTN 77
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 167
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP 183
DW441	6" RIGHT ANGLE ROS SANDER, DSTLS 128
DW443	6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO 139
DW444	SAME AS ABOVE WITH PSA PAD 139
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP 148
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP 164
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP 275
DW670	NEW LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE 97
DW673K	7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT 199
DW675K	PLANER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE 213
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT 169
DW705	12" HVY DTY MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE 358
DW935	14.4V TRIM SAW 146
DW935K	14.4V TRIM SW KIT W/BAT, CHRGR, CS 239
DW972K2	NEW 12V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE 184
DW972K5	12V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT 274
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE 199
DW991K52	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT 349
DW994KQ	14.4V CDLS IMPACT DRIVER KIT 234

Panasonic	
EY6100EOKW	12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, 15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR 209
EY6780CCK	9.6V CORNER MASTER W/15 MIN CHARGER, CASE 199

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.	
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE	
80 - 320 GRT	5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX 12.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX	
80 - 320 GRT	5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX 12.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 1370DEV5 50 PER BOX	
80 - 320 GRT	5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX 14.95

RYOBI	
AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER 388
BT3000SX	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE STAND 529
DC500K	DC500 KIT W/CASE & 5 PC CHISEL SET 65
DL20V5K	2 5/8" DETAIL SANDR W/CS & 12 PC AST 65
M618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE 209
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER 156
SC162VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW 164
WDS1600	WIDE DRUM SANDER 588

freud	
TR215	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 369
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER 164
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER 205
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM 208
EDS132B	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT 209
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE 48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE 73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE 36
LU82M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT RIP BLADE 49
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE 40
LU85M010	10" X 80T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH 58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF 39
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF 45
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL 57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES 59
LU98M010	10" X 80T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD 67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE 116
SD508	NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET 168

designed the pieces, I envisioned round, brass drawer pulls, but James Krenov and others seem to go for wooden drawer pulls. Which one is more appropriate for my tables?

—Robert V. Ratts, Bedford, Texas

Peter Korn replies: One of the most wonderful things about furniture design is that there are no correct answers or foolproof formulas. Whether you prefer to copy existing styles or to exercise your own creativity, there will be those who admire your aesthetics and those who disdain them.

If your end tables are closely patterned on an existing style, such as Shaker, you might try to maintain consistency by working from measurements of original pieces. If you can't find an actual piece to measure or a measured drawing, you can approximate the overhang by scaling measurements from a photograph.

If your tables are more interpretive and you are willing to cultivate your eye, an excellent way to determine the overhang is to mock up different-sized tops (with

expandable material such as cardboard or plywood) until you find a proportion and overhang that please you.

The same advice applies to drawer pulls. If you are working close to a historical style, you'll probably want to research the original pulls. If you're winging it, a good approach would be to attach sample pulls to the completed table using double-faced tape. Try brass knobs, and then try carving your own wooden pulls. See what they look like in place, how they feel when you grasp them and what placement you prefer. This testing may seem like extra work, but isn't taking the time to achieve excellence the point of making our own furniture?

Although there are no absolute aesthetic rules in design, there are relationships to be aware of. Formally, these rules are broken down into artificial categories such as visual weight, symmetry and texture. Practically, you should consider that the more the top overhangs, the less you'll see of the aprons. Seeing less of the

aprons, in turn, makes the base appear less substantial in relationship to the top. But the visual, or perceived, weight of the top can be adjusted by making its edges look thicker or thinner. Finally, attaching a tabletop is the one application for which screws are universally accepted, even in the finest furniture.

There is much to be learned from James Krenov and other inspiring furniture makers who have given a lifetime to the craft. But they became great not by obeying established criteria but rather by cultivating an inner voice that has led them in new directions. And each of us has that voice.

[Peter Korn teaches at the Center for Furniture Craftmanship in Rockport, Maine, and is the author of *Working with Wood: The Basics of Craftsmanship* (The Taunton Press, 1993).]

Do you have a question you'd like us to consider for the column? Send it to Questions & Answers, Fine Woodworking, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

THE SUPER LOW-PRICE STORE!

Milwaukee
 0231-1 3/8" Drill \$ 87
 0234-1 1/2" Magnum Drill 133
 0236-1 1/2" Magnum Kit 157
 0239-1 1/2" Keyless Drill 128
 0408-1 C-less Drill Kit-Zbatt 172
 0422-1 12V Cord's Hammer 245
 3300-1 Rt Angle Drill 213
 5682 2 hp Router 168
 5382-1 1" Hawk Hammer 328
 5369-1 3/4" Falcon Kit 238
 5371-1 1/2" Hammer Drill 187
 5352-1 3/8" Hammer Drill 126
 6142 4 1/2" Grinder Kit 149
 6256 NEW Jig Saw 126
 6460 10" Circular Saw 268
 6494 10" Compound Miter 614
 6496 NEW Slide Miter 157
 6517 NEW Sawzall Plus 177
 6528 VS Super Sawzall 157
 6539-1 Inline Screwdriver 74
 6767-1 Screwdriver Kit 73
 6975 Heat Gun 95
 6980 Heat Gun Kit 91

KREG JIG for joining face frames, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

HITACHI
 C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW \$488
 C10FA 10" Miter Saw 299
 C10RS 10" Slide Miter 759
 C15FB 15" Miter Saw 669
 NR83A Framing Nailer 389
 EC12 2 hp Compressor 286

BLACK & DECKER
 1166 3/8" 0-2500rpm Holgun \$67
 1167 3/8" VSR Holgun \$68
 2037 4-000rpm VSR 89
 2037W 50 cord 109
 2038 0-2500rpm VSR 89
 2054 0-2500rpm Cutch 79
 2890 4-000rpm Drywall 79

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER. FREE SHIPPING on orders from this ad over \$50. Within continental US states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand.

Freud
 5 pc Router Bit \$158
 LUB5M010 10" 80T Finish 58
 LUB8M011 10" 50T Combo 40
 LUT2M010 10" 24T Flip 38
 LUB5M015 15" 108T Finish 99
 LUB2M010 10" 60T Chipbrd 45
 LUB9M010 10" 72T Aluminum 57
 LUB2M010 10" 60T Contain's 58
 LUT3M010 10" 80T Laminate 57
 LUT3M010 10" 80T Crosscut 45

Construction Master IV
 The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solve readders hips, valleys, stairs

AIRY
 NAIL GUNS
 241 SK
 18 G 3/8"-1-1/2" Kit \$98
 EZ1 shop press 45 lbs 97
 250SK 18 G 3/4"-2" Kit 163
 350K 16 G 3/4"-2" Kit 193
 5671 1-1/2" Finish Gun 204
 650SK 1-1/2" Finish Gun 104
 8250 60-160Fring Nail 318

Emglo
 AIR COMPRESSORS
 AM78HCAY 1 1/2 HP-2 tank 299
 ROLAIR 1-1/2 hp compress 299

DELTA
 37-070 \$257
 6" Table Top Jointer
 14-650 Hollow Morse Chisler 294
 17-660 Oss. Sander Kit 78
 22-640 12" planer 384
 23-710 Sharpening Center 394
 26-185 10" belt sander 168
 31-060 1" Belt 5" Disc Sander 96
 31-460 4" Belt 6" Disc Sander 126
 32-100 Plate Joiner 254
 36-040 8" Compound Miter 149
 36-050 Shop 10" Miter Saw 218
 36-210 10" Compound Miter 248
 40-150 15" Scroll Saw 115
 40-600 16" Scroll Saw 168
 36-617 10x50T Carbide Bld 34
 36-677 14"x108T Carbide Bld 75

RYOBI
OSS450 Spindle Sander \$159
 AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95
 DC500 Detail Carver 62
 HT20VSK Multi-tool 56
 JMK6K Bisquit cutter 96
 J60VK Jig Saw Kit 85
 TRMK2 Trimmer 2 base Special 99
 RS115KRO Sander Kit 99
 SC162VS VS Scroll Saw 184

STABILA
 LEVELS - Hand holes. Two verticals. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.
 2464 24" w/hand hole \$ 43
 2469 36" w/hand hole 46
 2467 48" w/hand hole 49
 2659 NEW LASER LEVEL 325
 2659 6 ft -3val 96
 2701 6 ft -3val 115
 2701 8 ft -3val 125

1587VS \$148 VS BOSCH
 Orbital Jigsaws
 1587VSKB Jig saw Kit 189
 B4050 New Inline Jig Saw 113
 1347A Mini Grinder 90
 1604A 1-3/4 hp Router 136
 1604A D-Handle Router 176
 1613EVS Plunge Router 194
 1943LED Heat Gun 84
 3787DVS Random Orbit 149
 3283DVK RO Sander Kit \$ 114
 3310K New 12v Cordless Drill 176

DEWALT
 Biscuit Joiner DW682K \$219
 DW100 3/8" Vs Drill \$67
 DW411 1/4 shear Router 67
 DW420 5" Ran. Orb Sand 88
 DW422 Random Orb Sand 84
 DW441 6" RA RO Sander 129
 DW972KS 12v Cord' 2 Batt 185
 DW610 1 1/2 hp Router 148

Econ-Abrasives
 WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE ANY GRIT

ABRASIVE SHEETS: (9 X 11)
 CABINET PAPER
 50/ptk 100/ptk
 40D \$18.90 \$35.60C
 50D 17.80 32.25
 60D 16.70 30.00
 80D 15.60 27.80
 100 thru 150C 14.50 25.60

FINISHING PAPER
 80A \$11.15 \$18.90C
 100 thru 280A 10.00 16.70

NO LOAD PAPER
 180 thru 400A \$12.25 \$21.25C
 *C = 100 SHEETS

ABRASIVE BELTS
 PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS
 1X30 \$.81 ea. 3X24 \$.93 ea.
 1X42 .81 3X27 .96
 1X44 .81 4X21 3/4 1.06
 2 1/2X16 .85 4X24 1.10
 3X18 .86 4X36 1.35
 3X21 .90 6X48 3.50
 3X23 3/4 .93 6X89 6.24

Other sizes priced upon request

JIMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
 ONLY \$10
 2X21/2

HEAVY DUTY VELCRO VACUUM DISCS
 FOR BOSCH AND PORTER CABLE SANDERS

Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws

STEEL BAR CLAMPS
 Size Price
 2-1/2 x 6 \$6.50 ea.
 2-1/2 x 12 7.00
 2-1/2 x 24 7.75
 2-1/2 x 36 9.50

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS
 Clamps come with PVC tape and grips.
 Size Price
 4" \$1.75 ea.
 6" 2.25
 8" 3.50

OTHER PRODUCTS
 *ROLLS*FLAP WHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS*SLIDING BLOCKS*DRAWER SLIDES *WAGERS*TV SWIVELS

Econ-Abrasives
 P. O. Box 1628
 Frisco, TX 75034
 (214)377-9779

*Check or CDD
 *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
 *Free add sales tax
 *Continental US Shipping Charges add \$5.50

Toll-Free (800)367-4101

MLCS

Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors With Your 1/4" or 1/2" Router or With Your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles - the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!



*Supplied With Ball Bearing



*REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

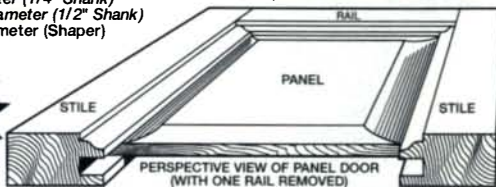
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8"

RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT
SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

CARBIDE TIPPED

- *2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
- *3-1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
- 4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

SAVE 55%



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

FREE
40 PAGE CATALOG
FREE SHIPPING
IN CONT. U.S.

SIZE & FORM	ITEM #	PRICE/SET
1/4" Shank Router	#1241	\$69.95
1/2" Shank Router	#1242	\$79.95
1/2" Shaper	#1243	\$99.95

Regular Value Over \$150.00!

©1994 MLCS, Ltd.

To Order By MasterCard, VISA or Discover.
Call Toll-Free 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service At:

1-800-533-9298

Or Send Check To: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 FL, Rydal, PA 19046

READER SERVICE NO. 118



Complete Line of Quality Woodworking Machines with A Small Investment.

Not only reduce the investment but also the production cost.

Over 93,000 machines have been sold since 1987.

Call for more details!

FINE EQUIPMENT! SPECIFY CUSTOMER SATISFACTION!



PANEL BEAM SAW

Ripping accuracy guaranteed! Perfect alignment, vibration free operation. Scoring unit for clean, accurate, chip free cuts, ready for edge banding. Saw shaft bearings lubricated for life.
13" Auto Hor. #TS-P12S \$ 23,900.00
10" Hor. Siding #TP-P3200S \$ 9,900.00
5" Ver. #SC-H5 \$ 1,390.00
10" Ver. Scoring #TS-P3216 \$ 18,900.00



BORING SYSTEM

Wide selection of flexible hole positions! Manual, semi-auto, fully auto, feed system, 2 side, 3 side, 30 models for any boring user. Air or Hyd. control for best results.
Hor. #BR-25 \$ 1,390.00
Hor. Multi #BR-54 \$ 9,900.00
Ver. Multi #DR-204 \$ 12,500.00
Uni. 22 Bits #BR-2232 \$ 5,690.00



AUTO COPY SHAPER

Unique 2 cutter head, free from torn grain, shaping and sanding at one pass! 20 Models for 1" to 100", any copy work from door handle to dinner table jobs. Air-Hyd combination system for smooth cutting. P.L.C. control for outstanding performance.
28" Basic #CS0028 \$ 9,900.00
28" Auto Feeding #CS28DS \$ 21,900.00
40" 2 Head #CS4002 \$ 19,500.00
100" 2 Head #CS10002 \$ 31,900.00



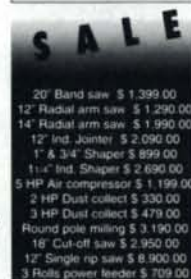
IND. PLANER, MOULDER

- 15" #WP0015 \$ 899.00
- 20" Ind. #WP1120 \$ 2,290.00
- 20" 3 Side #SM203 \$ 6,900.00
- 6" 3 S. Moulder #SM3006 \$ 5,900.00



UNI. TABLE SAW

Heavy duty motor, precision sealed bearing, powerful cutting.
10" \$ 1,299.00 12" \$ 1,699.00
14" \$ 2,599.00 16" \$ 2,999.00



WIDE BELT SANDER

Digital thickness control, up to 0.01" accuracy! Var. speed feeding. Larger size sanding platen and drum for best performance. Precision bearing support to allow heavy smooth sanding.
24" Basic # WS-A2548 \$ 5,990.00
15" Open # CA1554 \$ 3,690.00
6" x 132" Edge Sander #EGS-132 \$ 1,099.00

Main Office 9031 E. Stauson Ave. Pico Rivera, CA 90660
Central Branch 8912 Mississippi St. Merrillville, IN 46410

Tel 310-949-3747 Fax 310-948-4171
Tel 219-794-9255 Fax 219-794-9232

READER SERVICE NO. 119

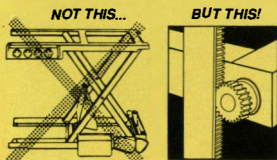
Look for Auton in Sweet's 11457/AUT



Conceal, Reveal, Swivel with the touch of a finger

AUTON POP UP TV LIFTS

YOU BUILD THE FURNITURE - WE'LL PROVIDE THE AUTOMATION



Old Fashioned "Scissor" Lift Auton Rack & Pinion Drive

Since 1955, the Auton Company has served the design community with quality motorized systems that utilize remote controls and small powerful motors. Motorized platforms glides smoothly and quietly on four racks and pinions, even swivel at the touch of a button.

Installed in homes, offices, conference rooms and luxury hotels world-wide such as the Mirage, Treasure Island, Caesars Palace, Taj Mahal, Shangri-La. Auton - the lift system professionals use and recommend with confidence.

AUTON COMPANY Box 801960 • Valencia, CA 91380-1960 • (805) 257-9282. Ask For Mr. Flower
FAX (805) 295-5638 • Beverly Hills (310) 659-1718 • Honolulu (808) 734-1260
e-mail: tvlift@auton.com or internet: http://www.auton.com

U.S. & Foreign Pat. Pend. • Made in U.S.A. • Auton does not make furniture.



FOOT/BED POP-UP TV COMPUTER LIFT SWIVEL BASE PANEL LIFT POP-DOWN PROJECTOR POP-UP TABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 33

LEGENDARY CLAMPS

De-Sta-Co pioneered the development of toggle clamping over 60 years ago. Our clamps and clamping systems have set the industry standard for quick-action and safe product-holding and fixturing.

Our new catalog features more than 300 field-proven clamping products ready for delivery from a distributor near you. All competitively priced, with more standard styles and sizes than anyone.

Become a legend on your own shop floor with De-Sta-Co clamps. Call for your FREE catalog.



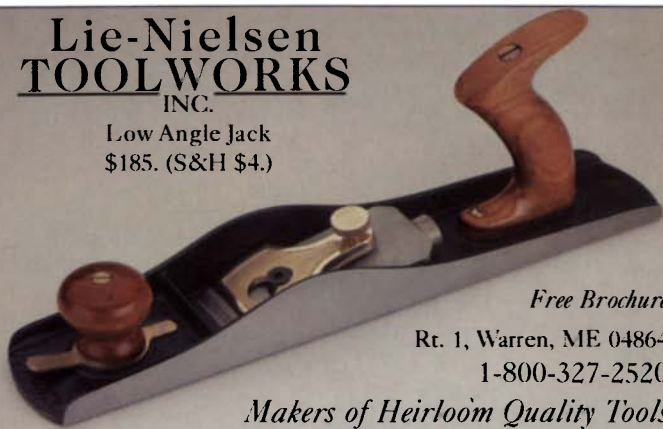
DE-STA-CO
A DOWDER RESOURCES COMPANY

P.O. Box 2800 Troy, MI 48007
(810) 589-2008
Toll-Free: (800) 245-2759
FAX: (810) 644-3929
Toll-Free FAX: (800) 682-9686

READER SERVICE NO. 53

Lie-Nielsen TOOLWORKS INC.

Low Angle Jack
\$185. (S&H \$4.)



Free Brochure

Rt. 1, Warren, ME 04864
1-800-327-2520

Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools

READER SERVICE NO. 25

VENEERING & CLAMPING

with VACUUM

"All the tools you need to make fine furniture and cabinets."

Video: Learn How-To Vacuum Veneer, Bend, & Clamp your work. Special Price \$19.95, Regular \$34.

Call 1-800-547-5484 for literature, prices, info. & consultation.



Automatic Pro System w/ 8'6" bag, \$499 complete!
Largest Selection of High Quality Systems and Bags!
Air-Powered & Electric Systems Available, plus Accessories!

* Dealer Inquiries Welcome *

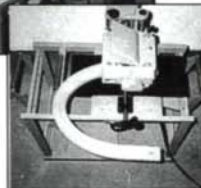
Quality VAKuum Products, 43 Bradford St., Concord, MA 01742

MOLDER / PLANER FOR STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS (Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)

Our W • 7S Model offers Versatility and Durability

FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per in.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!



* Elliptical jig required

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.



Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.
Dept. 136GB P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086
Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446
1-800-258-1380

READER SERVICE NO. 2

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

Put flawless finishes on all your work!

Forget everything you ever believed about spray finishing. Professional woodworker Andy Charron gives you all the latest—from spray systems and materials to trouble-free methods of application. *Spray Finishing...* it's the only comprehensive book on modern spray finishing you can buy.

If you finish your own projects—whether you're new to woodworking or an experienced professional woodworker—*Spray Finishing* shows you how to get a flawless finish...every time.

- Expand your finishing options.
- Put professional-quality finishes on every project.
- Learn how to use HVLP and conventional spray systems.
- Master water-based materials, dyes, stains, paint...even lacquers.
- Select the right system for your shop and budget.

PLUS—spray booths and rooms...spraying basics...coloring wood...applying top coats...cleaning up...troubleshooting...and more!

SOFTCOVER, COLOR, 176 PAGES, 130 PHOTOS, 60 DRAWINGS, ISBN: 1-56158-114-3, ITEM 070239, \$19.95



NEW!
Available
7/19/96

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

Call 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator 303 or use the order form in this issue.

How did I carve this?

With CMT's exclusive
3D Router Carver™

Let's face it, there's no way I can tell the story of this revolutionary tool in this tiny space. For more details call for our free catalog, or order the 3D Carver™ video for a complete, step-by-step demonstration.

Carve doors, drawers, furniture & more with your plunge router!

3DC-999 3D Carver Video

Sale: \$10.00

Come visit us on the Web!
Check out CMT's new Web site for special deals and lots of information.

<http://cmttools.com/catalog/>

Shipping and Handling \$5.00

Call toll-free 24-hours:

1-800-531-5559

813-891-6160 FAX: 1-800-870-7702

E-Mail: cmttools@packet.net

(In Canada call 1-800-387-7005)

CMT TOOLS™, 310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

READER SERVICE NO. 40

General 10" Table Saw w/3hp, Mag Switch 50" Biesemeyer Fence*



\$1,699

100% North American Made

*NOTE: Table board (\$65) and legs (\$40/pair) optional

READER SERVICE NO. 47



2625 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50310

1-800-835-5084

Your Complete Store For: Power Tools, Hand Tools, Hardwoods, Finishes, Books, Hardware

More General Machinery

- 15" Band Saw (#490-1)..... \$ 999
- 12" Lathe (#160-1)..... \$1,299
- 2" HD Lathe (#260-V)..... \$2,695
- 8" Jointer (#480-1)..... \$1,699
- 6" Jointer (#1180-1)..... \$ 799
- 15" Drill Press (#34-01)..... \$ 749

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 100 SPECIES
LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

WOODWORKERS SAMPLER
Discover the perfect wood for your projects

30 GORGEOUS WOODS
Domestic and Exotic woods from around the world. 1/2" x 3" x 6" sanded smooth. Ideal for displays, use to test workability or finish, or just experience these beautiful woods.

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS included
Over 200 woods. 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs. A \$16.00 value
A great reference tool!

\$59.00
postage paid in Cont US

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

READER SERVICE NO. 187

Free Spokeshave

with first order

\$5.00 gets you our famous woodworking catalog as well as future catalogs. 1000's of unique hand woodworking tools. Amazing selection and variety of hard-to-find tools. Also, free gift spokeshave with \$50.00 order. That's our deal. Buy at

Frog and save. (Spokeshave \$15.00 value)



1-800-648-1270



Frog Tool Co. Ltd.

2169H Rt. 26
Dept. FW 78
Dixon, IL 61021

READER SERVICE NO. 401

More than six inches!

Isn't that every woodworker's dream? Our team of European Bandsaws give you almost twice the resaw capacity of our competitors, the innovations that go beyond your wildest dreams; dynamically balanced cast iron wheels, heavy duty cast iron tables and huge (well, actually large) blade capacities & professional guides. Our Bandsaws come in a size and budget to fit your needs. Call (800) 234-1976 today for your free demonstration video.

PS - For those of you that size is an issue, our Bandsaws range from 13" to 36" models.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

READER SERVICE NO. 105

THE CONOVER LATHE



ou can feel the *purr* from the moment you turn it on - but you won't hear it! Heavy cast iron construction and a timberbed absorbs vibration and noise. This is no ordinary lathe!

We've refined the woodturning lathes of yesterday by blending their finest design qualities with modern alloys and precision manufacturing. The result is a robust but elegant 16" swing lathe whose bed length is unlimited. Guaranteed to please and complement the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality.



CONOVER

(216) 350-4544 • (800) 433-5221

Fax: (216) 350-4544 • Email: ConLathe@aol.com
P.O. Box 418, Mentor, OH 44061

READER SERVICE NO. 183

Telpro Inc.

PANELIFT™
Drywall
Lift
\$579

SIoux

790
**Air Palm
Finish Sander**
\$134
790Vv air sander with vacuum 179
8000 3/8" vsr 0-1300 drill 129
80201300 rpm electric sdrdrv 199
8030 kls 3/8" R.A. drill 0-1500 149

DELTA

36-820
**3 HP Unisaw
w/52" Unifence,
& Motor Cover**
\$1699
36-830 3hp unisaw w/30" unif 1599
36-821 3hp unisaw w/50" Bies1699
36-831 3hp unisaw w/26" Bies1599
34-778 5hp unisaw w/52" uni1949
34-445 10"
**Contractor's
Saw w/30"
Unifence**
\$849
34-444 10" contractor's saw 669
34-555 sliding table attach 329
36-275-8-1/4" bench table saw 269
33-890 12" radial arm saw1599
33-990 10" radial arm saw 799
28-280
**14" 1 HP
Bandsaw**
\$799
33-055 8-1/4" sawbuck w/legs 659
37-154 6" jointer w/stand1299
17-90016-1/2" floor drill press 429
34-080 10" mitre saw 219
23-710 New sharpening center 174
37-350A
**8" Jointer,
w/Stand**
\$1649
43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shaper 1699
31-730 6" belt/12" disc sander 1349
36-220
**10" Compound
Mitre Saw**
\$209
50-180 1 hp dust collector 499
50-179 3/4 hp dust collector 399
36-906 52" Delta unifence 329
36-905 30" Delta unifence 249
32-100 plate jointer 269
22-675
**15" Wood
Planer**
\$1199
37-190 6" jointer w/stand 499
36-851 1 phase stock feeder 849
36-850 1 phase stock feeder 499
32-325 13 spindle boring mach999
31-280
**Sanding Center
With Stand**
\$799
36-755 10" cabinet saw 1149
36-751 10" cab w/30" unif 1299
36-752 10" cab w/50" unif 1399
50-901
**3 HP, 230V
Cyclone 2 Stage
Dust Collector**
\$1849
50-902 5 hp3hp cycln collectr1899
50-903 5hp230v cycln collectr2149

BLACK & DECKER

2694
**7-1/4" Super
Sawcut With
Brake**
\$159
26958-1/4" super sawcut w/br. 189
79-034 #400 workmate 109

Emclo

**AM78-HC4V
1-1/2 HP Vertical
Twin Tank**
-\$309
AM79-HC4V New 1-1/2hp vert 329
AMDL078-HC4V 1-1/2hp oilss 279
AM99-HC4V 2 hp ver twin tnk 399
AM39-HC4V 3/4hp v twin tank 299
K15A8P 1.5 hp wheelbarrow 619
K2A8P 2 hp wheelbarrow 689
K5HGA-8P 5hp Honda whtrvw 769
045 3/8" x 50' Goodyear hose 20

Nikon

**AX-1
Auto Level
Package**
\$499
AZ-2 24X auto level package 699

PONY AIR

**LPN672
Air Palm Nailer
With Glove**
\$94
Drives 6d-50d nails!

JET

**JTAS-10X NEW!
10" Jet Saw
3 HP w/50"
Xacta Fence
Motor Cover**
\$1399
JWCS-10JF 2 hp sw w/Jet Inc 999
JPM-13 13" planer/moulder 799
JWP-12 12" portable planer 379
JWS-18H0 1hp wood shaper 499
**JWTS-10JF
10" Saw
w/Jet Fence**
\$589
JWBS-14CS14" 1 hp wd bdaw 599
JWBS-14OS14" 3/4hp w bdsw 499
JDP-17MF 17" 1/2 hp dr pr 429
JJ-6CS
**6" Long
Bed Jointer**
\$499
JJ-8CS 8" long bed jointer 1149
JWL-1236 12" vs wood lathe 569
JWP-15H0 15"3hp w planer 1249
JWP-208-1 20"3hp w planer 1999

**DC-650
1 HP, 650 CFM
Dust Collector**
\$229
DC-1200 2hp1200cfm collectr 449
DC-1900 3hp1900 cfm collectr 619
JSG-6 6" belt/12" disc sander 599
JDPN-607.2
**18 ga 3/8"-1-1/4"
Nailer w/Case**
\$109
JDPN-671.4 16ga stplr w/cs 219
JDPN-6013.2A 18ga stplr w/cs 109
DHC15T4 1-1/2hp pnckc cmp 299

FREE FREIGHT! SAME DAY SHIPPING

Panasonic

**EY6100EQWL
NEW! 12 V, 3/8"
21 Position
Clutch Kit**
\$209
Includes Oil Lube plus 2 Ironman Batteries

RYOBI

**BT3000
10" Sliding Table
Saw w/Stand**
\$549
DS2000 New 2 spd detail sander64
DC500New detail wood carver 64
RE-600 3 hp vs plunge router 229
JP-155 6-1/8" jointer/planer 329
TSS200 8-1/2"slide cmpnd saw399
**AP12
12" Portable
Planer**
\$409
OSS540 osc. spindle sander 169
TR300 laminate trimmer 89
BE321 3x21 vs belt sander 149
RE175 1-3/4hp vs plunge routr 124
WDS1600 16-32" w drn sndr 599
WDP1850 18-1/2" wood drl prs 449

POWERMATIC III

1660760
**66 Saw 3 HP
w/50" Biesemeyer**
\$1999
1120001 belsaw 12" plnr/mldr1499
1270100#27 shaper 3 hp 1 ph2099
1000099 #100 planer/12"/2hp2799
1800205 5hp1/2" pl w/knife gr 5799
1500040 6" jointer 3/4hp 1 ph1399
1610050 8" jointer 1.5hp 1 ph1699
1310001 6x48 belt/12" disc sdr1399
1410040 14" bndsw 3/4hp1ph1499
**1791210 NEW
64 Artisan Saw
w/Bies. Fence**
\$749
179121164 Artisan w/50" Bies 849
1791208 oscil. spndle sndr 299
1791209 New 15" planer1329
1791040 14" floor drill press 379
1791051New 6" jointr w/stand 549
1791070 1-1/2 hp dust col 399
1791200 6x48belt/10" disc sndr449
1791100 6"x89" edge sander 649

freud

**FT-2000E
3.25 HP
VS Router**
\$209
JS102 joining sys cs & adfnc 179
JS100 plate iner. cs & dst bag 169
UC-900 5 pc shapr cabinet set 349
94-100 5 pc router cabinet set 159
91-10013pc 1/2" router bit set 189
S0508 8" super dado set 179

HITACHI

**C8FB2
8-1/2" Compound
Mitre Saw**
\$489
C10FSNew10"slide compound 739
P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 999
P12R 12" portableplaner 999
C10FC 10" cmpnd mitre saw 219
C7BD 7-1/4"circulr saw w/w/brk 139
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 159
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 239
CB75F resaw bandsaw 2399

PORTER-CABLE

**9444 NEW!
Profile Sander
Kit**
\$119
333 5" Quicksand dstls sander 79
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 74
334 5" dustless PSA sander 79
97355 5" vs sander w/case 154
97366 6" vs sander w/case 159
**DA250 NEW!
1"-2-1/2" Finish
Nailer Kit**
\$259
FN250 16g 2-1/2" fnsh nail kt 229
FN200 16g 2" finish nailer kt 169
BN200 18g 2" finish nail kit 149
BN1251 8g1-1/4" finish nail kit 99
NS100 18g1/4" crown stplr kit 99
**556
Plate Jointer
w/Case &
Tilt Fence**
\$139
7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
550 New pocket cutter 189
552 prod. pocket cutter 579
360 3x24 sander with bag 204
362 4x24 sander with bag 209
**9853 - 12 V, 3/8" VSR,
2 Speed Drill Kit
w/Keyless Chuck
& 2 Batteries**
\$159
9855 12v. 1/2" kit w/2 bat 179
6611 3/8" VSR 5.5 amp drill 124
6614 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp drill 129
6615 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp, kyless 139
6645 0-2500 VSR 5.5 amp drvr 99
2640 vsr 4.5A drywall driver 89
**743K
Left Hand 7-1/4"
15 Amp Saw
w/Case**
\$129
9743 left hand7-1/4" saw w/cs 144
9743 left hand7-1/4" saw w/brk 139
9347 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/cs 144
447 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/brk 139
7310 laminate trimmer 99
9118 porta plane kit w/ct cuttr 249

**690
1-1/2 HP
Router**
\$144
97310 laminate trimmer kit 189
511 New lock installation kit 159
9345 6" Saw Boss kit 134
5116 16" Omni jig 259
345 6" Saw Boss w/ct blade 114
9314 4-1/2" trim saw kit 169
7700 LaserLoc 10" mitre saw 349
**7539
3-1/4 HP
5 Speed
Plunge Router**
\$274
7116 New 24"Omni jig & video309
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 159
696 router-shaper table 139
695 router table w/router 229
7518 3-1/4 hp 5 speed router 274
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 249
7403 paint remover 179
**7800
Drywall
Sander**
\$339
7499 New cut-out tool 69
97549 top hndl jigsaw w/case 144
9737 Quickchagne tiger saw kit 164
9647 tiger cub with case 119
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 179
6931 plunge router base 79
97751 1/2" 2 spd hmr drill kit 159

Tool Crib for

OCCIDENTAL LEATHER

5080
**Pro Framer
Tool Belt**
\$134
8080 oxy light pro framer 124

ESD

**C4
New!
Panel Saw**
\$969
H5 64" capacity panel saw1549

BIESEMEYER

**78-900
50" Commercial
w/12" Left**
\$329
78-934 52" homeshop fence 279
78-931 40" homeshop fence 259
78-930 28" homeshop fence 249

Milwaukee

6527
**Variable Speed
Super Sawzall**
\$189
5377-11/2" kyless hmr drill kit209
5369-13/4" SDS hmr drill kit 279
5371-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 199
5365-1 Hawk 1" SDS rty. h. kit 419
5353 Eagle 1-1/8" pl. hmr kit 579
**6496-6
10" Slide
Compound
Saw**
\$599
6497-6 10" cmpd saw w/acc. 659
6491 10" mitr saw,ct bld & bg 329
6494 10" compound saw 319
6507 VS sawzall with case 154
6517 VS sawzall plus 159
5397-1 3/8" hammer drill kit 149
5375-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 189

**4048-6 NEW!
12 Volt VSR
Cordless Kit
w/Keyless Chuck
& Extra Battery**
\$174
0436-6 12v 3/8" drl kt w/2 bt. 229
0222-1 3/8" VSR 3.5 amp drill 124
0231-6 3/8" vsr keyless drill 99
0234-1 1/2"vsr 0-850 mag. 144
0236-1 1/2" drill w/case 164
1676-1 2 sp. hole hawg kit 299

**6368
7-1/4" Saw
w/C.T. Blade,
Case & Fence**
\$144
6369 7-1/4" saw w/ct blade 154
6758-1 0-4000vsr screwdriver 104
0380-1 3/8" keyless angle drill 174
0375-1 3/8" close quarter drill 149
6266 New orbital top hdl jig s. 179

**5682
2 HP Router
26,000 RPM,
1/4" & 1/2" Collets**
\$169
6767-1 5amp hd scrw shootr kt144
3107-1 vs right angle drill kt 234
6142 4-1/2" angle grinder 129
5460 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 179
6010 1/2 sheet finishing sandr 129

Serving You For 48 Years

TROJAN

**MS-2000 New!
Mitre Saw
Stand**
\$279
TWC-24 work center 99

DELTA

**22-540
12" Portable Planer
w/Dust Collector
Chute & Xtra Knives**
\$389
31-780 New osc spindle sandr 199
17-960 osc. spindle attach 79
31-695 6x48 belt/9" disc sndr 379
36-250 10" sliding comp. 499
36-210 10" cmpd mitr saw 249
28-190 12" bandsaw w/stand 399
11-990 12" bench drill press 189
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 439
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090 radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 289
28-275 14" bandsaw w/stand 649

6" VS Bench Jointer

**6" VS Bench
Jointer**
\$259
40-650 0-3 18" vs scroll saw 479
40-560 16" 2 speed scroll saw 179
31-460 4x36 belt/disc sander 139
28-185 bench bandsaw 179
23-700 wd/dry grinder 159
11-950 8" bench drill press 134
36-540 10" bench saw 169
36-090 10" Sidekick mitr saw 219
50-175 kickstnd mitr saw std199
34-182 New tenoning jig 79
34-976 New deluxe uniguard 249

AIRLITE

**231-01-14
Air Mate 3
System**
\$369

Paslode

**404400 New!
Impulse
Framing Nailer**
\$499
900105 Trimpulse finish nailer 549

J Nailers

**2655
Original
Cordura
Tool Belt System**
\$99
Tools Not Included

"Jorgensen"

8" Handscrew
\$12
1 10" handscrew 13
2 12" handscrew 15
3 14" handscrew 19
4 16" handscrew 25
7224 24" l-bar clamp 19
7236 36" l-bar clamp 24
7248 48" l-bar clamp 26
7260 60" l-bar clamp 28

the Long Run!

33 CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

4045 NEW! Construction Master IV Calculator \$69

44045bench top Const. Master 79



EB2500XK1A NEW! 2500 Watt Construction Generator \$1029

EB3500XK1A 3500 watt gen1499
EB5000XK1A 5000 watt gen1849
EB6500XA 6500 watt gen2479
EW171AB8 4000 w gen/weld2059



EX1000A 1000 Watt Generator \$659

EM2500XK1A 2500 watt gen 1069
EM3500XK1A 3500 elec str1 1629
EM5000XK1A 5000 elec str1 1999
ES6500XA 6500 electric str1 2679



GX160K1QX 5 HP Horz. w/Oil Alert \$339


GX240K1QA 8 hp horz. engine 499
GX340K1QA11 hp horz. engine 599

For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to Honda power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.



Wap 766RDF Turbo Vacuum \$479

776RDF-D turbo drywall vac 579
SQ14AS Turbo Vac. auto start 599



STABILA 24670 \$20 Case Value! 4' Level w/Hand Holes & Padded Case \$59

02859 New 80 LMS laser kit 399
24640 2" level w/hand holes 45
24680 6" level w/hand holes 105
2700078" level w/hand holes 115
2701096" level w/hand holes 125



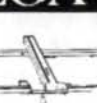
qual-craft 2200 Pump Jack \$58

2201 top brace 20
2203 guard rail holder 21
2204 work bench 38
2601 New wall jack 109



CLAYTON 140 Portable Oscillating Spindle Sander \$599

135 under table 4-1/2" osc. sdr519
146 bench 9" osc sdr 649
100 floor 4-1/2" osc. sander 749
106 floor 9" osc. sander 799



VEGA U26 Utility 26" Fence \$189

U50 utility 50" fence 209
PRO40 professional 40" fence 259
PRO50 professional 50" fence 269
DU-36 utility 36" duplicator 399
D-36 prof. 36" duplicator 569



Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

SKIL HD77M MAG 77 7-1/4 Worm Drive Saw \$169

2 lbs. Lightest!



AEG TXE-150 6" EVS Random Sander \$144

HBSE-75S 3x21 vs belt sander 189
FSPE-100X brl grip jigsw w/cs 164
BSPE-100X top hndi jigsw w/cs164



KRAUSE 121482 12' Multimatic Alum. Ladder \$129

121499 16 foot ladder 149



FUJI Three Stage Turbine High Volume Low Pressure Sprayer \$599



Elu 3339 3 HP VS Plunge Router \$279

2721 1.5 hp fixed base router 149
3379K plate joiner w/case 239
3375 3-1/8" universal planer 169




JDS COMPANY AT2000 Air Filtration System \$259

8-12 air filtration system 489
10-16 air filtration system 689
18-34 accu miter gauge w/bar 149
24-46 accu miter gauge w/bar 164



Laser Tools Co. L100 100' Laser Precision Level \$199

L100M100' magnum prec level 349
L360 New rotary laser 599
L360A rotary laser sweeper 729



OUR PRICES PRICE GUARANTEE! NOT TO BE BEAT!

STANLEY BOSTITCH N60FNK 1-1/4"-2-1/2" Finish Kit \$349

N80S-1 16d stick nailer 349
N80C-1 New coil nailer 349
BT50-2 1-3/16"-2" brad nlr kit 219
BT35-2 5/8" to 1-3/8"brd tackr 179
RN45B-1 New roofing nailer 399
MIIFS floor stapler 539



Porta-Nailer 401P Hardwood Floor Nailer \$214

501 floor face nailer 214
120 universal router table 339



MSXE-636-2 VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper \$209

MOX-621 pneumatic trian sndr 199



MK MK 660 3/4 HP Tile Saw \$599 Complete Line In Stock



PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC. 16-32 PLUSK 16" - 32" Bench Drum Sander \$899

Powerfeed attachment 349
Per-ST100 radial saw sr/c sdr 349
ProMax III stationary sander 1799
SuperMax-25 25" dual dr sdr 3199
SuperMax37x2 37" dr sdr 3899



JDS COMPANY AT2000 Air Filtration System \$259

8-12 air filtration system 489
10-16 air filtration system 689
18-34 accu miter gauge w/bar 149
24-46 accu miter gauge w/bar 164



Laser Tools Co. L100 100' Laser Precision Level \$199

L100M100' magnum prec level 349
L360 New rotary laser 599
L360A rotary laser sweeper 729



David White LP6-20 20X Sight Level Package \$219

LP6-20XL New sight level pkg. 279
ML 100 visible beam laser 1099
ML200 New visible beam laser 899
AEL-300 auto laser level 1299
LTP6-900 level transit pkg. 399
ALTP6-900 18auto lvl trnst pkg 509
LT8-300 26 x transit 499
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 569
ALT6-900 18x auto level transt 419
ALP6-18HD 18x auto package 399



SENCO SFN40K 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 Finish Nailer w/Case \$389

SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer. 419
SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 349
SN60 full hd stick nailer 449
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brad nail kit 279
SLS20 finish stapler w/cs 279
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279



BOSCH 1587VS Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case \$169

1584VS barrel jigsaw w/case 169
1587VS New top handle jigsaw 149
1584VS barrel grip Clic jigsaw 149
1587DVS top hdl ddstss jigsaw 179
1584DVS barrel dustless jigsaw 179
1632VSK vs recip saw kit 159



BOSCH 3107DVS Dustless Random Orbital Sander \$99

3107DVS 5" rndm sander kit 119
1348AE 5" elec. mini grinder 139
1608 laminate trimmer 104
1609 offset base laminate trmr 149
1942 heavy duty heat gun 79



3310K New 12 Volt T-Handle w/2 Batteries \$179

3610K 14.4 v drill with 2 bat 199
1273DVS 4x24 vs belt sander 229
1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219
1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209
3270DVS 3x21 vs sdr w/bag 169



3107DVS Dustless Random Orbital Sander \$99

1604 1-3/4 hp router 144
1606 1.75 D-handle router 189
1003VSR 3/8" keyless 0-1100 dri 94
1404VSR 0-4000 drywall driver 94



L1224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer \$224

11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249
11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 749
11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499
11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569
1194VSRK 1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159



Call today for our FREE full color 96 page catalog, featuring our most popular selling tools at the lowest prices. 1-800-582-6704



shop-vac 890-11 10 Gallon, 2 Stage, 2 HP By-Pass S. Steel Vac \$299

610-50 10 gal. S.S. cont. vac 199



TORMEK 2004-T Wet Grinding Machine \$389



HITACHI NR83A Full Head Stick Nailer \$389

NR83AA clipped head stick nlr 429
NV83A full head coil nailer 429
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 419
N5008AB 5/8" to 2" hd stapler 339



DEWALT DW936K 18 Volt Cds Saw Kit \$249

DW935K14.4v cds saw kt. 2 bt 239
DW93514.4 volt cds saw only 159
DW930K 12 volt cds saw kit 199
DW930 12 volt cds saw only 129
DW625 3 HP VS Plunge Router \$279
DW670 laminate trimmer 99
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 209
DW615 1-1/4hp vs plng router 164
DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 154
DW306K 8 amp, vs, recip saw 164



BOSCH B7000 NEW! Center Detail Sander \$69

B7001 vs corner detail sander 94
13700EVS 6"hd rndm sdr 229
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 229
11222EVS 1-1/8" sds rotry hmr 399



DW705K 12" Compound Miter Saw \$359

DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake 159
DW361 7-1/4" saw & case 149
DW318K top hdl vs jig saw kit 159
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 169
DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89



BOSCH 1613EVS 2 HP, VS, Microline Plunge Router \$209

1655 New 7-1/4" circle saw 129
1289D New 1/4 sheet palm sdr 69
B4050 New in-line jigsaw 129
3296K New 3-1/4" planer kit 169



DW682K Plate Joiner Kit \$219

DW106 3/8" 4 amp keyless dr 74
DW250 0-4000 drywall driver 89
DW254 0-2500 deck driver 89
DW280K all purp scrdrvr kit 119



Makita 6095DWE 9.6 V 3/8" VRS Keyless Drill w/2 Batteries \$129

6095DWLE 9.6v w/2 bat & lite 139
5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 129
2708W 8-1/4" tbl saw w/blade 319
2012 12" portable planer 489
3612C New 3hp plunge router 269



DW421 5" Hook & Loop Dustless Random Sander \$74

DW423 5" vs random sander 94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sdr 139
DW4111/4 sheet sander w/bag 59
DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 184

DW995K 18 Volt 1/2" VSR Drill Kit \$239

DW991K-2 14.4v3/8" dri kt 2 bt 229
DW991KS-2 14.4v saw/dril pkg 349
DW994KQ 14.4v 1/2" 15m d kit 239
DW972K-2 12v 3/8" dr kit 2b 189
DW952K-2 9.6v 3/8" dr kit 2b 139



To Order or for Technical Support, call Toll Free (US or Canada) **1-800-358-3096**

Catalog Requests **1-800-582-6704**

FWW #119 July/Aug. Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA • FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE • ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE •

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

MasterCard VISA Discover

READER SERVICE NO. 134

Block Planes

These light, versatile tools vary in price and design

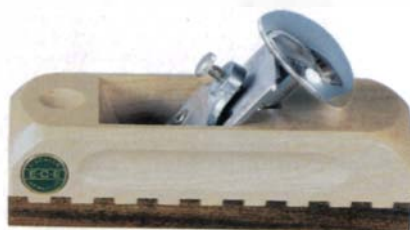
by Mario Rodriguez



Stanley No. 9 1/2



Lie-Nielsen block plane



ECE Pocket plane



Record No. 60 1/2



Rati Swiss



Lie-Nielsen skew block plane



Bristol Design Norris-style plane

I have dozens of specialty planes at my bench, but more often than not, I reach for a block plane. It's small enough for one-handed fitting and finishing tasks like trimming veneer or chamfering an edge. A block plane is compact enough to fit into a drawer opening to trim runners and light and handy enough for repetitive jobs like shaping pegs and small spindles. I choose the block plane whenever I need a delicate and responsive tool that will deliver a clean, tearout-free cut every time (see the photo on the facing page).

Until about 12 years ago, a woodworker buying a new block plane didn't have many choices. Today, there is an expanding selection: the standard No. 9 1/2 plane, high-tech planes with disposable blades, and fancy retro designs made of bronze and ebony. Prices range from \$35 to \$235. With such an array of choices, it's natural to wonder how they compare.

To find out, I gathered a selection of block planes and kept them around the shop for a few months. I used them daily and encouraged my students to do likewise. Besides using them for the usual day-to-day tasks, we put them to work trimming



Block planes handle difficult grain. This bricklaid arch presents end grain and long grain and everything in between. For more control, use a two-handed grip, and skew the blade as it cuts.

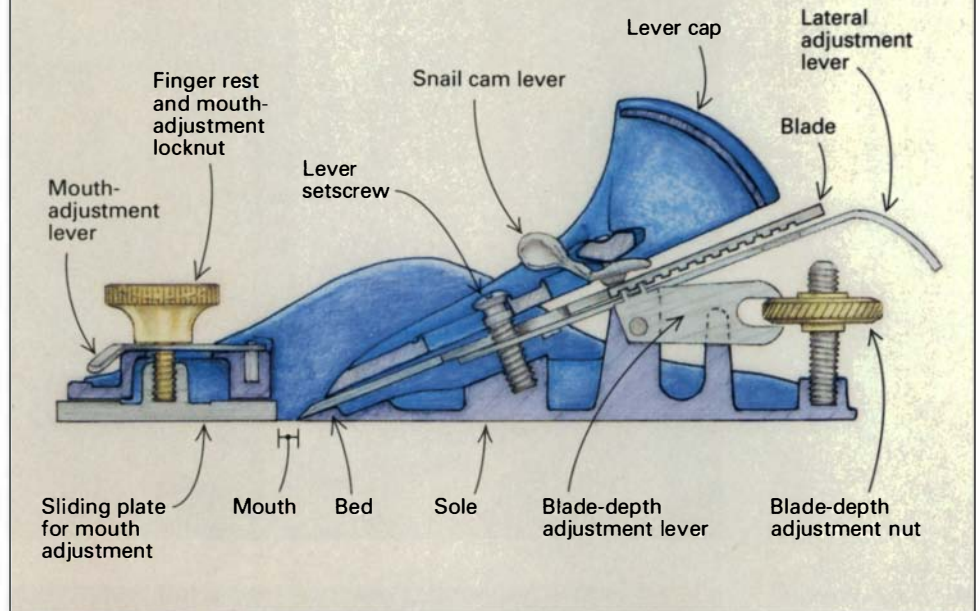
veneered panels, planing down solid edging on plywood shelves, shooting seams on book-matched veneer, tapering slender spindles, chamfering edges and planing the outside curve of a bricklaid pine arch.

Bevel side up and compact design

A block plane is small enough to hold in one hand. The blade is set into the body of the plane with the bevel side up; it has no chipbreaker. The blade is bedded at 20° or less, and the blade and lever cap are incorporated into a comfortable grip. With the bevel up, the cutting angle is 45° (the bedding angle plus the 25° bevel), which is the same as a standard bench plane.

A standard block plane has no cutting-angle advantage over a bench plane in difficult grain situations like end grain or burl. I know plenty of experienced woodworkers who prefer to use a No. 4 or a No. 5 smoothing plane when working end grain. They say that a two-handed grip is essential to control and that the greater weight and momentum of the big plane is important to a clean cut. But there are plenty of times when a full-sized plane and a two-handed grip are impractical.

A look inside a Record No. 9½ block plane



Classic block plane: the No. 9½

When you think of a block plane, the No. 9½ is probably what comes to mind (see the drawing above). It's the model you fumbled with in high school shop class. Originally manufactured by Stanley, this pattern is now made by several companies and can be purchased from almost any tool dealer, hardware store or mail-order house. Once you follow the simple tuning steps on p. 39, these block planes can take on just about any job.

Stanley No. 9½—This version is made by Stanley in England. It's a solid plane with heavy castings and a good finish. The retail price is about \$45. The blade-depth adjustment is direct action by means of a knurled knob. A cast-metal wedge supports the blade, giving the plane some weight. A locknut and lever allow adjustments to the mouth. I had a little trouble making quick blade adjustments and keeping the blade's edge perfectly parallel to the sole (see the top photo on p. 38).

Record No. 9½—This plane is lighter than the Stanley 9½ and has a different blade-

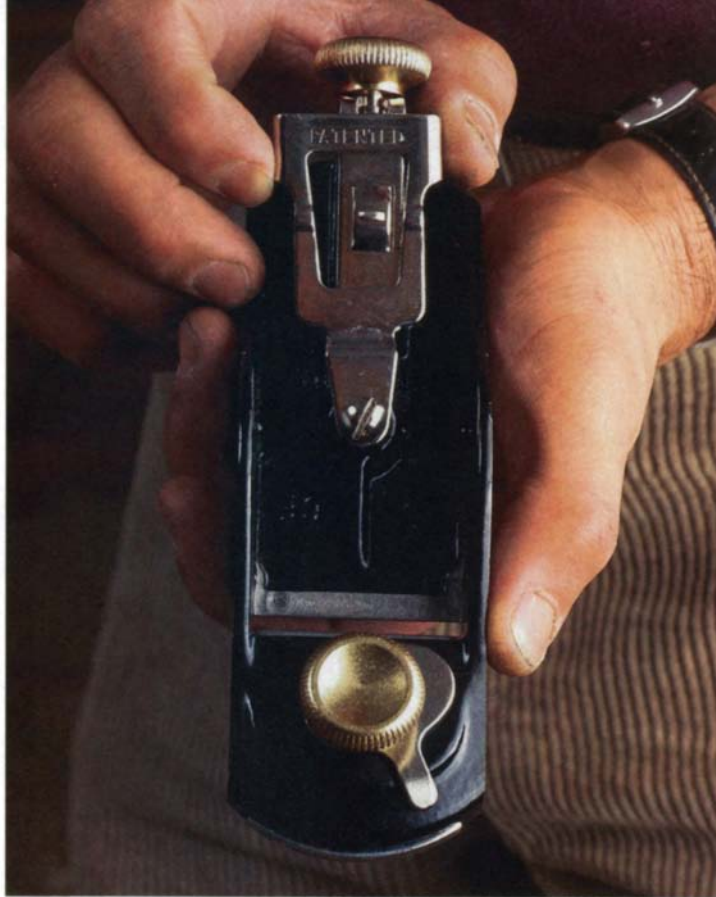
depth adjustment but is otherwise similar, including the price. The lever action of the blade-depth adjustment often comes from the factory a little sloppy, but it's easy to fix by following the tune-up instructions. The lateral adjustment is not as smooth as it is on the Stanley. But the control lever isn't in the way, so it's less likely to get bumped.

Footprint No. 9½ and 220B—The No. 9½ is an almost identical copy of the Record No. 9½, and the No. 220B is similar. The biggest difference is in the finish. The Footprint planes we used were rough. I got both planes to work well but not before spending a lot of time cleaning, filing and tuning them.

The mouth of the No. 220B is fixed, which limits its versatility, but it does reduce the price. The sole of the 220B is about ¾ in. longer than the others. It has a wooden knob like the ones found on bench planes. The No. 9½ lists for \$54.50 and the No. 220B for \$41.50.

Lie-Nielsen standard—This cast-bronze plane is a copy of the Stanley No. 102. It's similar to the No. 9½, but smaller. There is

The Stanley method of lateral blade adjustment—The blade angle is adjusted by pushing a swiveling carriage from side to side. The brass knob at the rear of the plane is the blade-depth adjuster.



On a Lie-Nielsen block plane, the lever cap is locked in place by tightening a large knurled-bronze nut.



Record No. 60½ lever cap is awkward (left). The cap locks in place by tightening a partially recessed knurled knob. Older Record models (right), and Stanley planes, use the simpler and more common snail cam lever.



no mechanism for lateral blade adjustment. You can make small corrections in blade position by loosening the lever cap and adjusting the blade by hand. But the blade fits into the plane body snugly, without a lot of extra room. This means you must take some care in keeping the blade square when you sharpen it. Unlike the Record, Stanley and Footprint planes, the Lie-Nielsen does not have an adjustable mouth. Still, it makes a fine cut. The thick blade adjusts precisely by a threaded adjuster tucked beneath the blade (see the center photo). This is my favorite block plane. Its small size makes it a pleasure to use in a variety of situations, and it always delivers a fine, smooth cut. It sells for about \$75.

Low-angle planes

Low-angle planes are designed to cut end grain, and they are best used on plywood and man-made materials.

Stanley No. 60½—The low-angle version of the No. 9½ has the blade bedded at 12°. Though it has the same overall length, the sole is a little narrower (1¾ in. as opposed to 2 in.). I generally take this plane on cabinet installations because of its solid feel and versatility. The price is about \$44.

Record No. 60½—One of the most obvious differences between this plane and the Stanley version is a tedious screw adjustment for the lever cap (see the bottom photo). It's tucked under the rounded portion of the lever cap and is difficult to use. Older versions of this plane have the snail cam lever.

Lie-Nielsen low-angle—This plane is identical to the Lie-Nielsen described previously, except the blade is bedded at 12°. It costs about \$75.

Norris-style planes

Norris-style planes are characterized by massive bronze or cast-iron bodies and dense hardwood infill that supports the blade along its length and dampens vibration. Each of the original Norris planes (made in England between 1860 and World War II) was assembled by a single craftsman. They are some of the finest planes ever made. In the old days, a plane cost a cabinetmaker two weeks' wages.

Today, true Norris planes are difficult to find at any price, but there are a number of small companies that produce something very similar. These planes are not your

Block plane tune-up

Follow the steps below to tune a Record No. 9½ or No. 60½ block plane. This process easily can be modified to suit other makes and styles of planes.

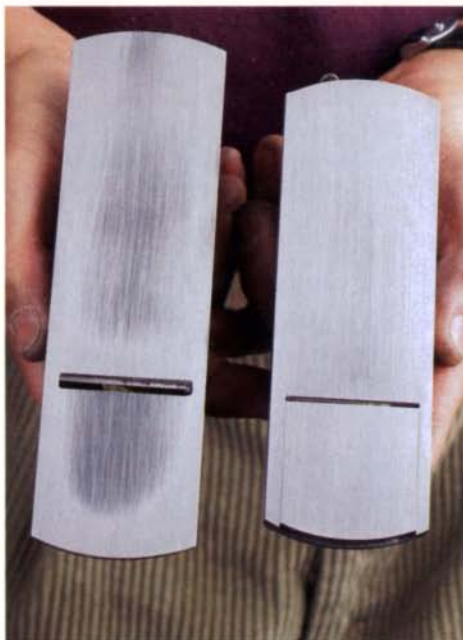
1. Flatten the sole: It's tedious to flatten the sole of a plane, but the payoff is a smoother, more accurate response to blade and mouth adjustments.

I use a piece of ½-in. plate glass with



coarse emery cloth glued to both sides as my lapping surface, as shown in the photo above. Putting emery cloth on the bottom of the glass keeps it from slipping. I flatten the sole with the blade locked in place but retracted so the plane is under the same tension as it will be in use.

As I run the plane back and forth over



the emery cloth, I periodically check the scratch patterns on the sole (see the photo above). When the pattern is uniform, the sole is flat and true.

I replace the coarse cloth with fine emery cloth and continue working the sole. I progress from emery cloth to

320-grit wet-or-dry sandpaper when the scratches are uniform. Then I move to 400-grit and finally 600-grit. Each change of grit leaves a brighter, slicker sole.

2. File the blade bed: On a block plane, the stability of the blade depends on solid contact between blade and bed. Any



burrs or gobs of paint on the contact surface will cause the blade to vibrate and chatter. I smooth the bed by filing as shown in the photo above.

3. File the lever cap: I check the bottom of the lever cap for burrs or for a rough paint job. I file the cap to remove anything that might prevent a tight fit against the blade.

In the next step, I clean up the screw and holes in the lever cap with a round



file as shown in the photo above. I take a moment to check the bottom of the snail cam lever for projections or burrs that will prevent smooth, positive action.

4. Break the sharp edges: I relieve the corners and sharp edges along the sides and ends of the plane, as shown



in the photo above. I make sure that the front edge of the plane is smooth and free of nicks or burrs, which could mar the workpiece.

5. Fine-tune the adjustment lever: A common problem with block planes is sloppy blade adjustment caused by excessive play between the adjustment lever and the blade-adjusting nut. I lightly squeeze the prongs of the adjustment



lever in a vise, as shown in the photo above, until they fit closely on the nut. I go a little at a time, checking the fit. If I overtighten the prongs, I simply open the gap with a file.

6. Square and sharpen the blade: I don't like to rely on the plane's lateral adjustment to set the cutting edge parallel to the sole; I prefer to get the blade perfectly square to begin with. If the blade is out of square, I scribe a true 90° line. Using some machinist's layout dye on the blade before marking makes the scribe line easier to see. Then I grind a 23° to 25° bevel to the line. For the final edge, I hone a 2° to 3° microbevel with my Japanese waterstones. —M.R.

Easy blade-depth adjustment on an old-fashioned plane, the Norris-style block plane from St. James Bay Tool Co. There is very little lateral-blade adjustment on Norris-style planes, so the blades must be ground perfectly square.



A convertible block plane. The Lie-Nielsen low-angle skew block plane converts to a rabbet plane by removing a side plate. Here, the removable fence is being used to start the rabbet square.



A steel sole wears longer. Bristol Design's Norris-style block plane has a steel sole for better wear. The ebony infill is pinned in place.



The Rali Swiss plane is almost fool-proof. The disposable blades can't be put in the wrong way. And the blade is held parallel to the sole, so there's no need for a lateral adjuster.

everyday block planes. They're heavy, expensive and designed for precision work.

St. James Bay Tool Co.—This company offers a variety of Norris-style planes in kit and finished form (off-the-shelf or with customized blade angles). Its standard block plane is modeled after the Norris No. 31 thumb plane (20° bedding angle) and costs \$175. It has a cast-bronze body with an ebony or cocobolo infill. For an additional \$60, you can get a sensitive blade-depth adjuster (see the top left photo). The plane is completely machined inside and out, and it's beautifully finished. The standard mouth is a little larger than those on the original Norris planes, but the tool is nicely balanced and measures up to the original.

Bristol Design—This British company specializes in antique and reproduction tools. Its version of the Norris No. 31 is an almost exact copy of the original. The body is polished cast bronze, with a steel sole for better wear. The blade bed is well-machined, but noncritical surfaces are left rough and painted burgundy red. The mouth opening is tiny, but it can be widened with a file.

The Bristol plane lacks the precise blade adjuster found on the St. James Bay version, but with about two minutes of practice, I was able to set the blade by hand. Bristol sells these planes with high-quality cast-steel blades recycled from unusable antiques. The price, including shipping from England, is \$221.

Specialty block planes

These planes don't fit into the other categories. Strictly speaking, some aren't block planes, but they look like block planes and are used for some of the same jobs.

Lie-Nielsen skew block plane—This hefty plane is a handful for anyone, so its makers gave it a bench-plane knob in front for two-handed use. Because of its weight and a skewed low-angle blade, cuts are smooth, even on stringy plywood. The mouth is not adjustable, but the plane has a sensitive depth adjustment. A steel plate on one side can be removed to convert it into a rabbet plane (see the bottom left photo). And there's an adjustable fence for squaring edges. This plane will cut almost anything

with ease. I'd be tempted to take it on my installations, except that I'm afraid it might disappear. The price is \$185.

Rali Swiss—Anyone who has ever had a bad experience with a plane will like the Rali. With a little practice, this plane is easy to use, adjust and reload with a new blade. The reversible blade is hung on two prongs set in the cap iron, so there's no play or slack (see the bottom right photo on the facing page). The blade edge remains perfectly parallel to the sole, eliminating the need for any lateral adjustment. The blade projection is controlled by a small red lever inside the plane body that can be easily adjusted with the right thumb.

The blade is set with the bevel down. The bedding angle is 45°, so technically, it's not a block plane. But its handy size and good performance make it worth considering. The Rali delivered an excellent finish on pine and straight-grained hardwoods but left a slight fuzz on a crotch walnut board. Even though I consider the Rali more of a carpenter's plane, I was pleased and surprised with the results. I could find room for one in my shop.

The Rali is only available in the United States through Woodcraft Supply. There are three models. The Craftsman sells for \$29.95, the Professional for \$49.95 and the Professional with nickel sides for \$59.95.

ECE Pocket plane—This handy and comfortable tool has a wooden body of hornbeam with a finger-jointed lignum vitae sole. The blade is set at a relatively high 50°. Because of this, the distributor likes to call this a one-handed smoothing plane rather than a block plane. True to its billing, the plane left a fine finish on hard woods like white oak, bubinga and hard maple but wasn't at its best on burl. The plane is easy to adjust and sharpen and has a responsive depth-adjustment mechanism controlled by a giant knob that also serves as a comfortable grip. In tight situations, it's a little awkward, but otherwise, I found it handy and well-made. The price is \$68.

Pick the plane for the job

For years, I told my students that a No. 9½ is the best block plane for beginners. These planes are inexpensive, readily available and they'll handle just about any job. But one semester, I expressed my personal preference for the Lie-Nielsen copy of the No. 102 for fine joinery. Half the students bought the No. 9½ and half bought the Lie-

The fine points of using a block plane



The blade: I make the first pass on a troublesome board with the blade set for the lightest possible cut, giving me the opportunity to read the grain without risking any serious tearout. Once I get a fix on the wood, I can set the blade for a heavier cut.

The mouth: The width of the mouth influences the quality of the cut. A narrow mouth produces a thin shaving and a smooth finish. I begin planing with a narrow mouth, and after I've read the grain, I open the mouth for aggressive cutting. And last, I narrow the mouth again to produce a fine finish.



Block planes are simple tools, but getting a consistently smooth cut takes practice. Here's how to set up and use a block plane for top performance.

The grip: Block planes are designed for one-handed planing, but the best results come from using a firm two-handed grip, especially on end grain (see the photo at left). I hold the plane by seating the butt end of the lever cap in my palm and placing my fingers and thumb in the depressions along the sides. I use the thumb and forefinger of the other hand to apply firm and steady pressure on the front of the plane, being careful not to tip it.

The angle: If conditions allow, I skew the block plane as I cut (see the photo at left). This lowers the effective cutting angle and lets the blade slice through the work. I think it leaves a smoother surface, but more important, it reduces the resistance to the plane's movement, giving me more control.

Another advantage is that the plane's effective cutting width is narrowed, making it easier to navigate narrow bands of difficult grain. —M.R.

Nielsen. After watching them and dozens of other students, I now recommend the No. 102 even though it is more expensive. Beginners find it easy to adjust, so they get better results and find planing more fun.

But the No. 102 is not the right block plane if you're making case goods and doing installations. The small mouth may slow you down. You need a versatile tool that can take a beating. If that's your kind of woodworking, I recommend a No. 9½ or a No. 60½, especially if you use a lot of plywood and man-made materials. If you are doing superfine work, you'll need the precision of a Norris-style plane. □

Mario Rodriguez is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking magazine.

Sources of supply

Stanley, Record and Lie-Nielsen block planes: Most local and mail-order suppliers

Footprint tools: Robert Larson Co. Inc.; (415) 920-7068 (for nearest retail dealer)

St. James Bay Tools: (800) 574-2589

Bristol Design (Tools) Ltd.: 14 Perry Road, Bristol BS1 5BG, England; 44-117-929-1740

Rali Swiss planes: Woodcraft Supply; (800) 225-1153

ECE Pocket plane: David Warren Direct; (312) 856-1701

Infeed/Outfeed Table for a Portable Planer

Adjustable bed reduces snipe and planing time

by Greg Colegrove



A flat, stable planer bed reduces snipe. The author's height-adjustable feed table and platform, both made of melamine, have practically eliminated the problem. Maple edging prevents boards from wandering off the table.

Portable thickness planers that I've used have an annoying habit of sniping the ends of boards. My 12-in. Delta planer is no exception. I initially accepted that I'd have to scrap 2½ in. on both ends of every board I planed. But soon my conscience, spelled checkbook, convinced me there had to be a better way. Because I really am a rocket scientist, I figured I should be able to cure this otherwise fine machine of its hiccups.

Snipe is a deep cut, like a divot, in one or both ends of a planed board (see the inset photo on the facing page). Snipe occurs when the end of the board tilts upward into the cutterhead. Portable planers are known to be snipers because of their short, rollerless beds. Planers that are adjusted for depth of cut by raising and lowering the head are particularly susceptible.

This problem is hard to correct on many small planers because they don't have large, stable beds. A machinery engineer I spoke with confided that the best I could expect with a planer like mine, without any modifications, was about .005 in. of snipe. I knew I could do better, so I started looking for ways to improve support for the workpiece as it passed through the planer.

Designing a rigid, height-adjustable auxiliary bed

My first effort consisted of extension rollers, which required far too much fiddling, and the rollers had no guides to keep stock moving straight. Then I saw a planer auxiliary bed at a local woodshop that went right through the mouth of the planer. I went back to my shop and adapted the idea, making a table that was stiff but adjustable in height (see the photo at left).

The adjustable bed has reduced my planer's snipe to between .002 in. and .003 in. Such a small discrepancy in thickness is easy to sand or handplane out. And with the long bed, I don't have to feed and retrieve one board at a time.

Stock up to about 4½ ft. long is supported at the far end, so I can plane several in a bunch, left to right, or in succession, end to end. Gang-feeding eliminates snipe altogether.

The auxiliary bed reduces my planer's depth-of-cut capacity by ¾ in., but I rarely plane anything thicker than 4 in. anyway. If I'm planing large, heavy planks, I put blocks under both ends of the table to avoid damaging or moving them.

Choose from two different support platforms—I've built two different versions of the auxiliary bed: one in which the feed table sits on a dedicated base and one that can be moved. The only difference between the feed tables is length. The first bed, which sits on a cabinet platform, is designed for stock up to 6 ft. long.

The second bed, which I built for a cabinetmaker friend, is 8 ft. long and has a more compact platform. It must be placed on a stable bench or work table (see the top photo on p. 45), but it will handle longer stock and is more portable. With the help of a buddy, you could stand the unit—with the planer attached—against a wall,

store it overhead or transport it in a truck or van. Most portable planers don't come with stands, so it's nice to have the planer at a comfortable operating height.

Inexpensive materials and hardware

You should be able to build either one of these planer auxiliary beds for less than \$75. I made both units primarily out of white melamine, which provides a flat, low-friction surface for the feed table. And with melamine, it's easy to spot and remove wood chips and debris. For a rigid table, I fastened two layers of ¾-in. melamine together.

You will need a bit of hardwood to make edge guides for the tables. I used ¼-in.-thick maple strips that extend ¼ in. above the surface. I also covered the melamine ends with maple trim, this time flush with the tabletop. Not too long ago, I added a planer hood that's connected to a dust collector. The table should be kept free of chips; otherwise, boards will plane inconsistently.

I can adjust the flatness of the feed table with 12 connector bolts that join the table to its support platform. The heads of the bolts are sandwiched between the table's two layers of melamine. The bolts screw into threaded inserts set in the top of the platform (see the inset drawing on p. 44). The connector bolts and threaded inserts can be purchased from The Woodworkers' Store (4365 Willow Drive, Medina, MN 55340; 800-279-4441).

Building the feed table and platform

You can construct the auxiliary bed and platform in about an afternoon. You will need three pieces of melamine for the feed table. Two of the pieces—one for the outfeed side and one for the infeed side—are identical. The third is the continuous top of the table (see the

drawing on p. 44). Passing only one thickness of melamine through the planer minimizes the loss of cutting depth. This allows enough table flexibility for independent height adjustment at the infeed and outfeed ends.

The bottom two pieces are placed just up to the front and back of the planer base. When you have all the table pieces, cut out a piece of melamine for the top of the platform, and place it on a long workbench. Stack the three table pieces on top of the platform top in the right order and relative positions. Temporarily align and clamp the pieces together.

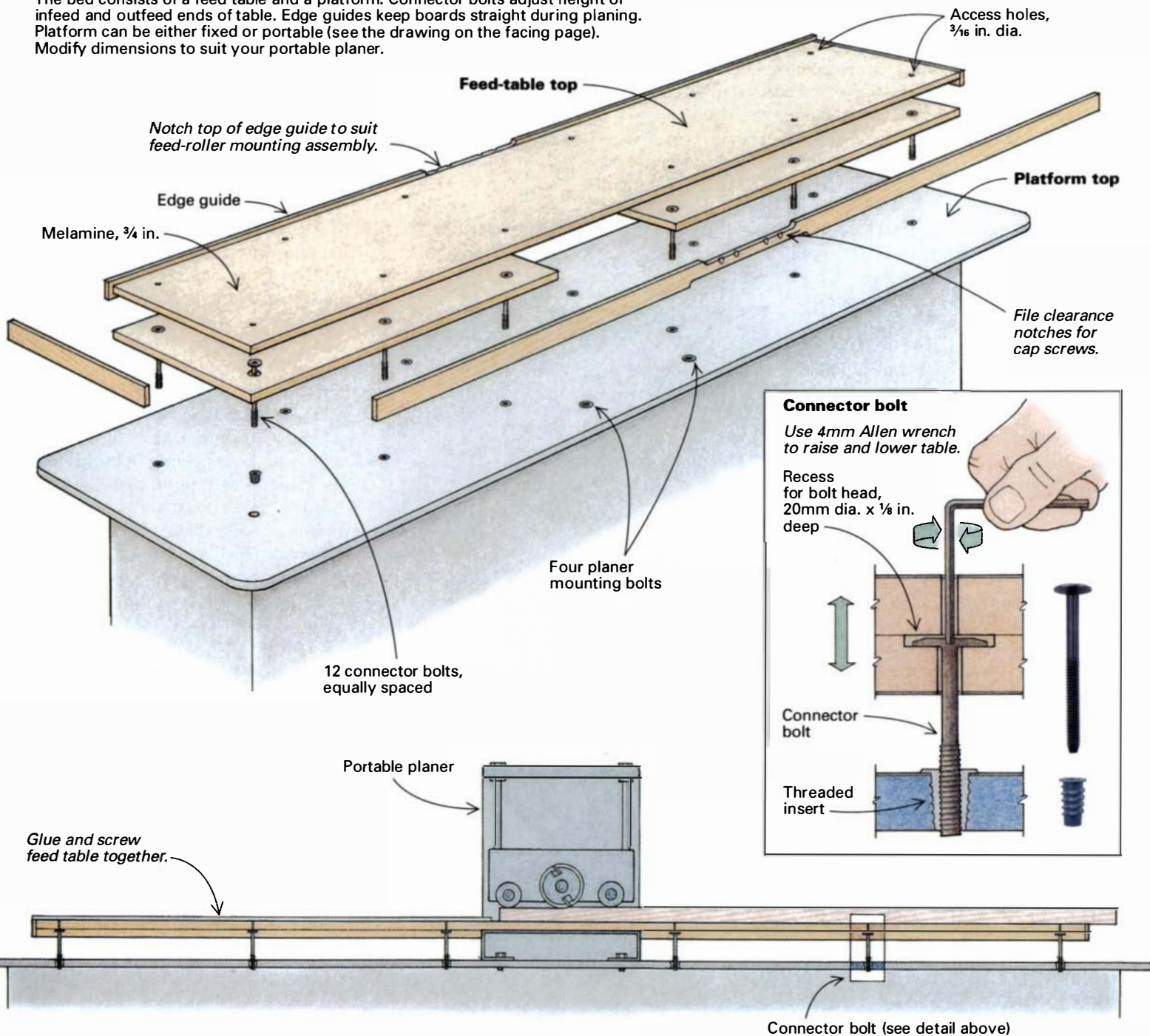
Lay out the six rows of connector bolt holes, mark them with a center punch and drill ⅜-in.-dia. pilot holes through the stack. Unclamp the pile, and remove the piece that will become the feed-table top. Counterbore clearance holes for the heads of the bolts in the two halves of the lower table layer. I used a 20mm Forstner bit (about 1⅜ in.). Bore these holes ⅛ in. deep, slightly more than the thickness of a bolt head. Drilling any deeper will only increase backlash and make table adjustment more difficult. Use a 17/64-in.-



Leveling the table—Connector bolts screwed into threaded inserts allow precise adjustments to the height of the planer table.

Auxiliary bed construction

The bed consists of a feed table and a platform. Connector bolts adjust height of infeed and outfeed ends of table. Edge guides keep boards straight during planing. Platform can be either fixed or portable (see the drawing on the facing page). Modify dimensions to suit your portable planer.



dia. bit to enlarge the pilot holes in both lower table sections. These holes should allow a connector bolt to fit easily through. Move back to the feed-table top, and using a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-dia. bit, ream out the pilot holes. These will be the access holes for raising and lowering the table with a 4mm Allen wrench (see the inset drawing above).

Assemble the parts in stages—On another flat surface in the shop, insert all 12 connector bolts between the two table layers (three pieces total). Glue the layers together with construction adhesive; keep the glue away from the bolt heads. Clamp the assembly, place it on its back and then fasten the layers together using

$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. #6 particleboard screws, placing them about 6 in. on center. Let the inverted table cure flat.

Move back to the bench so you can finish the platform. Bore out the pilot holes in the top, and install 12 threaded inserts. To prevent them from vibrating loose, I epoxied them in. Cut out and assemble the pieces for the rest of the platform style you've selected, and attach the platform top.

Finally, rip some hardwood strips for the table's edge guides and end caps. Notch the bottom center of the guides to clear the base of the planer. I wanted to be able to plane $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-thick stock, so I also trimmed the top of the guides to fit under my Delta 22-540's

feed-roller supports, and I filed clearance notches for their cap screws (see the drawing on the facing page). Glue and clamp the edge guides and end caps to the feed table.

Mounting the planer and the table to the platform

Place the planer on the center of the platform, and transfer the bolt-hole locations (one at each corner) from the planer's base. Remove the planer, and drill holes for threaded inserts at those spots. I used 1/4-in. bolts, nuts and washers to mount mine. If your planer has bed-extension wings or other parts that might interfere with the feed-table installation, remove them.

Before you install the feed table, it's a good idea to thread a 1/4-20 nut on each connector bolt. The nuts will keep the bolts from vibrating loose and take up play in the threaded inserts once you've trued up the table. Crank the cutterhead all the way up, slide the feed table through the planer and lower the table until the connector bolts align with the threaded inserts. As you snug the bolts, you'll find that you can only tighten each bolt a few turns before the table starts to bind. Move on to an adjacent bolt, and then continue around the table. Repeat this sequence until the table's edge guides are nesting over and almost touching the base of the planer.

Fixing the platform and adjusting the tables

It's now time to adjust the table for flatness. Place the platform, with planer, where you want it. If it's the portable platform, make sure it's secured to a bench or table. Check that the space between the top of the planer base and the bottom of the feed table is free of sawdust. Tighten the two connector bolts on each side of the planer until the table touches the base. Don't overtighten these bolts. Hold a long (at least 5 ft.) straightedge on the infeed end of the table, and starting at the next pair of bolts, tighten them until that table section is flat (see the photo on p. 43).

Switch to the matching set of bolts on the outfeed end, and do the same procedure. Work outward and back and forth until the entire table is flat. If you installed nuts, snug them to the platform. To reduce friction, I periodically spray the feed table with Top-Cote, a dry lubricant.

Checking planer and depth-of-cut settings

You should check that the planer's two feed rollers are at the right height in relation to the cutterhead and that the knives and rollers are parallel to the table (for more on making planer adjustments, see *FWW* #107, pp. 72-77). The last step before using your auxiliary bed is to reset or replace the thickness indicator to account for the 3/4 in. loss in depth of cut. You can recalibrate the original gauge or apply a new scale on the planer, offsetting it by 3/4 in.

An accurate way of calibrating the scale is to plane a piece of scrap to a known thickness, and align the scale so that the indicator points to that measurement (see the photo at left). □



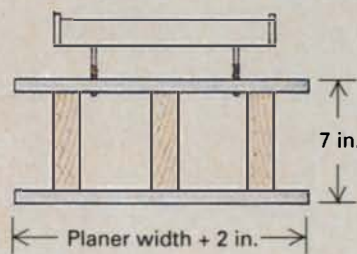
Reset the depth scale—To correct a 3/4 in. loss of cutting depth, install a new scale or reset the old one.

Greg Colegrove is a rocket-launch countdown specialist. He runs a part-time furniture-making business in Aurora, Colo.

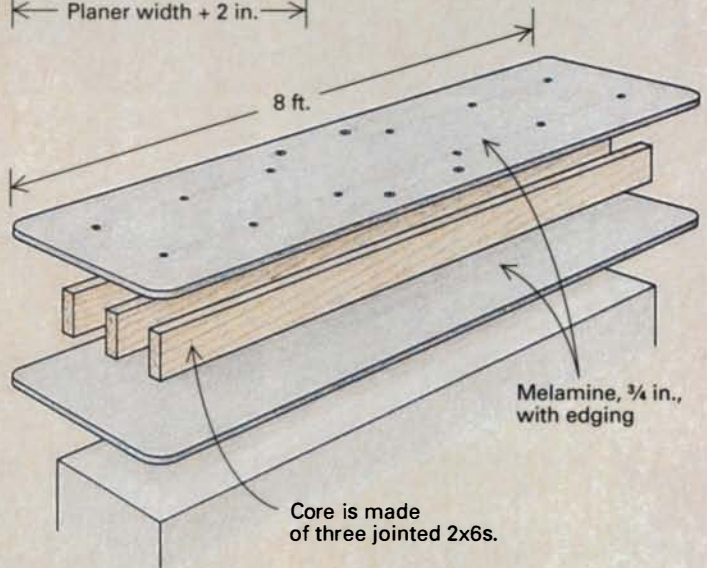
If space is a problem, build a portable base



This planer table can be moved. A feed table attached to a portable base allows a planer to be parked in a corner when it's not needed. The base can be set up quickly on any stable surface, like a table or a benchtop.



The feed table for a portable base is the same as it is on a dedicated base.





A flawless finish—Hand-rubbing eliminates surface defects, which can mar even carefully applied film-forming finishes. The author's three-step approach includes sanding out surface imperfections, leveling the surface and then polishing to a uniform sheen.

Rubbing Out a Finish

This vital last step is the difference between ordinary and stunning

by Jeff Jewitt

A cured finish rarely looks or feels blemish-free, no matter how carefully you applied it. Bubbles, dust and debris can lodge in the finish as it dries and are especially noticeable on gloss finishes. Rubbing out a finish eliminates blemishes, so it should be the last step in finishing any piece of furniture. Surprisingly, few finishers I know do it. No doubt, some fear having to abrade a finish film that's only thousandths of an inch thick. Taken in steps, though, rubbing out a finish need not be a terrifying process.

Any film-forming finish will rub out: hard finishes, like nitrocellulose lacquer, flexible ones, like polyurethane, and even waterborne finishes, which can be challenging to polish (see the photo at right).

Rubbing out is a three-step process of removing imperfections, leveling the surface and polishing to a consistent sheen. I always use gloss finish because it can be buffed. Satin-formulated finishes contain silica flatteners that impede light reflection, so they can't be rubbed out to a gloss (for more on this, see the sidebar on p. 49).

Prepare the work surface and the finish

If you're finishing an open-grain wood like mahogany or oak, fill the pores first (see *FWW* #108, pp. 57-59). If you don't, light-colored abrasives will lodge in the pores and will be visible. If your wood is textured (from a handplane, for example), sand or scrape the surface flat before you put on the finish. Otherwise, you risk rubbing through high spots and exposing the stain layer or bare wood. In situations where you can't flatten the surface (inlaid furniture and hand-tooled antiques, for example), you'll have to rub gently with steel wool. The wool acts like a cushion, so it's not as likely to shear off the high areas.

Rubbing out removes finish, so be sure to start with a thick coating. Solvent-release finishes, like shellac, lacquer and some waterbornes, fuse into a single film once they're applied. With these finishes, I generally apply six coats.

By contrast, coats of reactive finishes, like oil varnish and polyurethane, do not melt into one another. If you rub too much, you'll go through the top layer (see the bottom photo). Most reactive finishes have a higher solids content, so I usually apply only three coats, and I make sure that the last coat is not thinned.

Fully cured finishes buff up better and faster than finishes that aren't. Shellacs, lac-



How you apply it doesn't matter. These three panels, two mahogany and one walnut, are buffed to a gloss. From left, the finishes are sprayed-on nitrocellulose lacquer, brushed-on rubbing varnish and waterborne acrylic lacquer, which also was brushed on.

quers and two-part finishes should cure at least a week. Oil-based varnishes and polyurethanes should cure at least two weeks. If the finish is gummy and loads up your sandpaper, let it dry longer.

Keep in mind, too, that soft or flexible finishes do not rub out as easily or to as great a shine as hard, brittle ones. It's like the difference between polishing the sole of your shoe compared to polishing brass.

Sand imperfections

The first step of rubbing out is using abrasive papers to dry-sand or wet-sand defects from the cured finish. If the finish is in good shape, you can skip this step. Dry-sanding can be dusty and tedious, but at least you can tell what you're doing to the surface. Stearated aluminum-oxide paper works well for this, though it will clog fairly quickly on hard finishes like lacquer and shellac. Several new papers are available that have precise, uniform grit sizes. Although they are more costly, 3M's Microfinishing paper and Meguiar's Finesse paper (available at most auto-supply stores) are worth trying. They cut much more efficiently.

Wet-sanding is fast, but the slurry can give you a false sense of finish thickness. It's easy to sand through to the sealer or to the color coats. Wipe the surface, and check your progress regularly. Rub very lightly near the edges of flat horizontal surfaces where the finish is likely to be thinner.

I prefer wet-sanding with traditional wet-or-dry paper, and I use water with a dash of dishwashing soap as a lubricant. I usual-



Witness lines show rub-throughs—Separate coats of reactive finishes, like water-based polyurethane, remain distinct, so be careful not to rub into an under layer. Witness lines, which look like feathery rings on this piece of birch, are the result.

Photo: Scott Phillips

Level with abrasive papers. Wet-or-dry paper backed by a cork block makes a flat abrasive pad for leveling (below). Keep the surface wet while rubbing crisscross over the middle of the panel. Squeegee off the slurry to check your progress.



SATIN FINISH

After leveling, use steel wool. For the finish to have a satin sheen, the author uses 0000 steel wool, soapy water and either thinned paste wax or Behlen's Wool-Lube to polish the surface.



GLOSS FINISH

For a gloss look, use pumice and rottenstone. Sprinkle on pumice and then wet and rub the slurry over the whole surface. Wipe this off, and follow with rottenstone.

ly sand the finish with 400-grit, but I'll go to 320-grit if there are big hunks of debris to remove. I wrap the paper around a cork block and sand enough to knock down the tops of dust pimples, so they're even with the rest of the finish. On curved surfaces, I use my hand as a backer. When the imperfections are gone, the surface is speckled with alternating dull and shiny spots.

Level with finer abrasive papers

Leveling establishes a consistent scratch pattern on the finish. I level with 600-grit, but if the surface is rough with brush marks or orange peel, I start with 400- or 320-grit. Wrap a clean sheet of wet-or-dry paper around your block, and squirt some soapy

water onto the surface (I use a plant mister). Sand all the edges first. Don't worry about the grain direction.

Next, work the center of the board in manageable sections using a crosshatch pattern (see the photo above left). Rubbing from opposing 45° angles ensures complete leveling. Now rub with the grain. As you sand, keep exposing clean, fresh grit. Change to new paper often. Finishes can gum up and clog paper quickly.

Wipe away the slurry with a rubber squeegee, and look for shiny spots under backlighting. Squirt on more water, and re-work areas that are still shiny, but don't overdo it. To avoid making hollows, feather each area into the rest of the surface.

You can leave very small shiny areas because they won't be too visible once the whole surface is buffed. Rub shiny spots near the edges with dry steel wool until they're dull like the rest. When you're satisfied, switch to the next finer grit and repeat. Continue on to 600-grit.

Polish with steel wool or powdered abrasives

The last step is polishing, and you have a choice here: satin or gloss. When I want a satin finish, I rub out with 0000 steel wool or synthetic steel wool lubricated with soapy water and Behlen's Wool-Lube (or paste wax thinned with mineral spirits). When I want a gloss finish, I use traditional

powdered abrasives—pumice (powdered volcanic glass) and rottenstone (powdered decomposed limestone) mixed with water or oil. Pumice is sold in grades from 1F (coarse) to 4F (fine). Rottenstone is finer than pumice and is sold in one grade.

For a satin sheen—Squirt some soapy water on the finish, and apply a generous dab of Wool-Lube to a wad of steel wool (unravel it, and fold it into quarters to make it last longer). You can also use a gray Scotch-Brite nylon pad or equivalent grade of synthetic steel wool. Rubbing back and forth with the grain, make nine or 10 slightly overlapping passes. Use two hands for firm, steady pressure (see the photo on p. 46). Wipe away the slurry to make sure you're creating a uniform scratch pattern. You may have to let the slurry dry to see if you've got it right. If you want a silky feel to the surface, let the slurry dry on the surface, and then buff it off just like wax. When backlit, a satin surface should look like brushed metal.

For a gloss sheen—Skip the above step, and continue wet-sanding up to at least 800-grit. I take it to 1,200-grit. Now sprinkle on some 4F pumice (see the bottom right photo on the facing page), and wet it with water or rubbing oil. Wad up a clean, dry cotton cloth and, working in whatever direction you want, polish every square inch of the surface. Use lots of pressure, and replenish the pumice and water as the slurry dries. Let it haze over, and then wipe it off with a damp rag. Switch to rottenstone and do the same.

Turnings, carvings and moldings

To rub out intricate surfaces, like turned legs or carved aprons, polish with 0000 steel wool and thinned wax. The finish in these areas is just too thin to polish to a gloss. Don't rub too hard, or you'll cut through the finish on sharp details. To avoid a light-colored wax residue on dark finishes, use dark-colored wax. For moldings, wrap some 600-grit wet-or-dry paper around a sanding block that's shaped to match the convex or concave curve of the molding. Rub with steel wool and wax. When the wax is dry, it can be buffed so it approximates the sheen of the rest of the piece. □

Jeff Jewitt repairs and restores period furniture. His book, Hand-Applied Finishes, will be available from The Taunton Press this fall.

Sheen is a measurement of reflection

Finish manufacturers measure sheen using a gloss meter, a device that reads how much light is reflected off a surface. Tests for finishes containing flatteners measure light reflectance at 60°. When the angle of incidence (incoming light) equals the angle of reflection (outgoing light) and at least 80% of the light is reflected, the sheen is considered gloss (see the top drawing below). Semigloss finishes reflect between 70% and 80% of the light; satin finishes reflect 35% to 70%; flat, matte and eggshell finishes reflect 15% to 35%.

But you don't need a gloss meter. A simple visual test can be used instead (see the photo above). A finish that gives a clear reflection, with clean, distinct outlines is gloss. If the reflected image is readable, but fuzzy, the sheen is semigloss or satin. When little or no light is reflected or the reflection is no longer distinguishable, the sheen is eggshell or flat.

Scratches from polishing influence light the same way that flatteners added to the finish do. Both the size and the depth of the scratches affect the interference pattern, or scattering, of the light. As a general rule, the scratch pattern left from 400-grit abrasive paper produces a dull or flat luster. Finishes abraded to 1,000-grit appear satin. Those scratched with 1,200-grit and higher produce sheens ranging from semigloss to gloss.

Interestingly, when you lower your viewing angle on any surface, the sheen appears more glossy. That's because you're seeing less diffused light. —J.J.

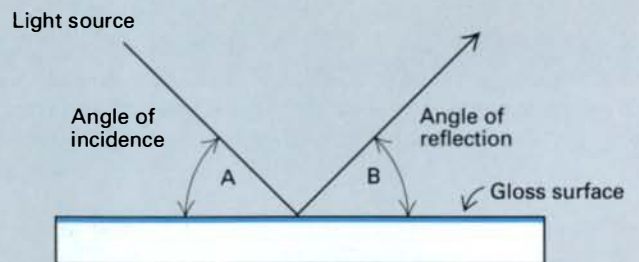


How sheen affects light

Sheen is a measurement of how much light reflects off a surface. Flatteners or scratches on a finish diffuse light, which is why satin and flat finishes reflect less light than gloss ones.

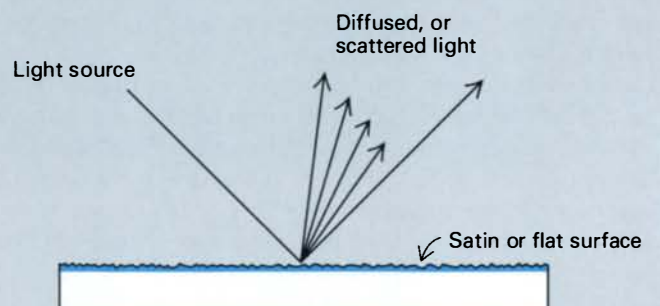
Smooth surface

When angle A = angle B and at least 80% of the reflected light reaches your eye, the finish surface is a gloss.



Rough surface

Scratches on a finish diffuse light. Finishes rubbed out to flat or satin diffuse more light than gloss finishes. The diffused light makes a reflected image less distinct because less light reaches your eye. Generally, the finer and more uniform the scratch pattern from polishing, the glossier the sheen.



Jointing by Hand

Planes make tight edge-joints, quietly and efficiently

by Richard Starr



Looking for contact—Author Richard Starr inspects two jointed boards for fit. If he sees light through the joint, he goes back to the bench for more planing.

Joining boards edge to edge is a skill every woodworker needs. Maybe you can't find a board wide enough for a panel you're making, or you need glued-up stock because it will be more stable than a single board. You might want book-matched pieces or different species of wood side by side. Edge-glued joints can be inconspicuous and stronger than wood itself, but only if the mating edges have been jointed straight and true.

Power jointers certainly have their place in the shop for truing edges. But if your machine is out of whack or if you have to

joint unwieldy boards, you can't beat handplanes. They're quick, quiet and satisfying. I joint with two planes: a 14-in.-long jack for rough work and a 24-in.-long jointer for final correcting and smoothing.

Plane boards in pairs, if you can

I lay the boards side by side on my bench and shift them until I get a pleasing grain arrangement. A triangular witness mark drawn across each joint indicates mating edges and keeps matching grain aligned. I fold a pair of the boards so the adjoining edges are side by side. If the boards are not

too long or too thick, 1¼ in. or less, I clamp the pair in my vise with the edges even (see the photo on the facing page).

By jointing two boards at once, I don't have to be concerned if the edges are not exactly 90° to the faces (see the drawing on the facing page). I joint boards in pairs for all the edge-joints I'm preparing for glue-up. I plane thicker boards one at a time.

Use a jack and then a jointer

If the board edges are noticeably rough or wavy, I chop down the high areas using a jack plane set for a coarse cut. Using the jack saves time and wear on my carefully tuned jointer plane. When the edges look pretty flat, I take the boards out of the vise and unfold them, stacking them edge to edge on the bench.

A small space between the boards at the center is a welcome sight, but large gaps at the ends mean I need to shave down the center some more. It helps to hold the joint up to a light to see where the gaps are. When the boards touch at the ends and leave a tiny crack at the middle, I'm ready for the jointer plane.

I keep my No. 8 jointer adjusted for a fine cut, with the nose of the cap iron set back between ⅓ in. and ⅛ in. from the tip of the blade. The jointer plane bridges low spots and skims off high spots.

But if the surface is convex from end to end, the jointer tends to take off wood the entire length of the board. That's why I prefer a very slight concave shape end to end. To eliminate a bow shape, I start cutting with the blade several inches from the near end and then lift the plane off a few inches short of the other. Taking a few passes is usually enough.

To keep the plane from diving when it overhangs each end of the board, I put hard pressure on the front handle of the plane at the beginning of the stroke. I push down at the rear tote at the end of the pass. Extra downward pressure at the center of the board encourages a slight hollow.



Planing two edges at once saves work. After matching boards to be joined, Starr folds and clamps them slightly tilted in a vise. Planing both boards at once helps stabilize the plane. And boards planed out of square will mate correctly.

Check your progress

Many woodworkers glue up boards with a small gap, $\frac{1}{64}$ in. or so, at the center of the joint (a spring joint). This gap closes when the joint is clamped.

However, I prefer straight edges for gluing, so the last thing I do with the jointer is plane the edges dead flat end to end. I plane from the ends toward the middle and then plane the surface until I get a continuous shaving from one end to the other. Missing sections on the shaving indicate low spots. A narrow section indicates a low spot on one side. With either problem, I

keep on planing, testing the fit frequently.

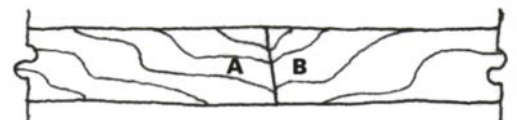
If it's easy to rotate one board against the other, there's a high spot in the middle. Don't try to compensate for a poor fit with high clamping pressure. When the edges mate right, I can fold the boards back and forth and feel them click tightly (see the photo on the facing page). Now I'm ready to glue them up. □

Richard Starr teaches middle school in Hanover, N.H. He is the author of Woodworking with Kids (The Taunton Press, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470).



Getting a flat panel

Folding boards together and planing both edges at once help the panel stay flat when it is glued up. Jointed edges may not be exactly 90° , but the two angles will complement each other.





Curly Cherry Highboy

*Flame finials
and carved fans
complete this classic*

by Randall O'Donnell

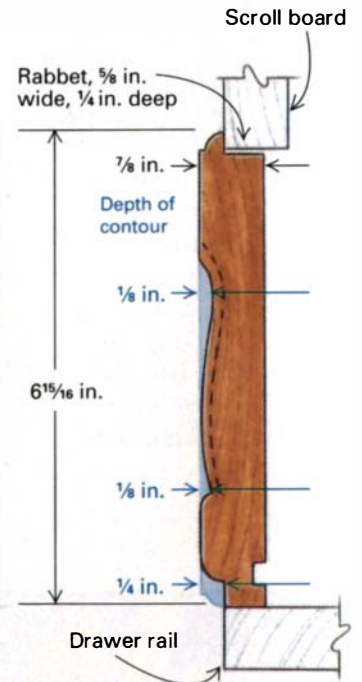
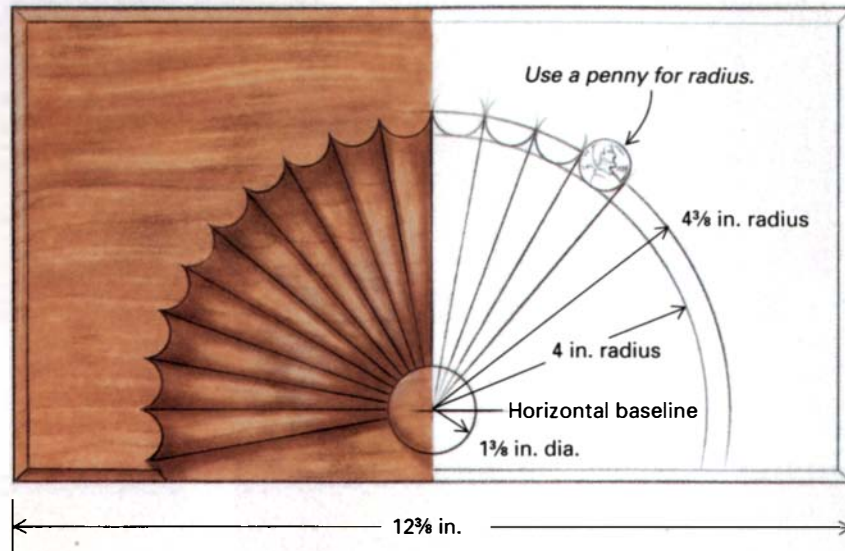
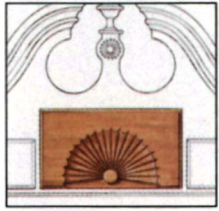
Imagine moving your household and three days later, packing up and moving again. That's what it's like to be an exhibitor at a furniture show. Setting up a booth is hard work. After the carpet was down and everything in place at a recent show, I caught my breath and watched as prospective customers walked into my booth to take a closer look at this highboy. It's almost 7½ ft. tall, and the figure of the curly cherry is exceptional.

Invariably, admirers would walk up to

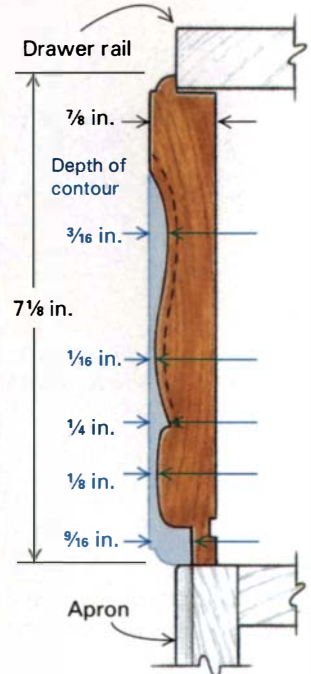
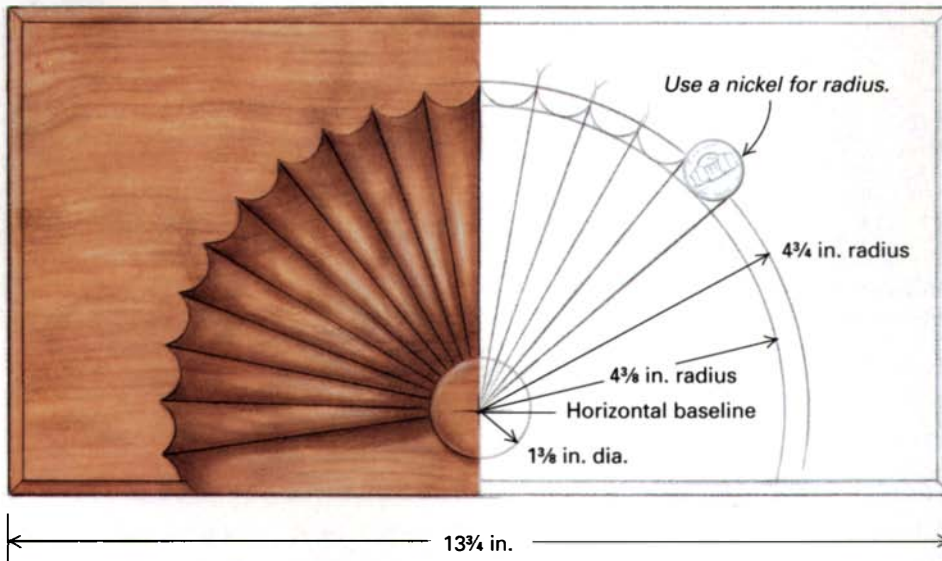
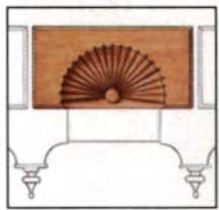
UPPER AND LOWER DRAWER FANS

There are three carved fans on this highboy: one on the center drawer of the upper case, one on the center drawer of the base and a third, much smaller, one at the top of the scroll board (see the drawing on p. 57).

Upper fan



Lower fan



the highboy and somewhat tentatively run their fingers over the fans carved into the two center drawers. Carving seems to serve as the touchstone of a piece (see the photo at left on the facing page). If the carvings look and feel right, customers stay to ask questions, take a brochure and, perhaps, place an order.

I make 18th-century-style furniture. Working within this form, I like to play with the details—to put my stamp on a piece. And nowhere is the ground more

fertile for expressing individuality than in carving. Although I have no reservations about using machines for preparing stock, carving is one of several things that I do completely by hand.

In the last two issues of *Fine Woodworking*, I described building the base and upper case of the highboy. Now it's time to carve the fans in the two center drawers and turn and carve the flame finials that crown the bonnet.

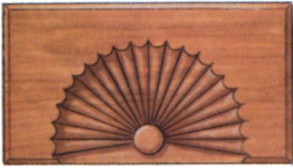
This highboy also has two smaller drop

finials in the base and a small, round fan carved in the center of the pediment. These parts use the same carving and turning techniques and are shown in the drawings on p. 57.

Lay out the fans with a compass and coins

The fans (or shells) in the center of the upper chest and lower base are one of the most eye-catching details on a highboy. There are many regional variations. I adapt-

CARVING THE FANS



Fans carved into drawer fronts at the top and bottom of the case help give the highboy its distinctive look. The 20 rays in each fan are laid out and carved on a serpentine background.



1 *A coin for the scalloped edge—A penny is the right size for the upper drawer fan. A nickel fits the lower fan.*



2 *A scribe line marks the depth of the carved surface below the fan. This area forms the transition between the fan and the case rail.*



3 *To prevent wood from splintering into the hub surface, outline this area with carving tools.*



4 *Shape the fan background across the grain. Developing the S-shaped surface with mostly cross-grain cutting gives greater control over the tool.*



5 *Smooth the surface with a sculptor's rasp. A uniform surface makes carving the fan's rays easier.*

ed these fans from several Boston pieces.

To lay out a fan, I start by drawing a vertical centerline on the drawer front and then marking the horizontal baseline by eye (see the drawing on p. 53). The intersection of these two lines forms the center point of the fan. From this point, I scribe the outer radius, inner radius and hub diameter with a compass. These lines establish the overall size of the fan.

The fans are sized in proportion to drawer height, and each of these drawer fans has 20 rays. I found that the edge of a coin works well for laying out the ray spacing and scalloped edge. Starting at the center, I lay the coin on one side of the vertical cen-

terline so that the coin just touches the inner radius (see the top left photo above). I trace a semicircle around the coin, stopping at the outer radius.

I continue scribing the semicircles along the length of the arc and then repeat the procedure on the other half of the fan. I use a penny for the upper drawer fan and a nickel for the lower fan. With the spacing established, I draw lines from the center point to the scallops, marking the rays.

Because the lipped drawers stand proud of the case, the fan carving needs a transition to the horizontal rail below the drawer. To do that, I lower the surface of the drawer front immediately below the fan. I

complete the layout by setting the drawer front in the case and scribing a line on the lower edge of the drawer using the rail as a guide (see the top right photo above).

Carve the background and then the rays

A crisp scalloped edge heightens the contrast between the fan and drawer surface. To prevent wood splintering beyond the area being worked, I cut the outline of the hub and scallops into the drawer face with carving tools (see the bottom left photo above). Using a gouge with a sweep that closely matches the curve makes this easy.

The area on which the rays are carved is



6 Use a bench chisel to remove the waste below the fan. This surface provides the transition from the carved drawer to the case rail.

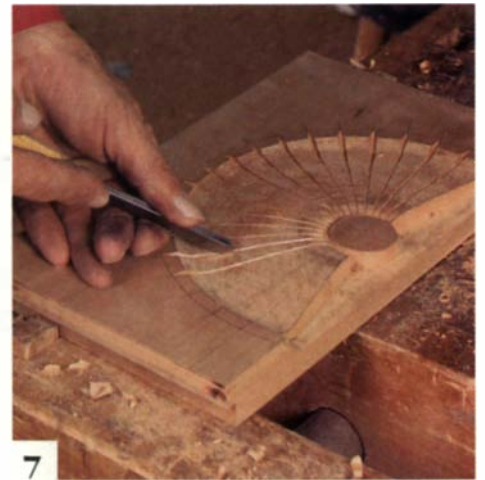
worked with gouges to form a shallow S-profile. This S-contour makes the finished fan sensuous. The serpentine effect can be further accentuated by the depth of the individual rays, so don't hog out too much material at this stage. I get the best results by removing the waste in a series of cuts along the curve. This is mostly cross-grain and skew-cutting (see the bottom center photo on the facing page), which minimizes the chance of taking too much material at once.

Once the bulk of the waste is removed, I smooth the surface with a sculptor's rasp (see the bottom right photo on the facing page). I don't use sandpaper until all car-

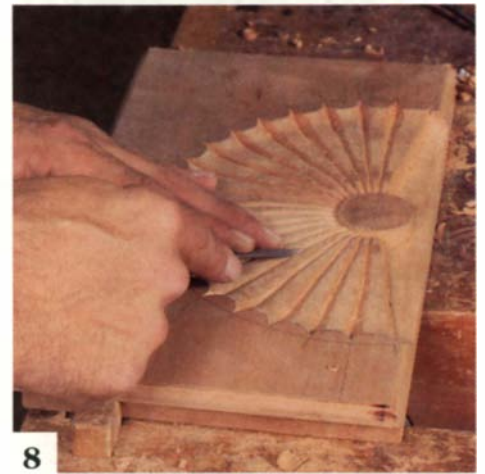
ing is completed because grit particles left behind can quickly dull carving tools. Working the surface to the serpentine shape removes most of the ray lines between the hub and the inner radius. Now I redraw them.

The rough-shaping for the ray surface is complete. I now hog out waste below the hub and bottom rays, making the transition to the rail on the carcass. A $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. bench chisel works well for bringing this surface down to the line scribed earlier in the layout (see the photo at left above).

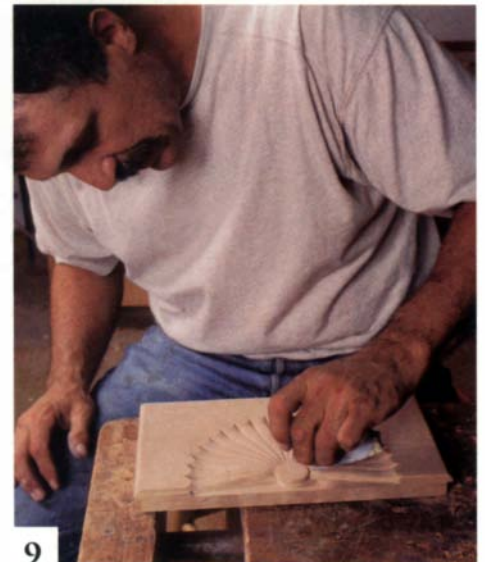
With the scallops and hub incised and the ray surface formed, I start carving the individual rays. A ray, in cross section, has a



7 A V-parting tool is used to define the rays. Because the surface is S-shaped, wood grain can change direction. Take care not to run tools against the grain, which could cause tearout.



8 A successful fan carving is symmetrical. Shape the rays so they appear uniform in width and depth.



9 Sand the fan. The scallops and hub should not be rounded over.

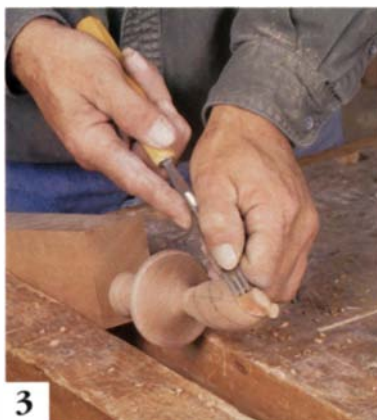
CARVING THE FLAME FINIALS



1
A strip of paper wrapped around the finial creates a helix. The ends of the helices are brought to a point by eye.



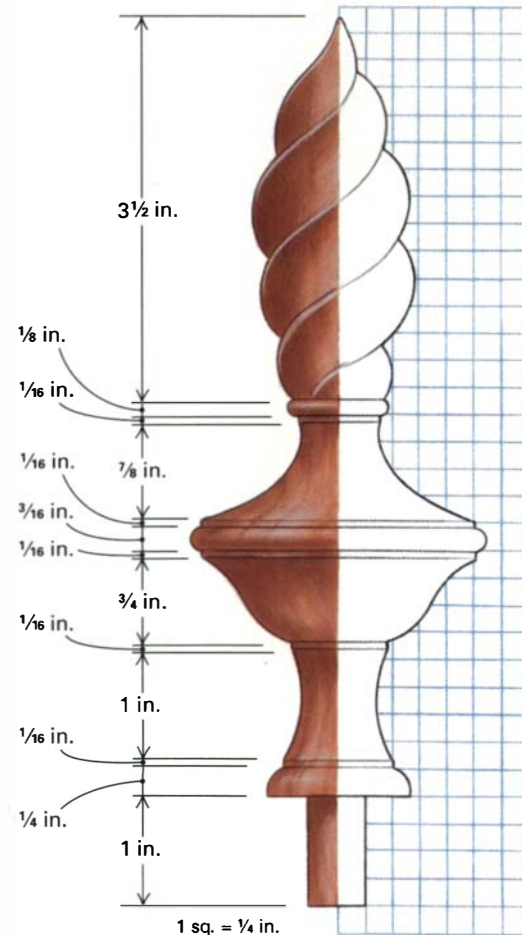
2
Begin carving with a narrow veiner. Be careful not to cut into layout lines.



3
To form the flute, remove waste from between the helical grooves with a larger gouge.

Finial layout

Three flame finials cap the top of the upper case. Each has four flutes, which make one complete turn around the finial.



crowned shape. The height of the crown remains constant as the ray broadens, expanding from the hub to the scalloped edge. I begin carving the rays by defining the lines with a V-parting tool (see the top right photo on p. 55). Because of the serpentine surface, I have to change the tool direction so that I am always cutting downhill in relation to the grain. This helps me avoid lifting a big chip or having the wood split far ahead of the tool.

I use gouges to shape the rays. Starting from the V on either side, I cut along the ray, gradually working it to a rough convex shape (see the center right photo on p. 55). The faceted surface is smoothed into a continuous curve.

The hub is slightly tapered and crowned, but this detail is carved last. The hub can get nicked if you get too close with a V-parting tool or a gouge. These nicks are cut away with the final shaping. Periodically, I check the rays to make them the same, deepening the V between rays where it's needed. I crown the surface of the hub and taper the sides slightly. Finally, rifflers and sandpaper complete the fan (see the bottom right photo on p. 55).

Flame finials start on the lathe

These finials use the burning-torch motif that's seen on many high chests and tall clocks. The lower part of the finial is an urn, and the twist above it represents a flame. The overall shape is developed on the lathe, and the flame is then carved at the bench. The finials are made of 2 3/4-in.-sq. cherry stock.

I start by cutting the billets about 2 in. longer than the overall length of the completed finial (see the drawing at left) and then locating the center points for mounting them on the lathe. I turn the finial to shape and use a parting tool to establish the key diameters and gouges to cut and blend the sections together.

I turn a 1/2-in.-dia. by 1-in.-long tenon on the end of the urn, nearest the headstock. Then I turn the tip of the flame to 1/4 in. dia. and sand the entire finial. Even though the flame surface will be carved, a smooth surface makes it easier to lay out the twist.

The flame detail is somewhat like a screw thread—four grooves spiral up from the urn to converge at the tip to a point. Each groove (or flute) makes one complete turn. To lay out the flame, I mark the middle of the length of the turning. Then, using the indexing head on my lathe to hold the stock in position, I make four longitudinal

lines at 90° intervals. Using these lines on the flame section, I create the helical flutes by wrapping a strip of paper around the flame portion and scribing a line along the edge of the paper (see the top photo on the facing page). After all four helical lines are drawn, I blend the starting and ending points by eye. Now I can remove the turning from the lathe and saw off the waste at the ends.

Carve the flame with gouges

Holding turned pieces for carving can be a problem. The best solution I've found is to drill a hole slightly smaller than the finial tenon in a piece of scrap the size of a short 2x4 and jam the finial's round tenon into it. I can now clamp the scrap stock in my vise to position the finial at a comfortable angle and height.

I start defining the helix with a narrow gouge (see the center photo on the facing page), and then I work up to a gouge that is slightly smaller than the flute width (see the bottom photo on the facing page). Be careful not to cut into the helical layout line because this will alter the profile of the flame. I work each flute one at a time to avoid any mix-ups. After the flutes are carved, I smooth them with a round rasp and sandpaper.

Make the waist molding

When the fans and finials are completed, it's time to return to the highboy and finish the remaining details: the waist molding, plinths and finial caps.

The waist molding visually eases the transition between the base and the upper case. The molding, on the front and both sides of the case, also has a practical purpose. It keys the upper case to the base. I make the bead-and-cove profile on a shaper (see the waist-molding drawing detail at right). About 7 ft. of stock is needed to frame the front and sides.

To install the molding, I center the upper case on the base with the backs flush. This leaves a 1-in. gap on the front and sides to cover with the waist molding. I now measure and cut the molding stock. The molding is glued and nailed (with 4d cut nails) to the base unit. When the molding is in place, it's not necessary to fasten the upper case to the base.

Make the plinths, and mount the finials

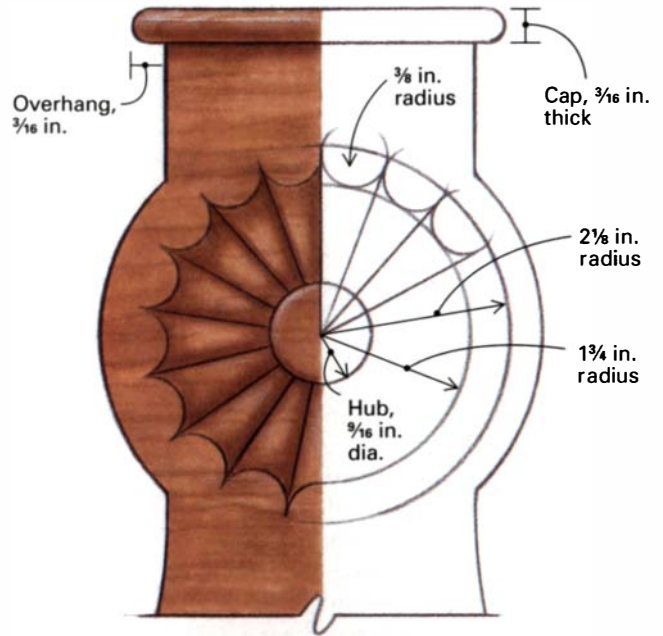
The finials on the upper corners of the bonnet sit atop small pedestals, also called

FINISHING TOUCHES

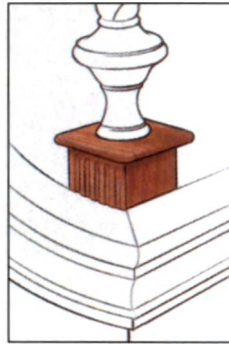
Scroll-board fan



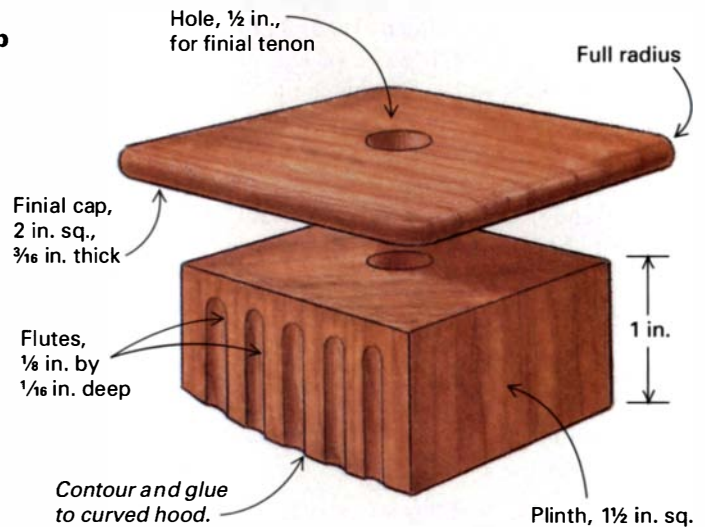
A carved fan punctuates the top of the scroll board. The fan has an outside radius of 2½ in. and a total of 17 rays.



Plinth and finial cap



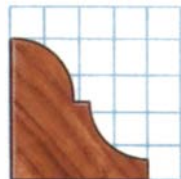
The plinth and the finial cap provide a base for the finial.



Waist molding

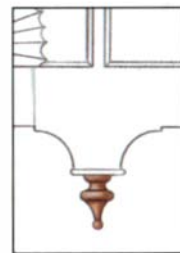


This molding holds the upper case in place on the base unit. It also provides the visual transition between these two large masses.

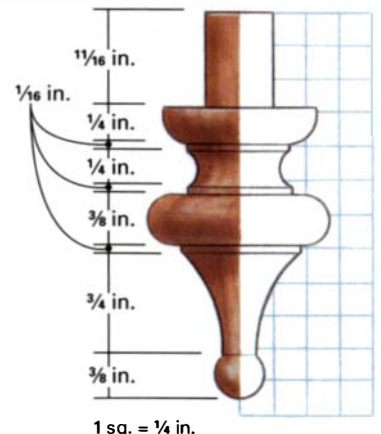


1 sq. = ¼ in.

Drop finial



Tenons, ½ in. dia., attach two drop finials to the apron of the highboy's base. The finials are set on cap pieces 3/16 in. thick.



plinths. Each plinth is a 1½-in.-sq. by 1-in.-tall cherry block with a ½-in.-dia. hole bored through the top center for the finial tenon. Five ⅛-in.-wide, evenly spaced flutes are carved into the front face (see the plinth and finial cap drawing on p. 57).

The only trick to making the plinths is scribing the bottom of the plinth block to the curved hood, making certain that the plinth sits plumb. Here's what I do: Because the plinth is rather stubby, I temporarily fit a 2-ft.-long dowel into the hole in the plinth block. I use this long dowel as a sighting device.

I position the plinth block in the corner of the bonnet and, holding the dowel plumb, scribe the block to the bonnet curve. Because there's not much stock to remove to the scribe line, I use my belt sander. Then I glue the plinth blocks to the bonnet hood with contact cement—yellow glue doesn't work as well for this end-grain joint.

All five finials (three upper and two drop finials on the base) sit directly on a plinth cap. Each cap is a small piece of cherry stock, ⅜ in. thick with a full radius on all edges. The caps overhang the bases on which they are mounted by ⅜ in. on each side. A ½-in. hole is bored in the center for the finial tenon, and the caps are glued and nailed with brads to the plinths.

I don't glue the finials in place, so they can be removed when the highboy is moved. They are less likely to break or be damaged that way. Placing the finials on the highboy completes the woodworking portion of this project (see the photo at right on p. 52).

Apply the finish

Finish is such a personal preference. Advocates speak passionately for their favorite finishing materials and techniques. For me, the choice is simple—I use shellac. It's hard to beat for depth, luster and authenticity. Before applying the finish, I wet the surfaces to raise the grain. After the surfaces dry, I sand away the fuzz. I then apply a water-based aniline dye.

If you're unfamiliar with aniline dyes, experiment on scrap first to check the color. These dyes produce beautifully clear and vibrant colors, but they won't behave exactly like the oil-based pigmented stains you may be used to. It's easy to get lap marks if you're not careful. Using several coats of diluted dye is more predictable than trying to get the right color in a single coat.

After the dye is dry, I lightly rub the surface with a Scotch-Brite pad to remove any



THE UPPER CASE

This highboy's dovetailed upper case, with curved gooseneck molding and contoured bonnet, was covered in *Fine Woodworking* #118, pp. 34-41.

THE LOWER CASE

Construction of the highboy's lower case, including its cabriole legs, interior framework and carved knee blocks, was described in *Fine Woodworking* #117, pp. 80-85.

additional raised grain. I then apply an oil-based glazing stain. Unlike the dye, glazing stain is very forgiving. It evens the base color and gives the look of 100 years of patina. I leave some residue in cracks and crevices to add to the aging effect.

After a 24-hour drying period, I start padding on shellac with a soft cloth. Between each coat of shellac, I lightly sand with a fine Scotch-Brite pad and wipe the

surface with a clean cloth. I used four coats of shellac on this highboy. Customers often request a final waxed surface. It certainly imparts a satiny depth, but wax attracts dust and fingerprints and always needs periodic re-waxing. I usually skip it. □

Randall O'Donnell is a period furniture-maker who lives in the countryside near Bloomington, Ind.

The Belt Sander as a Cabinetmaking Tool



This hand-held machine does a lot more than sand surfaces flat

by Sven Hanson

The belt sander has the reputation as a tool for the heavy-handed. Even so, here's one guaranteed "secret of the pros": When a whole lot of sanding must be done on time and on budget, every professional I know relies on the belt sander.

Granted, a belt sander generates a lot of noise and dust, which makes it easy to dislike. But if you select the right belt, put it on a well-tuned sander and carefully monitor stock removal, you just may develop an affection for this machine. When guided by skilled hands, the belt sander will do surprisingly delicate work. And it's fast.

It's more than a finishing machine

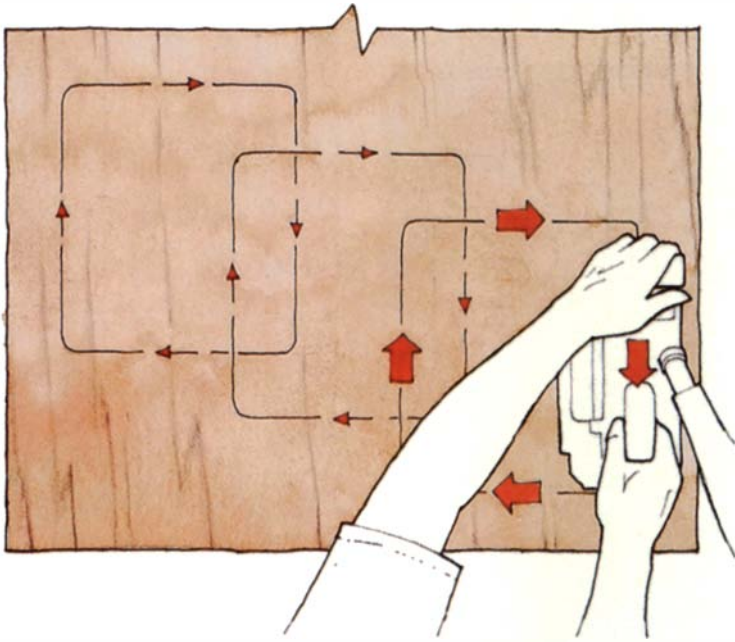
Some woodworkers overlook the more creative uses of belt

A tool with many uses—A belt sander can smooth contours, like this chair seat, as well as flat surfaces.

Figure 1

Smoothing flat surfaces

Move the machine in small rectangular patterns, working mostly with the direction of the grain of the workpiece. Don't force it. Let the weight of the machine do the work.



sanders because they think that they are only for flat surfaces. A belt sander can perform many other jobs—work that's often done with other tools.

Besides flattening, the belt sander will level applied edge molding, round over or square off edges, hollow out chair seats, sand several pieces of narrow or thin stock at the same time, and scribe-fit a cab-

inet to a wall faster than any handplane I ever used.

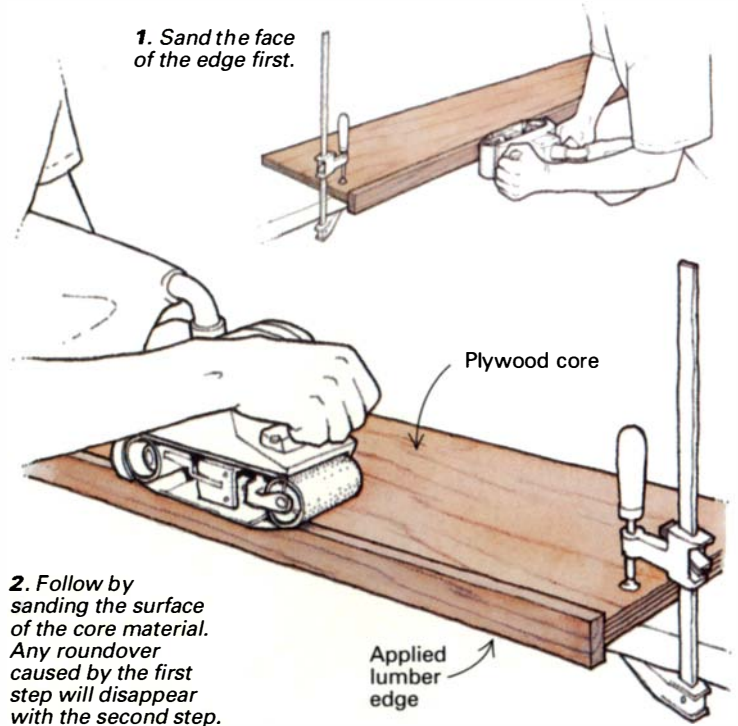
Master the basics first: smooth and flatten

For smoothing, you only need to follow two rules: Keep the sander moving in small rectangular patterns across the work surface, as shown in the drawing above left, and don't press down. Allow the sander to bal-

Figure 2

Leveling applied edge molding

1. Sand the face of the edge first.



2. Follow by sanding the surface of the core material. Any roundover caused by the first step will disappear with the second step.

ance itself. Let the machine do the work with its own weight. I draw lines across the surface with a no. 2 pencil. As the lines disappear, I know where the sander has been.

Improperly handled, a belt sander quickly rounds over edges that should remain square. I avoid this problem by sanding from the inside out. I always sand surfaces, such as

a tabletop, from the internal areas out toward the edges. And I always sand in the same direction as the grain of the workpiece. When the sander reaches an outside edge, I barely extend the pad over it. I try to keep two-thirds or more of the platen on the work surface.

To flatten a surface, I use a straightedge to mark the highs with X's and the lows with O's,

The abrasion equation: choose the right belt for the job

I call the roughest grits available—24, 36 and 40—picnic-table grit. Belts in those sizes perform quick and dirty tasks, like cleaning up an old, painted picnic table. Most other work requires something just a little less aggressive.

For flattening rough laminated boards and smoothing irregular surfaces, 60-, 80- and 100-grit belts work best. Belts made of 120- and 150-grit will sand off light tearout and perform preliminary smoothing in tight-grained woods, like maple or cherry. A used 150-grit belt can accomplish the final smoothing in open-grained woods like oak or ash. For most of my work, I like to begin sanding with a new 150-grit belt. The wood must be

smoothly surfaced. Sharp and well-adjusted planer knives make a difference. I finish with a well-used 150-grit belt, using very light pressure against the surface. After that, the surface needs only a small amount of orbital sanding to be ready for finishing.

Belts made of 220- and 320-grit abrasives can be hard to find, but they're great for smoothing fine-grained and exotic woods, like ebony or bubinga. They're also good for putting a very smooth surface on any wood species, almost to a polish.

Grade counts as much as grit: Manufactured belts come in grades that I would call premium, adequate and cheap. With

as shown in the photo at right, as though the surface were a topographic map full of hilltops and swamps. I also check the diagonal to see if the surface twists, and I mark the high and low corners. I'll sand a little extra on the high corners and take it a little easier on the low ones.

I sand until the first set of X's disappears, leaving the O's in place, and then I mark the peaks once again and continue. Once the high spots are eliminated, the low spots will sand out effortlessly.

Edges can drive you over the edge

One of the most valuable uses of the belt sander is leveling applied edge molding to an adjacent surface, such as a shelf or the carcass of a cabinet. When I have glued molding to the edge of a \$90 piece of walnut plywood, I really can't afford mistakes in bringing the edge flush to the surface.

I begin by sanding the face of the applied edge, as shown in the drawing at right on the facing page. After that, I mark the surface of the plywood with pencil lines and then sand with a slightly used 150-grit belt to bring the molding flush and to restore a crispness to the edge.

I keep the sander in constant motion, with one part of the belt always hanging no more



Mark the highs and lows with a soft pencil to indicate which areas need more sanding. The author makes his first pass over the surface of a glued-up cherry panel with high spots marked with X's and low spots marked with O's.

sanding belts, price is a real good indicator of quality. One source I use a lot is Klingspor Abrasives in Hickory, N.C. (800-228-0000). The company sells all kinds of sanding supplies, including belts in three different grades.

Cheap belts are often light brown. They're usually available in local hardware stores and are made with an abrasive material that's not sharp enough or tough enough to stand up to a lot of sanding. These belts also have an inferior cloth or paper backing, and the abrasive is glued on with hide glue. Hide glue softens with exposure to heat and dissolves in any hint of water. Sanding generates heat. Wood contains water. Go figure.

Both adequate and premium grades have a place in my shop. The less expensive belts often fall short in some ways, but I use them in two typical situations: on surfaces that contain hard materials, like metal or minerals that quickly wear out even the

hardest of abrasives, and on gummy or resinous surfaces. In both cases, the less expensive belts do the same work as premium belts for two dollars less per belt.

The premium grades always use a strong, blemish-free cotton or polyester cloth backer, accurately graded, very hard abrasives, and two coats of phenolic resin to bond them together. The abrasives are electrostatically placed on the belt with the long axis pointing up. Then they're held captive by a strong, flexible resin. Premium-grade belts last longer and cut more consistently.

If you have some cheap belts or sandpaper sheets that need beefing up, try putting a thin coat of Waterlox (a sealer that's made with tung oil and phenolic resins) over the abrasive side. That will give you the equivalent of a resin-coated belt, which will help hold the grit to the backer and make the sandpaper wear better. —S.H.

Turn the belt sander into an edge sander. With both hands free to move the workpiece, you can control the cut better.



than one-third off the surface, to keep from sanding through the veneers. When the pencil lines disappear on the veneered area, I creep a little farther out, hanging the pad over the edge. To avoid a disaster, I stop often and check my progress.

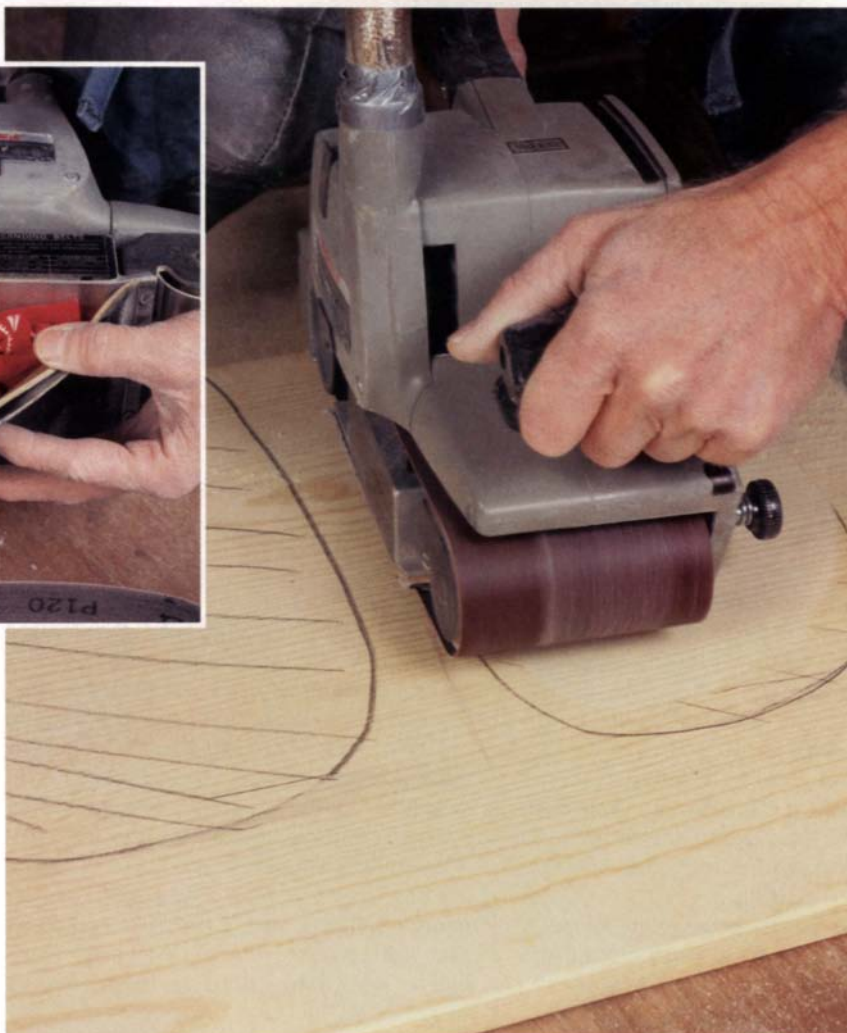
Being right-handed, I prefer to hang the front or right side of the platen over the edge—not the left or the back. This way, it's easier to see the belt and where it's cutting.

But if I'm sanding edging on a larger workpiece or the inside of a cabinet, I sometimes have to use the sander's left side or back edge. I find it useful to mark some prominent black lines right on the body of the machine, which indicate the position of the left and back edges of the platen.

Another method I especially like for sanding the edges of solid stock is to place my machine on its side in a jig, as shown in the top photo at left. This leaves both hands free to control the cut.



Hogging out the hollow of a chair seat. The author stuffs a small rag (above) underneath the cork and graphite cover to the platen. The belt now can cut shallow contours.



Hollowing chair seats

The front wheel of the sander quickly digs out concave areas in flat stock (see the near left photo). When a hollow area has a double curve, as a chair seat does, I stuff a small rag beneath the sander's friction pad (see the far left photo). The rag flexes the belt downward in the center and shapes it better to the curve of the seat. Pressing down flattens out the belt some. Maintaining only a light pressure allows the sander to cut more of a curve.

Fitted with a fresh 60-grit belt, the sander cuts rapidly. Even if you prefer shaping a seat with a rounded drawknife or an in-shave, you still might want to sand the surface this way to prepare it for finishing.

Managing narrow stock

Balancing a powerful sander on top of narrow stock requires a light touch and good nerves.

If you plan to sand a lot of stock that measures less than 3 in., you may want to consider a belt sander with a 3-in.-wide platen instead of the more common 4 in. size. The narrower platen is less likely to cause you trouble, and the machine balances more easily on narrow pieces.

You can do a good test of a sander's equilibrium by setting it on top of a narrow strip of wood until you find the balance points, left to right and front to back. The closer you balance the machine to the center of the cutting surface, the better the results will be. When I sand 2-in.-thick molding with my 4-in. sander, I mark the pieces first with pencil lines. Also, I watch the belt as it goes over the front wheel to see that the center of the dust trail on the belt lines up with the center of the strip.

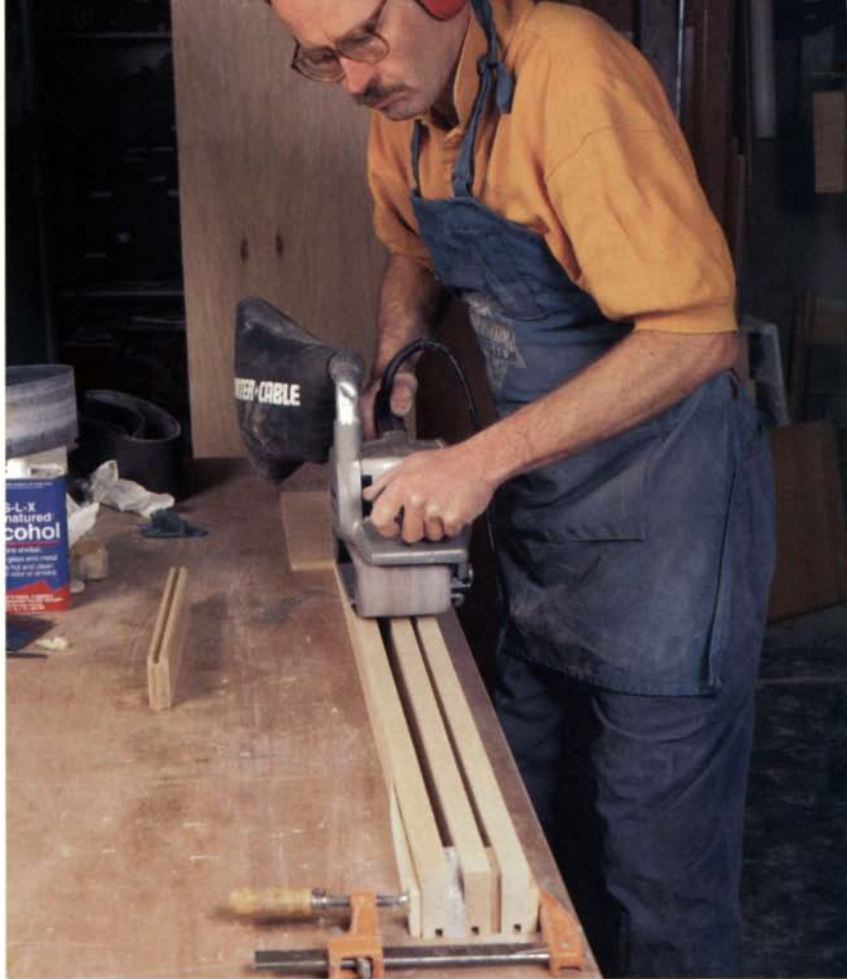
Sanding thin strips

Balancing a heavy belt sander on strips of wood narrower than 1½ in. is difficult because the tool can rock from side to side. And if it does, the edge quickly becomes uneven and out of square.

One way around the problem is to place two or three pieces of molding side by side, clamp them together and then sand them all at once (see the top photo at right). The machine will level out on top of the set and sand them uniformly. If you don't have enough molding, make sacrificial strips of wood, and put them on either side of the workpiece.

On-site scribing

"Land of Curvy Walls" should be the motto on license plates here in New Mexico. Walls in the adobe houses that are traditional in this part of the country are rarely as flat as you'd find in a modern wood-frame house finished in drywall. The houses are certainly charming, but the curves can make cabinet instal-



Gang narrow pieces together. This technique solves the problem of balancing a heavy machine over a single piece of narrow stock.



Scribe to fit. By using the front wheel of the belt sander, you can cut into tightly scribed areas, like this plastic laminate backsplash. A saw would likely chip out this material, and a block plane would dull very quickly.

lations a little challenging. No built-in cabinet or countertop looks well-fitted without scribing or carving away the edge to match the wall (see the bottom photo above).

I begin by placing the cabinet box or countertop plumb and level, as close to the wall as possible. I copy the shape of

the wall onto the mating back edge with a scribing compass. Then I sand to the line. You can, of course, use a saw or a plane. But the sander—if you use the front wheel—can best follow the scribe lines.

I prefer to sand with a 60-grit belt with an aluminum-oxide abrasive that's tough enough

to grind down the occasional brad, staple or screw. On any large job, though, you will find plenty of these booby traps that will tear up a good block plane or sawblade. □

Sven Hanson builds custom cabinetry and furniture in Albuquerque, N.M.

Photographing Your Work

*A systematic approach delivers successful results
with simple equipment*

by Susan Kahn



To ply my trade as a professional photographer, I've invested more than \$20,000 in camera equipment and now charge \$600 to \$800 a day. But I've been to many woodshops and met a number of woodworkers who photograph their own work using basic equipment that is far less expensive than my own. Whether you are shooting photographs for portfolios, entry into juried shows or publication in brochures and magazines, you can get good results without spending a lot of money. Taking good-quality photographs amounts to choosing equipment you really need, selecting the right film and learning how to set up one or two lights.



Neutral color is the goal. Use a tungsten-balanced film with a tungsten light source. The color appears as you would see it with the naked eye.



Warm color balance—If you use daylight-balanced film with a tungsten light source, orange tones will result.



Cool color comes in shades of blue when you use tungsten-balanced film with daylight or electronic flash.

Photos in the shop—This equipment costs about what you'd pay a professional photographer for one day's work.

Photos except where noted: author

Basic equipment

You will need a 35mm SLR (single lens reflex) camera with an in-camera meter. You should be able to set the camera manually, which will allow you to adjust the aperture, or lens opening, and the shutter speed. Basic models, like the Pentax K1000 with a 50mm lens, are available for about \$250, and excellent used cameras can be found in many camera shops.

A standard 50mm lens should be sufficient for most situations, but a wide-angle lens—35mm, 28mm or 20mm—will come in handy if you have to photograph large pieces or you need to shoot in cramped quarters. If you purchase a new lens, don't skimp: the optics are the most important component of any camera system.

Buy a major brand of camera, such as Nikon, Canon or Pentax. A sturdy tripod, a cable release for tripping the shutter and a lens shade that fits each lens are all essentials for a basic setup. You'll also need some lights. Most furniture should be shot indoors under controlled conditions.

Tungsten lights cost less than fancy flash systems

Many woodworkers (and some photographers) prefer tungsten lights, which have incandescent bulbs (usually halogen) that stay on continuously. These lights are cheaper than more sophisticated flash units, and the bulbs produce a light that is pleasing on furniture. Light from an on-camera flash is too harsh on furniture and causes ugly reflections and shadows.

Lowell, Smith-Victor and Mole-Richardson are three common brands of tungsten lighting. Lamps should be at least 250w; 500w is a better choice. A setup with two or three lights will cost about \$200 to \$300, but you can start with just one.

Choosing the right film—If you do use tungsten bulbs, you'll need film made to show the right color under tungsten light (see the top photo at left). When daylight-balanced film is used with tungsten lights, the image will look strongly orange (see the center photo), or warm in color. Conversely, when tungsten film is used in daylight, the film will have a strong blue cast (see the bottom photo), or cool in color.

You'll need to decide whether you want color negative film (for prints) or transparency film (for slides). For your portfolio, you'll need prints, so go with color negative film. Slides are usually preferred for images that will be published or entered into a juried show. You can have prints made from transparencies, but that route is more expensive, and some of the quality of the original image is lost.

You'll also need to choose the right ISO, or film speed, which indicates the film's sensitivity to light. The ISO (International Standards Organization) number replaces what used to be called the ASA (American Standards Association) number, but the numbers are interchangeable.

Generally, the lower the ISO number, or slower the film, the finer the grain in the finished picture. Slower films give better color renditions as well. For most furniture photography, I would recommend a film somewhere in the 50 to 160 ISO range.

Buy additional equipment, budget permitting

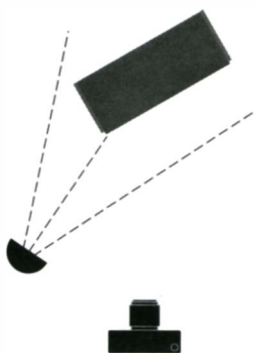
If you need to shoot a lot of small pieces or close-up detail shots, a longer focal-length lens in the 70 to 100mm range is helpful. It's usually best to go with the longest focal-length lens that is practical. Doing so will eliminate the distortion you may find when moving in close with a shorter, or wider, lens. If very small details are important, purchase a lens with macro, or close-up, capability. This lens also will work well at normal distances.

Paper or cloth backdrops make a big difference. The goal is to highlight the furniture, not the background. Use a backdrop that contrasts in either color or shade, or both, with your finished piece. Many woodworkers prefer white, cream or gray.

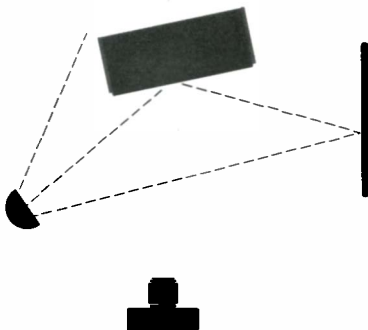
Seamless paper is available in more than 50 colors. It comes in 53 in. and 107 in. widths, 12 yds. long. When the paper becomes torn or wrinkled, it can be cut off and discarded. A good photo shop may stock seamless paper, or you can mail order it through one of the suppliers listed on p. 67.

Fabric backdrops are very forgiving of

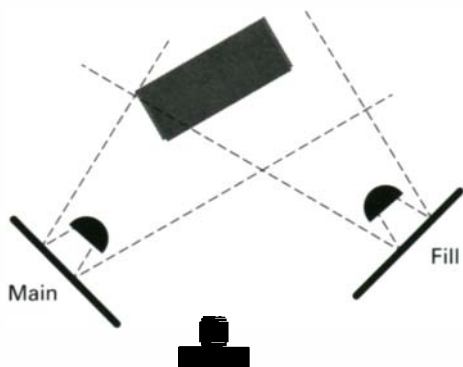
One light for high drama. This effect can work if harsh shadows are not a problem. This photo was shot with a single, undiffused light, positioned to the left of the bookcase.



Softening shadows—By placing a 30-in. by 40-in. sheet of foam board just off the right side of the bookcase, the same light source used in the photo above is toned down a bit.



A main light and fill light—Adding a second light source and bouncing both lights off large white pieces of foam board create the softer effect seen here. The light on the right is less powerful. But moving a light equal in strength to the main light farther away would achieve the same result.



wrinkles and stains. They can be expensive in large sizes. Muslin can be stuffed into a small bag for storage. Some people find the resulting random wrinkles very attractive. Canvas must be stored on a long roll. Both are available plain or painted, and you can dye muslin in your washing machine.

Think the shot through

To begin, set up your tripod, adjusting leg extensions for uneven ground and making the center column approximately vertical. For the most stable tripod, use the leg extensions rather than the center column for height adjustments. Attach your camera firmly to the tripod, either horizontally or vertically. The camera back should be perpendicular to the floor. Raise or lower the tripod to center it on your subject.

If you angle the camera down (if some of the top surface of a tabletop must show, for example), vertical lines will be distorted. This is called keystone; a slight amount is acceptable. If in doubt, shoot the subject several ways, and evaluate it later on film.

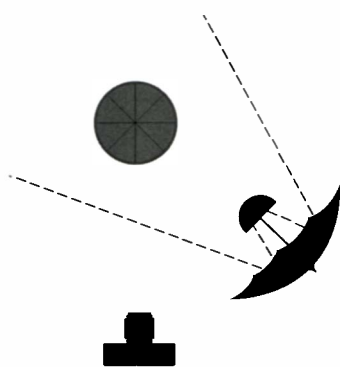
After you compose your framed image, check for obtrusive items like outlets or unattractive wall coverings. You may want to focus the lens into the background. It's frustrating to get your film back with unwanted objects in the picture. And make sure the lens is clean. If not, use lens cleaner and tissue or a clean camel-hair brush.

Lighting affects the mood of a piece—

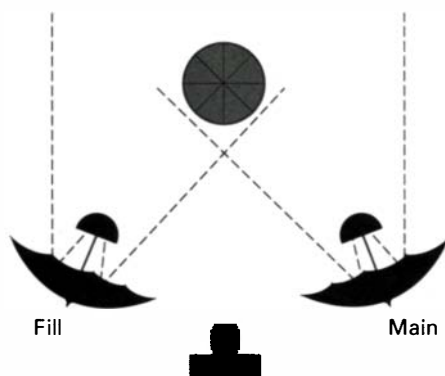
Set up with a main and a fill light (one light stronger or closer to the subject than the other) or with lights equidistant on each side. Darker pieces, like the mahogany bookcase shown in the photos at left, may need more even light. Lighter pieces, like the side table with the painted octagonal base shown in the photos on the facing page, look better with a bit more contrast. For flatter, more even lighting, point the main light straight at the subject, and locate it close to the camera. A light 45° to the subject will result in a three-dimensional effect; a light placed directly to the side of the subject makes more dramatic shadows.

Start with one light, moving it around the piece until it looks right to you. A second light is usually needed to fill the shadows, especially with side or 45° lighting. A white wall, a piece of foam board or a sheet placed on the opposite side of the subject as the main light will often reflect enough light to serve as a soft fill. You can also use a third light on the backdrop or on the subject, but it may not be necessary.

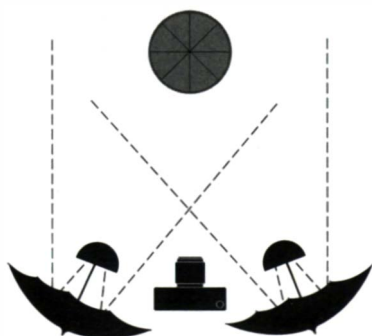
Side lighting shows details. The tapered octagonal base and the honey-colored sycamore top of this pedestal table show clearly with one light bounced off an umbrella.



The main light on the right and the fill on the left, both at a 45° angle to the table and bounced off umbrellas, bring dimension to the photo without extreme shadows.



Flat light doesn't work with light furniture. Two lights placed closely to either side of the camera wash out the painted base. The tapered sides at the center of the pedestal are virtually lost.



The distance from the light to the subject affects its brightness. A light twice as close to the subject as another light will have four times the brightness. So if you have two lights of equal power and you want the second one to act as a fill, place it farther from the subject than your main light.

Determine the focus—What's in focus is called depth of field. It is not always necessary—or possible—to get everything in focus. Usually a picture appears most natural if the closest part of the subject is in sharp focus; a back corner or leg can be a bit soft—out of focus. If you are having trouble keeping everything you want in focus, set the lens opening at one of the smallest apertures on your lens (probably $f/16$ or $f/22$). This increases the depth of field. But using a smaller aperture means less light goes through the lens, so you'll have to compensate by increasing exposure time.

Expose the film in brackets—Be sure to set your camera for the proper ISO. Attach a cable release. Take a reading with a light meter. If you're using slide film, expose a series of five shots in half-stop increments at settings above and below your meter reading. At the same shutter speed, each full-stop setting on the lens will expose the film with half or twice as much light as the setting next to it; for example, $f/22$ will give half the amount of light as $f/16$. This technique is called bracketing. With color negative film, you may not need to bracket. A good photo lab can compensate for exposures that are too light or too dark. But for your first shoot, you may want to take some additional exposures. □

Susan Kahn is a freelance photographer working in Syracuse, N.Y.

Sources of supply

General photography equipment:

Abbey Camera, 320 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201; (800) 638-2600

B & H Photo, 119 W. 17th St., New York, NY 10011; (800) 947-8006

Calumet Photographic, 890 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL 60106; (800) 225-8638

Raw muslin and canvas backdrops:

Rose Brand, 517 W. 35th St., New York, NY 10001; (800) 223-1624



Hanging a Cabinet Door

*Install butt hinges carefully for a precise,
non-binding fit*

by Philip C. Lowe



Begin with the bottom. This edge, planed clean and square, becomes the reference point for the fitting and hanging to follow.

It's the simple pleasures that make my day. Fabricating a pair of doors, mortising them for good-quality butt hinges and then installing the doors so they function without binding all add up to one of those simple pleasures in furnituremaking—a door that's hung right.

Real technological advances have been made in hinges in the past 20 years. For cabinetwork, you can choose butt hinges of stamped sheet brass bent around a steel pin, hinges of extruded material milled to shape and fitted with either fixed or loose pins, cast hinges milled with stops, hinges with one leaf longer than the other, or hinges with and without finials. For more on these choices and where you can get them, see *FWW* #112, pp. 68-73. All of them, though, depend on careful installation for smooth operation.

Choose before you build

The best time to select hinges for any project is in the design phase. Here are some of the questions you should ask:

- Is the hinge strong enough to support the weight of the door?
- Where and how will the hinges be installed?
- How many hinges do you need?
- How thick is the material the hinges will be set into?
- What size screws will you need to secure the hinges?
- Will those screws have enough holding power?

For casework, like the cabinet shown in the bottom right photo on p. 72, you will have to decide whether you want the doors to have an overlay or an inset design (meaning that they fit within the frame of the case, as I did with this one). With an inset design, the thickness of the door will determine the size of the hinge. With an overlay design, the thickness of the case, or face frame, will dictate the width of the hinge leaf. Butt-hinge sizes are specified by their length and their width in the open position, which includes the width of both leaves plus the knuckle.

Fit the door on three sides first

A pair of inset doors will function well only if they fit the opening of the case with enough clearance not to bind; $\frac{1}{16}$ in. on all sides is ideal for most cabinet doors. After the doors are assembled (I make them a little oversized), I fit them to the case, leaving the two edges that meet in the middle. Those are trimmed later.

I start by planing the bottom of the door in both directions to avoid tearout on the edges of the stiles (see the photo at left). I find or make some $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. shims, place them on the case bottom and set the door on top of them to check the fit, as shown in the top photo to above. I pay attention to the stile on the hinge side. If it doesn't



Dry-fit with $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. shims under the door. Check and adjust the hinge stile next and the top after that. The joint between the doors is the last edge to be fit.



Score hinge locations with the layout knife. No shop should be without this knife; it provides a precision unmatched by a pencil or a scratch awl.



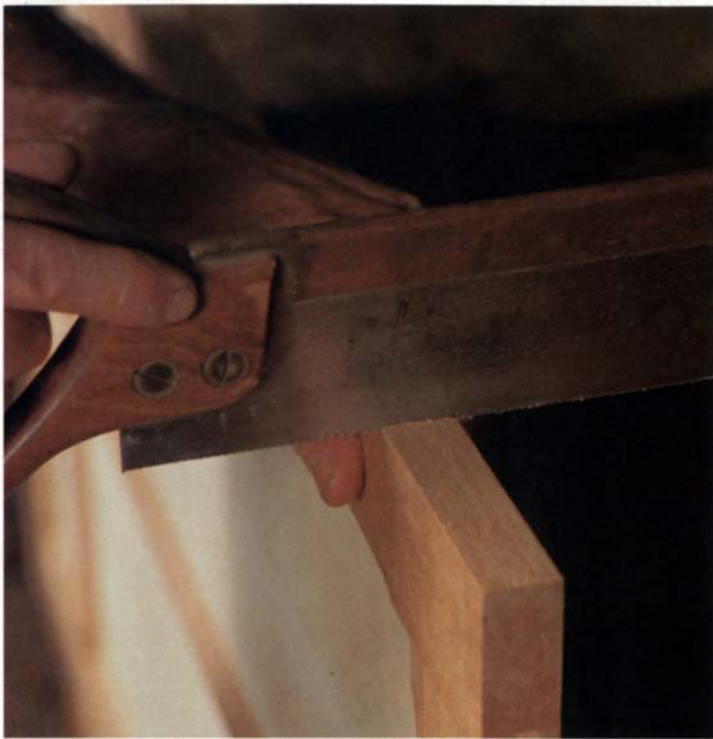
Set the marking gauge for the thinnest part of the leaf. With extruded hinges, an even spacing between the two leaves will be just right if the hinges are mortised to the depth of the thinnest part of the hinge.

meet the side of the case squarely, I can do one of two things: either plane the edge of the door to follow the line of the case or, if that would take off too much of the stile, plane the bottom of the door on one side or the other to square up the fit. Once the bottom and hinge edges look good, I plane the top edge as necessary to maintain a consistent $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. gap along the width of the door.

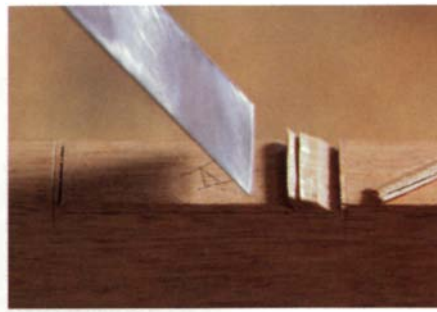
Locating the hinges on the door

The placement of the hinge will vary with the design of the door. I usually align the top of the upper hinge and the bottom of the lower hinge with the inside lines of the top and bottom rails. But with these doors, I thought the upper hinge would look better centered on the small top panels.

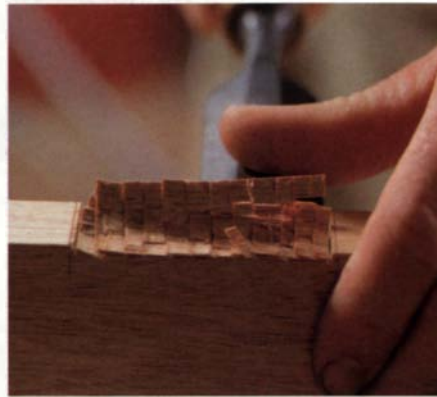
Using a square and a knife, I scribe lines on the edge of the stile to indicate the top of the upper hinge and the bottom of the lower



Mortising into the door stile—The author begins the mortising process by cutting a sawkerf just shy of his knife line.



Feather cuts against the grain—Striking these chisel blows first makes removing the waste easier.



Paring strokes remove the waste. By working to a scribed line, the author cuts a clean mortise in a few easy strokes.



Final chops to size—This last chisel cut on the ends of the mortise for the door stile will make a snug fit for the hinge.

hinge (see the bottom left photo on p. 69). With the door held in a vise, I place each hinge on the edge of the door, tight to the scribed lines, and then use the knife to mark the corner at the other end of each hinge. I transfer those marks with a square across the edge of the stile.

At this point, for a good custom fit, I usually number each hinge and door so I won't get any of the hinges mixed up later (you'll find minor variations even in hinges that look identical). I use a pencil to extend the scribed lines to the face of the door. These lines give start and stop marks that keep me from scratching in a line past where the mortise will be cut. I set a marking gauge to the thickness of the hinge leaf (see the bottom right photo on p. 69) and scribe a line along the face of the door between the two pencil marks.

Cutting the mortises in the door

As long as the width of the hinge leaf is the same or even a little less than the thickness of the door stile, I mortise all the way across the edge. I use a dovetail saw to make a relief cut about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. away from the scribed lines, down to the depth of the marking-gauge line, as shown in the photos above. With a wide chisel, I chop a series of feather cuts across the edge of the stile, taking care not to go below the scribed line. Then I pare away the waste. For the final depth cut, I place the chisel in the marking-gauge line, flat side down, and cut across the stile. To finish, I place the chisel vertically into the scribed knife lines at the top and bottom of each hinge and chop out the little bit of remaining waste.



Self-centering bit finds the hole. This bit, with the hinge held firmly where it belongs, locates pilot holes for the screws.



With the door in place, mark the hinge locations for the case. After the doors are fit and hinged, the author puts them back into the cabinet and scribes the top and bottom locations with the layout knife.

After the mortises are cut, I screw the hinges to the stiles. I find a self-centering bit is a big help (see the bottom photo on the facing page). Some people like to start with just one screw per hinge leaf to check the fit. I prefer to start with at least two, because the door will sometimes pivot and rack on one screw. If the job feels like it's going well, I'll add all the screws.

Marking and cutting the case

I set the door back in the case, on top of the shims. Then I mark the top and bottom of each hinge on the inside corner edge of the case side with the layout knife, as shown in the top left photo above. Again, using a square and a knife, I scribe the lines into the case as far as the hinge leaf needs to go for the door face to sit flush with the front of the case (see the top center photo above).

The marking gauge should still be set for the thickness of the hinge. I scribe that line into the front edge of the case, reset the gauge to the width of the hinge leaf and scribe that line parallel to the front edge of the case. If the size of the cabinet will allow it, I place the case on its side on my workbench. That makes it easier to do the work that follows.

With a dovetail saw, I make relief cuts $\frac{1}{16}$ in. inside the finished top and bottom scribed lines, as shown in the top right photo. I hold the saw on a slight diagonal to stop the cut at the back and bottom lines of the mortise. I define the back line of the mortise with some firm chisel strikes (see the photo at right). Just as I did with the door, I stay $\frac{1}{16}$ in. away from the outside lines, chop feather cuts down to the line made by the marking gauge, and relieve



Mortising into the case—The author follows the same procedures as he did for the door-stile mortises. He starts with scribed knife lines (left) and follows that with relief cuts made with the backsaw (right).



Score and clean out the mortises with a chisel. Sharp tools make this job quick and accurate.



Getting the center gap right—Mark the overlap of one door to the other (above). Get a precise measurement of that overlap (right). To end up with a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. gap between the two doors, divide the overlap distance by two, add $\frac{1}{32}$ in. and remove that amount from the first door. Trim the second door to fit.



the waste with the flat of the chisel. After that, I finish the mortise by chiseling out the small bits of waste left along the outside lines.

Hanging the doors

I place a few battens (the same thickness as the side of the case) on the workbench to support the door and fit the hinge leaves into the mortises. Just as I did with the doors, I bore holes with a centering bit, pilot bit and a bit for the screw shank. Keep in mind that you may need to use a shorter screw in the side of the case. I secure the doors in place. Then I put the case in an upright position so the doors can swing freely.

Final fitting—The last adjustment needs to be made at the joint where the two doors meet (see the photos at left). The object is to remove the same amount of material from each door and to end up with a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. gap in the middle. So with the doors closed and one overlapping the other, I mark and measure the overlap, divide that by two and add $\frac{1}{32}$ in. That tells me how much to remove from the first edge.

Then I mark that dimension in pencil along the stile of the first door, move it to the vise and plane to that line. I secure the door in its place, close it in position, overlapping the other door, and mark a pencil line at the joint. I add another $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to that line, move the door to the vise and plane to the finished line. I like to put a slight bevel to this inside edge, removing a little more material from the back side, so that the doors clear one another more easily when they open and close.

I hang the door and check that the spacing is consistent top to bottom, making any final adjustments before the final sanding and finishing stages. At this point, it doesn't hurt to take a moment to step back and appreciate the result of your efforts. □

Philip Lowe is a furnituremaker in Beverly, Mass., who gets the chance every once in a while to build something for himself.



A finished fit—Gaps around doors are almost perfectly consistent in this mahogany and Sitka spruce cabinet.

Desktop Storage

This versatile cabinet turns any table into an organized work space

by Chris Becksvoort



“A place for everything and everything in its place” was a favorite Shaker sentiment, and this tabletop unit aptly reflects it. This cabinet design also can be customized to suit just about any purpose.

I was sitting at my kitchen table one morning last winter, sipping my Earl Grey tea and surveying the landscape of the tabletop. Stacks of catalogs and magazines dominated. Bills, junk mail and several Christmas cards added to the clutter. A few pens and pencils, my wife’s coffee mug and the stamps I hadn’t been able to find the afternoon before completed the picture. It was clear to me that some organization was in order. What I needed was a unit that would let me sit at the kitchen table, where I enjoy working, yet still allow me to get organized. I needed a desk that wasn’t a desk. So I designed and built one (see the photo above).

This small cabinet can enhance any work-

space, and it isn’t difficult to make. Sliding dovetails connect the vertical dividers to the case and stopped dadoses join the horizontal dividers (see the drawing on p. 76). The joinery can be as simple or involved as you wish, and the case can be modified to suit almost any purpose (see the box on p. 77 for a few design ideas).

Once you’ve figured out the layout and the dimensions, construction is relatively straightforward. For simplicity, I’ll describe the construction of the piece shown in the photo above.

Start by making the carcass

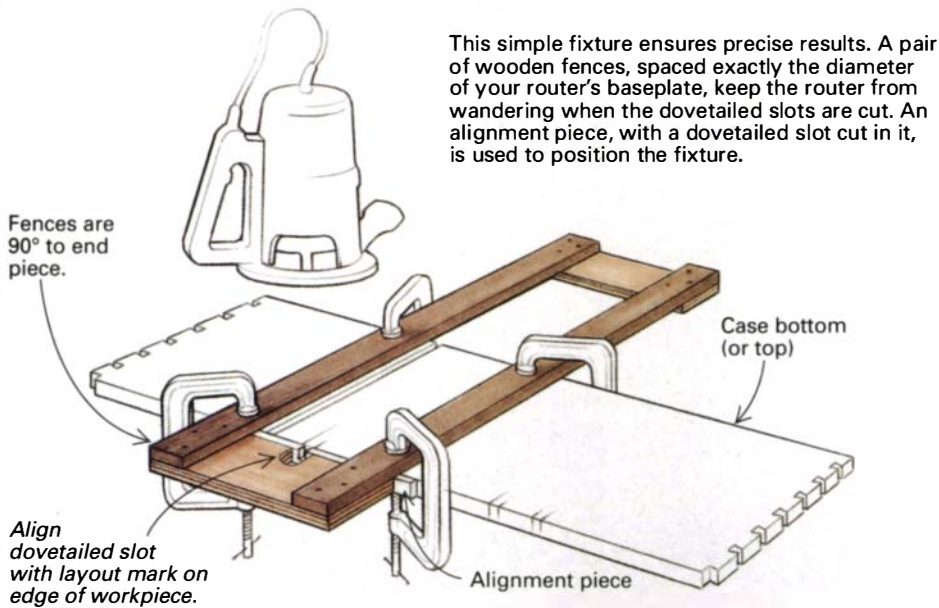
I begin by gluing up stock for the top, bottom and sides. For aesthetic reasons, I use

one long board (either one piece of wood or a glued up board) and run the grain up one side, across the top and down the other. The bottom doesn’t need to match.

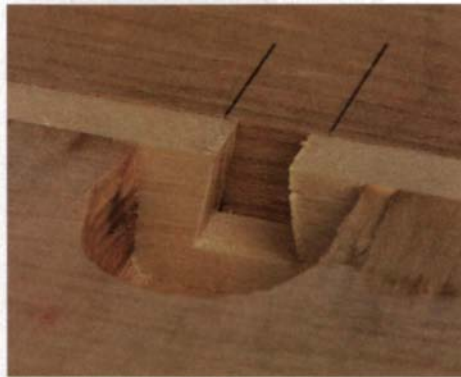
I cut a rabbet for the back of the case in the back inside edges of the top, bottom and sides. To complete the four sides of the carcass, I dovetail the corners. I find that half-blind dovetails (visible from the top and bottom) work best. Because I cut the dovetails and the rabbet for the back to the same depth, I don’t have to cut into the dovetails and weaken them.

I omit the half pins at the back of the case; they would be vulnerable because of the stock removed when rabbeting. Instead, I simply square off the last tail at

ROUTING SLIDING DOVETAILS



Set your bit height. For a carcass that's made of 3/4-in.-thick stock, set the bit so it's 3/8 in. high. A ruler with graduations on the end works well.



Precise alignment. Splitting lines on the front edge of the workpiece, visible at the base of the dovetailed slot, ensures dead-on accuracy.

Sliding dovetails, the simple way. The fixture keeps the router tracking true; the alignment piece, replaced each time you change bits or depth of cut, makes sure the slot is exactly where you want it.



each rear corner (see the drawing on p. 76). The result is a stronger joint. Once all the joints fit snugly, I take the case apart.

Dividing the case vertically with sliding dovetails

Because this unit is so long and narrow, I thought sliding dovetails would work best as vertical dividers. They lock the top and bottom together and lend the carcass strength and rigidity. These joints are easy to make with a router and router table.

Routing the slots—For the slots, I used a shopmade router fixture (see the drawing at left and the bottom photo). The fixture consists of two parallel fences, spaced the exact width of the router base, screwed to plywood pieces on both ends. The fixture guides the router so that it makes a dovetailed groove perpendicular to the edge of the workpiece. I have three of these fixtures in different lengths to use on narrow, medium and wide cases.

I lay out the dovetailed slots by clamping the top and bottom case pieces together with their ends flush, and marking the locations for the vertical dividers on their faces and edges. For this piece, I used a 3/8-in. dovetail bit adjusted to a 3/8 in. depth, which is half the thickness of the carcass pieces (see the far left photo).

To align the fixture to the layout marks on the carcass pieces, I tack a squared-up piece of pine against the front end of the fixture and rout a slot through it. The piece of pine is brought up flush against the edge of the case and aligned with the marks on the case's edge, which are just visible in the bottom corners of the dovetailed slots (see the top right photo). This ensures the slot is exactly where it should be. When the fixture is oriented correctly, I clamp it in position and rout across the full width. I repeat the procedure for the other seven slots.

Routing the dovetails—I make the vertical dividers from 3/8-in.-thick stock. The height is determined by taking the inside dimension of the case and adding 3/4 in. (the depth of the two 3/8-in. dovetails, top and bottom). I sand both sides of the dividers and all interior surfaces of the case before measuring for any of the dividers because sanding affects the thickness of the pieces.

I use the same 3/8-in. bit, this time in a router table, and adjust the height to 3/8 in. I make test-cuts in sanded, 3/8-in.-thick scrap,

slowly sneaking up on a perfect fit. Remember, you're removing material from both sides of the divider; every time you move the fence, you take off twice that much wood. Be sure to keep the divider pushed tightly against the fence, especially if it has any bow.

Keep testing the fit until the divider slides fully into the slot. It should require only hand pressure, and there should be no gaps or play of any kind. Once the fence is correctly adjusted, repeat the operation for the other three dividers.

Dividing the case horizontally with stopped dadoes

Dadoes seem like the best way to divide the case horizontally. I want the piece to look neat, so I use stopped (hidden) dadoes. To mark the positions of the dadoes, I clamp the four vertical dividers between the two ends of the case, supporting the di-

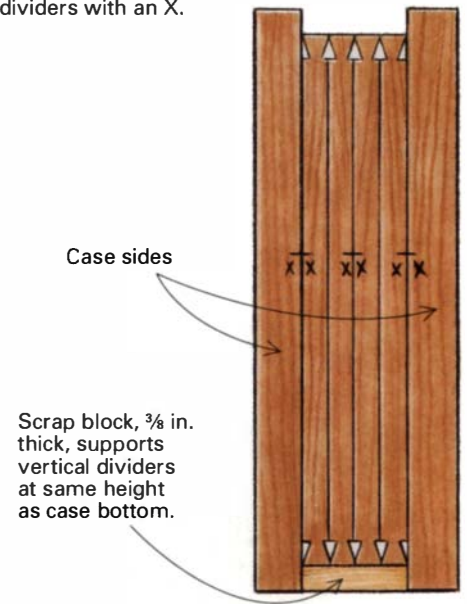
viders at the bottom with a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-thick piece of scrap. I mark the location of the horizontal dividers and then mark small x's on the front edges of the dividers to indicate where the dadoes will be cut (see the drawing at right). An ounce of prevention and all that.

Because the horizontal dividers aren't centered top to bottom on the vertical dividers, I either use two fence settings to cut opposite dadoes (left hand vs. right hand) or use a single fence setting and rely on stops to produce the dadoes safely. I decided on the stops because moving the fence increases the risk of misaligned dadoes. Hand screws work well.

I put a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. dado blade in the table saw, set the height to $\frac{1}{8}$ in. and adjust the fence to match the location of the marks on one of the end pieces. For half the dadoes, I push the workpieces through the blade to a stop that keeps the trailing front edge

Laying out the dadoes

Mark dado locations on case sides and dividers with an X.



MAKING STOPPED DADOES



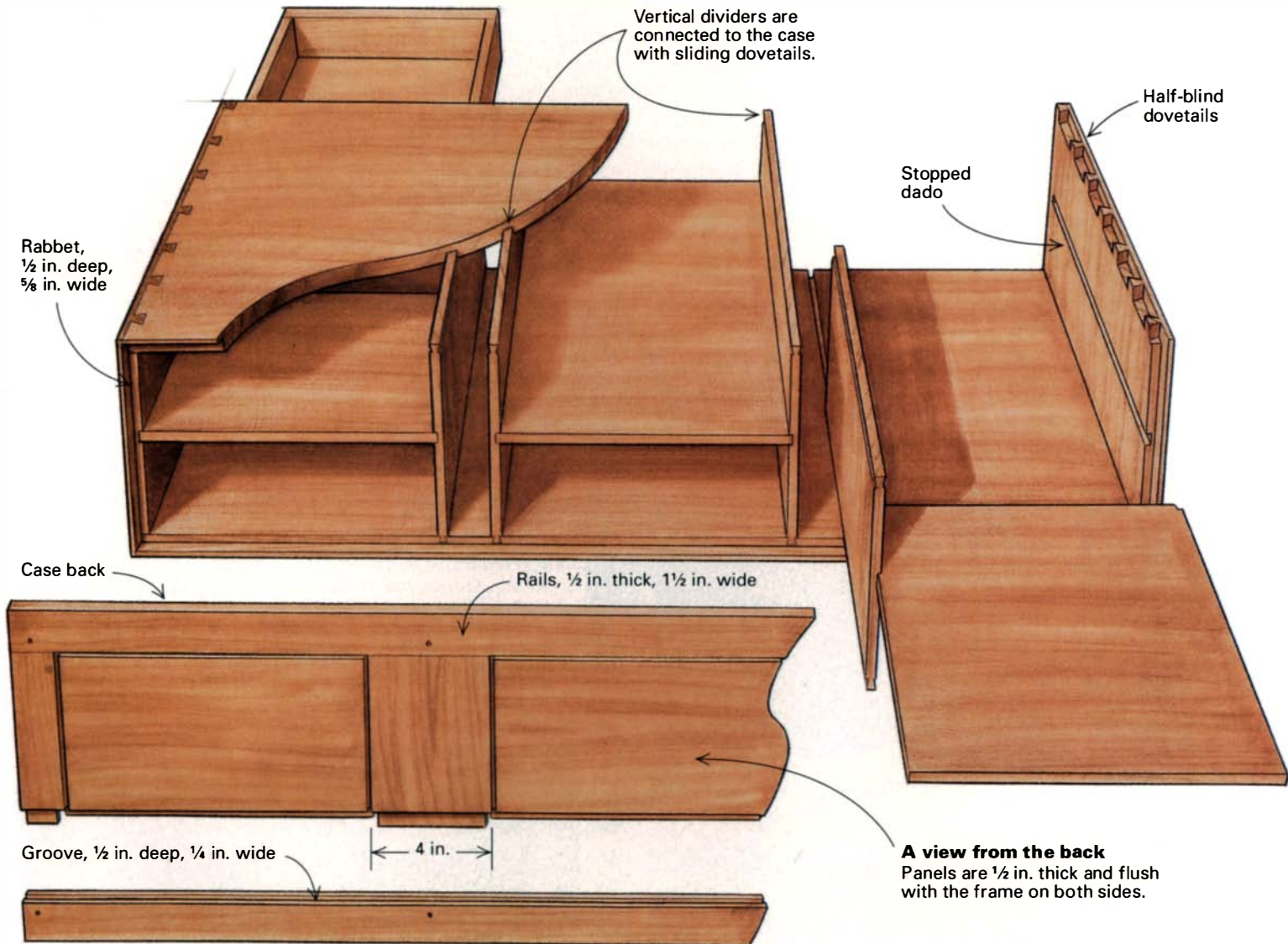
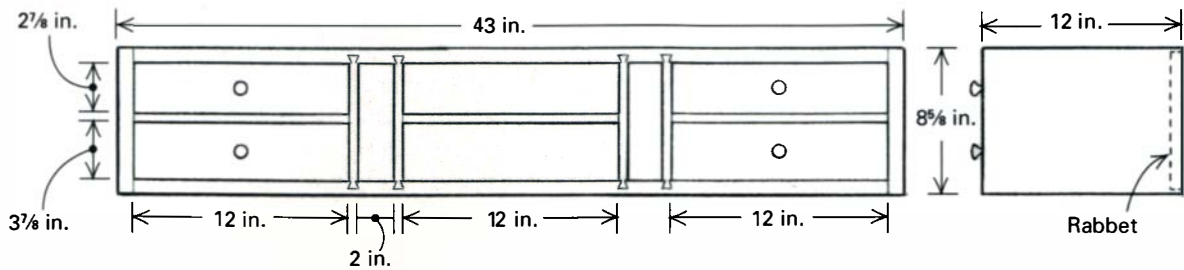
A hand screw makes a good stop. Dadoes in vertical dividers are stopped $\frac{1}{4}$ in. shy of the front edge. Because dadoes are not centered on the dividers, there are right- and left-hand pieces. To avoid resetting the fence for facing dadoes, the author cuts half with the hand screw set for a stop cut. Make sure the blade stops before lifting the piece off the table. The other dadoes are made with the hand screw repositioned for a drop cut (below).

Drop cut gives a mirror-image dado. The author repositions the hand screw on the infeed side of the blade to cut the rest of the dadoes. Each remaining divider is set against the hand screw and lowered carefully into the blade to start the cut. Case ends are cut the same way except that the fence is moved over $\frac{3}{8}$ in.



Desktop storage unit

This small cabinet turns a table into a desk by providing places for stationery, envelopes and bills. Case pieces are $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick; all dividers are $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick.



$\frac{1}{4}$ in. shy of the dado blade (see the photo at left on p. 75). For the other half, I place the back edge of each workpiece on the saw table against a stop. I gently lower the front onto the blade so its end is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. beyond the dado blade. Then I plow forward to complete the cut (see the bottom right photo on p. 75).

I position the stops by making a mark

$\frac{1}{4}$ in. ahead of and behind the blade, placing the workpiece on the stopped blade so that one of its edges lines up with the mark. Then I clamp a hand screw to the saw fence. For the drop cuts, the hand screw prevents kickback; for both the drop and stopped cuts, this technique ensures an accurate $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. stop at one end of the cut.

To cut the dados in the dividers, I shift

the fence toward the blade $\frac{3}{8}$ in. This accounts for the height of the dovetails and the depth of the dovetailed slots. I use a chisel to square the fronts of all the dados where the blade exits the stock.

Assembly: one step at a time

I glue and clamp the main carcass first. After the glue cures, I insert the dovetailed

Design your own instant desk

vertical dividers, making sure all corresponding dados line up. I slide the dividers in dry about halfway from the front of the case.

Next I apply a thin coating of glue to the front half of the dovetail pins, top and bottom, and to the last few inches of the slots, top and bottom. Applying glue to only part of the joint makes the divider less likely to bind. Then I slide the divider home immediately, getting it flush in the back. The front can always be planed and sanded later. I repeat the process for the remaining three dividers.

I wait to cut the horizontal dividers until after I've assembled the case and can get actual measurements. I plane and cut the dividers to size, notching the corners so they will clear the dado stops. After sanding the horizontal dividers, I slide them halfway into position from the back, lightly glue the back edges of the dividers and then put just a slight smear of glue in the dados. This is no place for squeeze-out. Then I slide the dividers quickly home.

After the glue sets up, I plane or sand the front face to be sure that all members are flush and in the same plane.

Back, drawers and finishing

The back is constructed like a door. I use thin quartersawn stock for the perimeter frame (see the drawing on the facing page). This virtually eliminates wood movement, which is a good thing because the back is glued into the rabbeted case. The two middle stiles are 4 in. wide, so they span the pigeon holes. The panels are flat and flush with both sides.

After gluing up the back and pinning the mortise-and-tenon joints, I sand the inside faces of the frame and panels and ease all the edges on this assembly. Then I plane the back to fit the rabbeted opening precisely, apply glue to the edges of the back and clamp the back into its opening.

When the assembly is dry, I sand the back, top, bottom and sides to 400-grit and ease all exterior edges. The drawers come last. Then I finish the piece with three coats of Tried & True boiled linseed oil (available from Garrett Wade; 800-221-2942), waiting a day or two between coats. At the four bottom corners, I glue leather pads so the desk unit won't scratch the tabletop. □

Chris Becksvoort is a professional furnituremaker in New Gloucester, Maine. He is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking magazine.

In designing a desk unit to meet your own needs, start by gathering what you would like to store in it. Stationery, for instance, can easily be housed in a drawer that's 8³/₄ in. by 11¹/₄ in. This allows room for a standard sheet of paper and clearance to get your finger in and remove a sheet.

A deeper drawer below could have a side-to-side divider for envelopes. And the back half could be further divided for post cards, business cards, checks and the like.

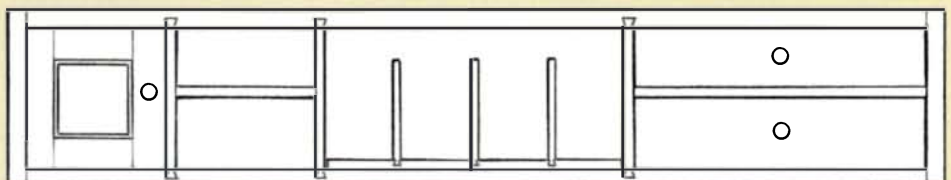
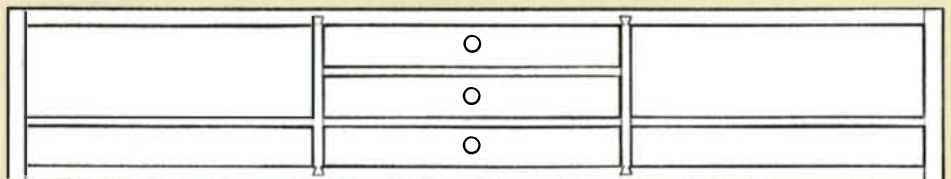
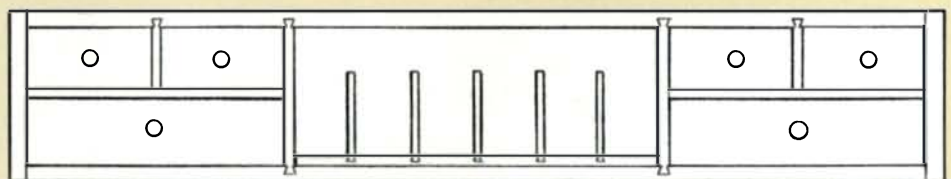
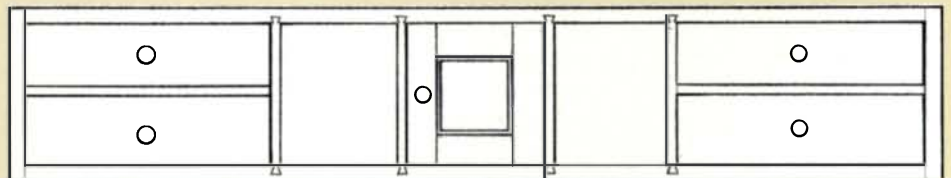
Another drawer could

hold a pencil tray. You could even make cutouts for things such as ink bottles, scissors, rulers, fountain pens and drawing instruments. A small, square drawer could be devoted exclusively to computer disks.

Instead of fixed dividers or pigeon holes, you could leave a large opening and include a removable pigeonhole unit—a 3/8-in.-thick bottom with a series of 1/4-in.-thick vertical dividers glued into dados (see the drawing below). You also might want to incorporate one

or more doors with adjustable shelves inside.

If you want to make the unit really portable, mount flush handles on the ends. You could even mount the unit on a wall at a convenient height above a table. All you have to do is make the case 1/2 in. deeper, recess the back 1/2 in. and use interlocking cleats. The upper half is mounted to the case, and the lower half is screwed to the wall. —C.B.





Bracket feet give a box new stature. These feet can be made easily and in any size.

Making Ogee Bracket Feet

Templates and jigs make neat feet for a box

by Sam Fletcher

I made a stack of Chippendale-style mirrors for our annual church sale, and I was disappointed when they didn't sell as well as I'd hoped. When the next sale rolled around, I looked for a more successful project. I had read that small jewelry boxes are very popular at craft sales, so I decided to make them my next project for our fund-raiser.

Boxes are simple, and they are easily made, even in quantity. But they can be awfully plain. I wanted to dress them up a bit. I liked the effect that feet add to the overall look of a jewelry box. Small ogee bracket feet elevate a box both figuratively and literally (see the photo on the facing page).

High-volume shops use custom tooling to make ogee bracket feet, but my method uses a standard cove (or flute) cutter and basic hand and machine tools. Although I developed this method to make miniature feet, the general procedure can be used for making larger feet as well.

Make a template and glue jig first

Decorative scrolls on the wings of these miniature feet give them a distinctive Chippendale look. To speed the layout of this scroll, I made a template from

plastic laminate and a small piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. dowel (see the photos at right). The dowel registers the template in each foot blank, saving me the trouble of locating the profile each time. The template also makes the feet consistent.

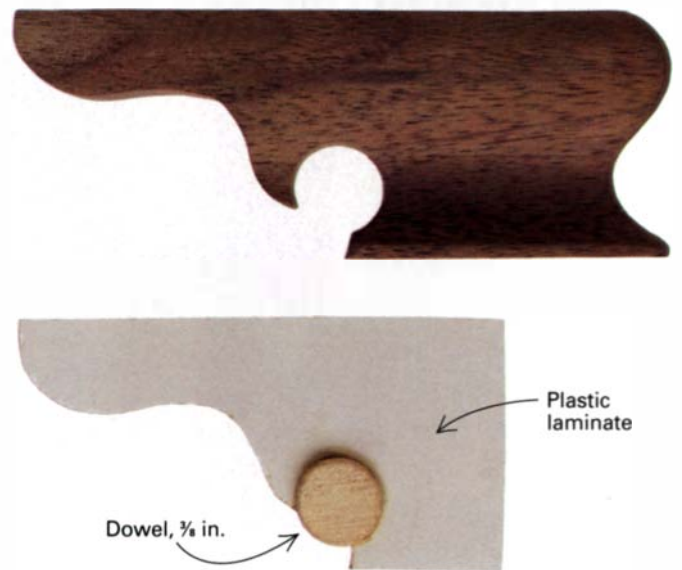
It can be tricky to glue small mitered pieces, so the simple jigs I make from 2-in.-sq., 1-in.-thick oak pieces are a great help (see the bottom photo on p. 81). I bore a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole in the center of each square and cut a 90° angle out of one side. The hole permits the pieces to fit together properly and takes care of glue squeeze-out. I use a 3-in. spring clamp and a short length of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. dowel to hold the pieces together.

Making the ogee profile

I use a board 6 in. to 8 in. wide, surfaced to 1 in. thick, for a 1-in.-high foot. The stock thickness corresponds to the height of the foot. To make feet for a box like the ones shown in the photo on the facing page, I use a board about 2 ft. long.

Using a wider board is faster because I can work on two edges at once, ripping them as I go. Having the extra width also makes machining the wood less dangerous.

I start by making the S-shaped ogee profile in the edge of the



Simplify bracket feet with a template. A scrap of plastic laminate makes a good template for laying out the decorative scroll on these feet. The dowel quickly and accurately locates the template in the blank.

stock. The ogee can be very dramatic or subtle depending on how deeply I cut the groove and the size of the radius on the top edge.

I cut a groove for the concave part of the ogee curve on my shaper. For the 1-in.-high feet that I'm making here, I use a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. cove cutter set about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. above the table to define the

base of the foot. The fence is set so the cove is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep. I cut the groove on both long edges of the stock (see the top left photo on p. 80).

I complete the ogee by rounding over the convex portion of the profile with a small block plane (see the top right photo on p. 80). Scrapers made from an old hacksaw blade al-



A cove cut is the first step in developing the profile. The author makes a 3/8-in. cove on both edges of a piece of stock.



Round over the top edge. A block plane fairs a cove into the rounded edge at the top of the foot.

low me to make any final corrections in the shape before the pieces are sanded.

Ripping the stock to width and mitering

Now I rip a piece of molding from each edge of the stock (see the bottom left photo). I set the rip fence to 5/8 in., rip one side and then flip the board around and rip the other side.

The next step is to cut and miter the pieces to length. I bought my Sears tablesaw new in 1940 and have made a number of useful attachments for it. One of them is an adjustable cutoff stop that eliminates the need for marking each piece (see the bottom right photo).

To really make cutting and mitering easier, I made additional miter gauges out of 3/8-in. by 3/4-in. steel flat bar and aluminum angle. I keep one of these miter gauges set at 90° and another one set at 45°.



Rip the molding to width. The author cuts one edge, flips the stock around and rips the opposite edge.



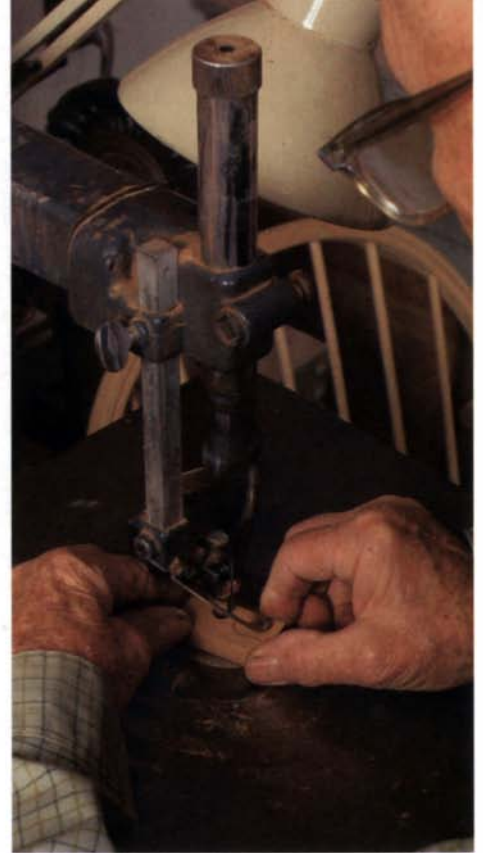
With a shopmade cutoff stop, you don't have to mark each piece. Two miter gauges, set at 45° and 90°, also speed the work.



Bore the hole for the scroll profile. The hole is part of the profile and provides registration for the scroll template. A vise holds the workpiece precisely.



Mark out the scroll. The dowel locates the template on the pieces. The profile is laid out on the back of each foot piece.



Cut the scroll. The author uses a jigsaw to cut the scroll profile.

With these two miter gauges, I don't need to stop and reset the angle. I miter-cut one end, flip the stock end for end and then miter-cut the other end. Then, using the 90° miter gauge and the adjustable stop, I cut the piece to length, flip the stock end for end again, and cut the other piece to length. I repeat this process until I have cut enough pieces.

Lay out and cut the scroll

The scroll at the bottom edge of the foot starts with a 3/8-in. hole bored in each piece. This hole forms part of the scroll profile, but more important, it is the reference for the scroll template. Therefore, the hole must be bored accurately. To do this, I use a machinist's vise on my drill-press table and a brad-point bit.

I separate the work into right-hand and left-hand pieces and

then register one end of a piece flush with the edge of the vise jaw. To align the vise and workpiece under the bit, I place the template on the stock with the narrow end of the template flush with the square end of the workpiece.

The drill bit is lowered until it is just above the template. I position the vise so that the registration plug on the template is aligned with the bit and clamp the vise on the drill-press table. I remove the template, bore all the like-handed parts (see the photo at left above), reposition the vise and then bore the rest.

Using the scroll template, I mark out all the pieces, as shown in the center photo above. Because the face of each foot piece already has been profiled, the scroll is laid out on the back side. I use a jigsaw to cut out the scroll shape (see the photo at right above).



Clamp the parts. Gluing jigs hold the pieces at 90° and give glue squeeze-out a place to go. The dowel bridging the two pieces is temporary.

Glue jig speeds assembly

I group all the pieces into left-right assemblies, spread glue on the mitered surfaces and rub the pieces together. I clamp together the assemblies using the glue jig, dowel and spring clamp (see the bottom photo). Once

the glue has dried, I lightly sand the outside surface of each foot. I use a chainsaw file for smoothing the scroll. The feet are ready to be glued to the box. □

Sam Fletcher has been making furniture and tools for 56 years. He lives in Mechanicsville, Va.

Woodworking on a Grand Scale

Pipe-organ builders combine 500-year-old designs with modern materials

by Aimé Fraser

Shavings litter the floor, and the tang of resin fills the air. A Bach fugue pours from distant speakers, but the real music in the shop is the sound of sharp plane blades on clear, quarter-sawn fir. Robert Lange and Dominick Parker, organ builders at Paul Fritts & Co. in Tacoma, Wash., are smoothing panels that will become part of the crown on the first level of a large organ case. Wide, lacy shavings curl from their wooden planes. They are two months into an almost two-year-long job.

Fifteen feet to their right, under the peak of the four-story roof, stands the foundation and lower framework of a 54-stop Baroque-style organ (see the photo on p. 85). They're building the case the same way organ cases were built 500 years ago—solid-wood frame-and-panel construction with mortise-and-tenon joints, splined miters and decorative dovetails.

By the time the case is done, Parker figures they will have cut and fitted more than 300 mortises and tenons. There will be more than 25 sets of

dovetails for the corners of the three levels of crowns, dozens of splined miters for the pipe towers and miles of molding. That doesn't even take into account the woodworking required to build and fit the panels into the mortised-and-tenoned frames. Before the panels go in, Parker and Lange will install the keyboards and wind-distribution system, as well as the thousands of tiny parts that connect the two. "Organ building is pretty straightforward woodworking," says Parker. "It's just that there's so much of it."

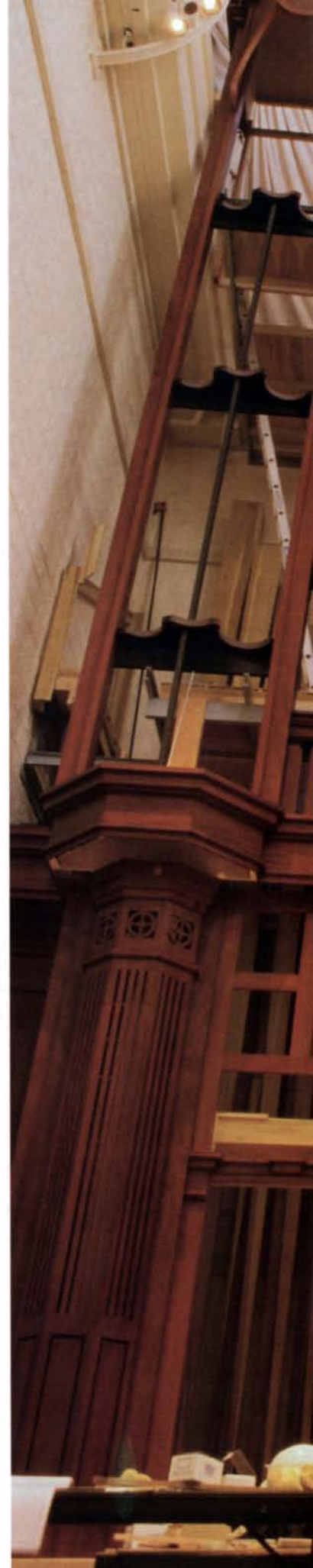
Organs built twice: in the shop and on-site

A year and a half from now, when this organ is finished, its highest point will just fit under a beam 35 ft. off the shop floor. It will weigh more than 19,000 lbs. and contain more than 3,800 pipes. Most of this colossal instrument will be made of wood. The case is made of fir, the duct work is poplar and the keyboards are basswood and ebony. The pedals are made of maple and oak, one-third of the pipes are oak and the wind chests are redwood,



Photos: John Fildow

Organs are built and tested in the shop, disassembled, shipped and reassembled on-site. The scene above is the Edythe Bates Old Recital Hall at Rice University in Houston, Texas, just after the C.B. Fisk Co. organ arrived. It took about six weeks to get the organ in playable condition and another 42 weeks to tune all the pipes properly (right).



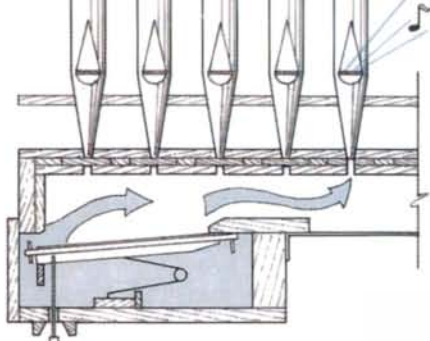


poplar and oak. A few months from now, when Parker and Lange finish the case, they'll also build the inner workings of the instrument the old way. The keys will open valves to deliver wind to the pipes some 30 ft. away through a complicated series of levers, springs, bell cranks and push rods; most of these small parts are made from sugar pine, maple and cherry. Virtually every piece of this instrument, from the tiny maple bell cranks to the huge lead-alloy pipes, will be built in this shop by six men. When the work is done, they'll completely disassemble the instrument and pack it for transport. When the pieces reach their destination, the builders will spend weeks rebuilding the instrument (see the photos at left), but in the greater scheme of things, it's nothing. These fine organs are built with more than 300 years of music-making in mind.

In at least a dozen small shops scattered across the United States, talented woodworkers devote themselves to the art of building organs with mechanical, or tracker, actions. These shops combine 500-year-old Northern European designs with modern tools and materials to create some of the world's finest pipe organs. Universities, churches, symphony orchestras and even private individuals from all over the world are lining up to buy these organs. They happily sign contracts for instruments that cost \$750,000 or more, knowing full well five or more years may pass between signing and installation.

Old ways don't work

These builders travel extensively to learn the secrets of the great old instruments and their warm, sweet sound. But methods that worked for centuries in Europe don't work in the United States. Builders trained in classical European organ



**Press a key;
hear a note**



In a tracker organ, the connection between the key and the valve that gives voice to the pipe is purely mechanical. Pressing the key actuates a series of levers, springs and push rods that can span more than 30 ft. The design is basically unchanged since medieval times, but today's tracker organs use modern materials, making them easier to play and maintain.

Many organists prefer the direct feedback of tracker action to electrical or pneumatic action; they say it allows subtle musical expression.

shops say seasonal wood movement is three times greater in the United States than in northern Europe. "We study the woodworking in the old instruments," one builder says, "but we can only use it as a guide."

A perfect example of the difficulties in transferring classical organ building to the United States can be found in the wind chest, a complicated box that distributes wind to the pipes. In most modern organs, the wind is supplied by a high-volume electric turbine. The low pressure (only about 0.1 psi) is maintained by expanding wood and leather boxes weighted with lead. From there, the wind is channeled to the wind chests through ducts, called wind trunks. The wind chests (six or seven in a 50-stop organ) are located throughout the case to spread both the weight of the pipes and the sound they produce.

The size of a wind chest depends on the number of pipes it supplies. In a big organ, the wind chests are something on the order of 4 ft. wide by 8 ft. long by about 4 in. deep. The chest is built like a torsion box with an oak grid and thin wooden skins, called tables, glued to the top and bottom.

The old way of building a wind chest was to make it entirely of oak, including the 1/4-in. tables. If it were built that way in the United States, it

Two years, one organ—This 54-stop, 3,900-pipe organ is under construction at Paul Fritts & Co. in Tacoma Wash. When finished, the organ will go to Pacific Lutheran University, also in Tacoma.

would crack in just weeks.

Some modern builders make wind-chest tables from high-quality plywood with many plies and no voids. A typical wind chest supplies several hundred pipes, and with so many holes in such a small area, a void in the plywood would be a problem. Air could leak between channels, causing two notes to sound when only one is intended. Plywood's dimensional stability makes it ideal for wind-chest tables. But some say plywood might affect the organ's sound; they maintain plywood has no place in the inner sanctum of an organ.

Thirty years ago, when classical organ building was new to the United States, builders studied and tested a variety of native woods to find a species stable enough to stand the tough environment of a wind chest. Some builders settled on red cedar, some on redwood and others on basswood as table material. These tables are glued up from narrow boards and attached to the grid with yellow glue.

Lately, some organ builders have started using boat-builder's epoxy and consider it to be a big improvement in wind-chest technology. Unlike yellow glue, epoxy adds no moisture to the assembly. When applied all over the undersides of the table, epoxy stabilizes the table and fills any gaps between it and the grid.

The tracker keyboard action is mechanical
Many organists favor tracker organs because the direct



link between their fingers and the pipes gives them control over how the pipes begin and end their speech. The effects are subtle, but to a sensitive ear, tracker organs are profoundly expressive.

The design of the tracker action has changed very little since medieval times (see the drawing at left). It relies on three principal pieces to connect the keyboards to the valves (called pallets) in the wind chests located above, behind and off to both sides of the keyboards.

Most of the distance is spanned by trackers—3/32-in.-thick by 3/8-in.-wide strips of sugar pine, varying in length from 8 in. to 12 ft. long. Tiny maple squares take the trackers around a corner, changing the movement from up and down to in and out. As the trackers and squares leave the keyboard, they are as close to-





gether as the keys on the keyboard. At the wind chest, the trackers need a wider spacing to match the pipes. Parts called rollers change the spacing over the horizontal distance between the keyboards and wind chests. A big organ has some 2,000 action pieces. Keeping all these small wooden parts aligned in all seasons is not easy.

The old rollers were oak, round or hexagonal in section. For stability, the rollers were mounted on thick boards pieced together from small blocks with opposing grain. But even under the best conditions, the roller boards warped. These days, most builders mount the rollers on 3/4-in. plywood boards, and many builders use metal rollers with nylon bushings. The new assemblies are smoother and quieter, and they stay in adjustment for decades.

Organists who played in the old European churches took it for granted that they'd have to spend a lot of time and energy adjusting the action and developing the finger strength to play through minor misalignments. That's no longer the case, thanks to modern materials. Today's tracker organs are much easier to play and maintain.

Today's trackers and squares look very much like the old ones. Most are made of wood, but some builders use aluminum when an instrument has more than 54 stops or will be installed in a place with climate extremes.

The trackers and squares of both materials are made with modern drilling and cutting tools, something the old builders didn't have. The precision of modern tools makes a good, tight fit between the parts of the action.

Simple tools build complex instruments

Organ builders tend to be multi-talented people. In most shops, every builder can and does work wood, and they are all expected to have other skills as well. For instance, the craftsman who spends most of his time making metal pipes might also build the wooden pipes.

The wooden pipes are basically rectangular boxes, but they're not easy to build. No two are alike. They range in size from 30-ft.-long pipes, weighing 300 lbs., to pipes smaller than a penny whistle. Pitch and tone vary with wall thickness. A high degree of woodworking skill is needed to cut and shape the wind channel through the pipe's mouth.

By the same token, the craftsman who spends most of his time doing old-fashioned woodworking on the case might help out in the metal

shop on the lathe or by doing some of the preliminary pipe tuning. Many shop workers pride themselves on being able to build every single piece of an instrument. This self-sufficient attitude is obvious in the kinds of machines found in a typical shop. Organ builders don't buy specialized tools. It's all basic industrial-quality stuff; none of it is huge.

In their shops, you'll see tablesaws, bandsaws, metal lathes (used for wood and metal), chop saws, radial-arm saws, jointers, planers, grinders for sharpening and, maybe, wide-belt thickness sanders. The only thing different from scores of other woodworking shops are the multiple radial-arm drill presses occupying places of honor. Machines, though, aren't the focus of an organ shop. Hours go by without the whine of a machine disturbing the peace of handwork.

Hand tools are at the center of the organ-builders' trade. You'll see planes, chisels, scrapers, saws and knives in all sizes, but no specialized organ-building tools handed down through the ages. Most shops work in the metric system, and there are plenty of metric tapes and rules around for frequent checks against computer-generated plans. Building an organ is slow, careful work, and the simple tools reflect the fact that there are no shortcuts.

If you listen to Bach played on a modern tracker organ, you'll understand what the 19th-century French novelist Honoré de Balzac meant when he said the organ is "a pedestal on which the soul poises for a flight forth into space." While you're preparing for takeoff, pause for a moment to remember that the platform was built by skilled woodworkers, one small piece at a time. □

Aimé Fraser is an assistant editor of Fine Woodworking.

CLASSIFIED

The **CLASSIFIED** rate is \$5.85 per word, 15 word min. All orders must be accompanied by payment, all are non-commissionable. **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED rates on request. THE WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE and SITUATIONS WANTED are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$10/line. Min. 3 lines, maximum 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per year. Send to: Fine Woodworking Advertising Dept., PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Deadline for the Sept./Oct. issue is June 25, 1996. (800) 926-8776, ext. 562 or FAX (203) 270-6751.**

Business Opportunities

FULLY EQUIPPED SHOP and Showroom in Colorado. Small Living area. \$64,500. Deer Creek, Ltd. (719) 673-2733.

BROOKLYN WOODWORKERS CO-OP seeks new members. Professionals sharing fully-equipped shop; private space. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, NY. Joe (718) 349-3610.

SHOP SPACE. Includes use of panel saw, 20-in. planer, 17-in. jointer, Northfield saws, etc. Full dust collection. Brooklyn, NY. (718) 499-2954.

Situations Wanted

FURNITURE, ARCHITECTURAL ornamental patterns by Old Worlde Master Woodcarver, 35 yrs. exper. Peter: (904) 985-0980. (FL)

Help Wanted

18TH CENTURY FURNITURE MAKER wanted—High-end custom reproduction furniture maker looking for an experienced, motivated, intelligent journeyman willing to continue education. Some turning and carving experience preferred. Send resume and photos to Charles Bender and Company, PO Box 271, Glenmoore, PA 19343 or fax to (610) 942-0177. Pay commensurate with abilities and benefits.

EXPERIENCED CRAFTSMEN AND APPRENTICES needed for high quality door, cabinet and moulding company. Near Telluride, CO. Call (970) 327-4429.

ASSEMBLE SIMPLE CRAFT products at home! Easy work! Excellent extra income! Call now: 800-377-6000, ext. 8910. (FL)

Instruction

THE HYMILLER SCHOOL of Fine Furniture Finishing/Repair and Hand Joinery. 1 & 2-week courses, with 3rd generation craftsman. Send \$3 for testimonials and information package. 783 North Clayton, Lawrenceville, GA 30245. (404) 682-8046.

SCOTTISH INTERNATIONAL School of Furniture. Final applications invited for one-year intensive Restoration Course, September intake. Full details: Myreside School, Gifford, E Lothian, EH41 4JA Scotland. Tel: 44-1620-810-680 or Fax 44-1620-826-295.

WORKSHOPS IN TRADITIONAL WOODWORKING Techniques. Plane making, carving, joinery, and planecraft. Mario Rodriguez, Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, NY 10990, or call (914) 986-6636 for brochure and schedule.

APPRENTICESHIP 1 YEAR fine furniture making/design/marketing. Jeffrey Greene Design Studio—some related prior experience—tuition. (215) 348-5232.

1996 SUMMER INTENSIVES

- Variety of beginning, advanced and specialized courses
- Combine with vacation in New England Starting July 1996

One Cottage Street School of Fine Woodworking
Easthampton, Ma. 01027
413-527-8480

The School of Classical Carving

The school offers full time classes in hand carving. British Master Carvers teach from one to twelve week courses. Training video also available.

10 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
Handcarving @eworld.com
Tel: 415-332-7563 Fax: 415-332-7570


EDUCATING AMERICA'S WOODWORKERS
18125 Madison Rd. • P.O. Box 679 • Parkman, OH 44080
ph. 216-548-3491 fax 216-548-2721

APPRENTICE WITH MASTER CRAFT ARTIST

in-shop experience
furniture design
production and marketing

CALIFORNIA CONTEMPORARY CRAFT ASSOC.
Box 2060, Sausalito, CA 94966
Phone/FAX (415) 927-0321

CAREERS IN WOODWORKING

- 35 week hands on training
- Career counseling and job placement
- Adjunct course in design and business
- Starting September 1996

One Cottage Street School of Fine Woodworking
Easthampton, Ma. 01027
413-527-8480

Hands-on Workshops

Two-week Basic and Advanced courses
Twelve-Week Intensive.
In beautiful Maine.
For information contact:
Center for Furniture Craftsmanship
25 Mill Street, Rockport, ME 04856
Peter Korn, Director (207) 594-5611

Accessories/Miscellaneous

BRANDING IRONS. Names, signatures, logos. Any size, design. Norcraft Custom Brands, Box 277F, So. Easton, MA 02375. Telephone (508) 238-2163 anytime.

Glues & Adhesives

HIDE GLUE, all grades including wood sizing and glass chipping. Bjorn Industries, Inc., 551 King Edward Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211. (704) 364-1186.

Finishes

SPRAY-ON-SUEDE. Free brochure (sample enclosed). Donjer Products, Ilene Ct. Bldg. 8F, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. (800) 336-6537.

Plans & Kits

SCROLLSAWING—PATTERNS—WOOD-CRAFTS. Full color, bi-monthly newsletter \$23.95 (sample \$2.00) *Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News*, Box 867FW, Fish Creek, WI 54212.

SOUTHWESTERN STYLE FURNITURE PLANS. Classic construction techniques. High Desert Design, Box 26674-F, Birmingham, AL 35226.

PLANS TO BUILD 700+ TOOLS, machines and accessories for your shop. Cat., \$1: Wood-Met, Dept. FWW, 3314 W. Shoff Circle, Peoria, IL 61604-5964

FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS catalog \$3. Over 200 professionally-designed plans for building fine furniture. Furniture Designs, Inc., CK-76, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

WOODEN GEARED CLOCK PLANS. Easy, Unique! Free information. Riggs Publications-E, Box 2983, Gardnerville, NV 89410.

Publications & Catalogs

BUILD, RESTORE, REPAIR, Refinish! Carvings, moldings, brass hardware, veneers, upholstery, caning, lamps. \$1 for unique wholesale catalog. Van Dyke's, Dept. R7199D6, Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57835.

FREE CATALOG

FREE CATALOG of NEW Woodworking Books to help you master new techniques and perfect your skills, plus FREE information on a great new money-saving joining offer from Woodworker's Book Club. Write to **Betterway Books, Dept. W, 1507 Dana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45207.**

Musical Supplies

PLANS KITS & SUPPLIES FOR musical instruments; harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos and more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. FW, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. (612) 439-9120.

GUITARMAKING SUPPLIES: Send \$2 for our catalog of quality tonewoods, kits, accessories, books, tools, and finishing supplies. Guitarmaker's Connection, Martin Guitar Company, Box 329, Nazareth, PA 18064. 800-247-6931.

HAMMERED DULCIMER PLANS! By noted builder Charlie Alm. Best book on subject. \$19.95. Woodworks, Box 428, Dept. FW, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings, cases for violins, violas, cellos, basses and guitars. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits. International Violin Co., Ltd., 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215. (410) 542-3535, or (800)-542-3538.

VIOLIN, GUITAR, banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books. Catalog, \$1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

GUITAR, BANJO, MANDOLIN and violin building materials. Repair tools, replacement parts, tone woods and finishing supplies. Free 104-page catalog. Stewart MacDonald's Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

Hand Tools

TASHIRO'S SHARP JAPANESE TOOLS since 1888. Free ZETA™ saw system catalog. 2939 4th Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98134. (206) 621-0199. FAX (206) 621-0157.

BRANDING IRONS. Personalized signatures, logos, names. Any size/design. Lowest custom prices. Brand-New, Phone/FAX 1-800-964-8251 or (805) 964-8251. (CA)

Power Tools

POWER FEEDERS: 3-roller, 4-roller, 6-roller. 4-speeds, 8-speeds, single or three-phase. ANDREOU MACHINERY. (201) 224-6005. (NY)

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINERS and Accessories/Parts/Repairs. Best prices, most knowledgeable. Call Hank 1-800-789-2323 (NY). SELECT MACHINERY, INC.

NEW & USED AMERICAN MADE

American Made Machinery New & Used **DELTA, POWERMATIC** and **NORTHFIELD.** New Single phase 3hp **UNISAW** motor \$288 ppd., mag. control \$99.00. **BALDOR** grinders 25% off. Motor and machine specials, free list.

PLAZA MACHINERY, 802-234-9673
Bx 14, Bethel, VT 05032 • Fax 802-234-6325

Wood Parts

QUEEN ANNE LEGS—1/2 PRICE. Cherry and Oak. Four sizes: 7-in., 8-in. 10-in. and 16-in. Call 1-800-228-2553. (CO)

Wood

EXOTIC, SEXY, NUDE. Hawaiian Koawood pen-turning blanks. 3/4-in by 3/4-in by 5-in. Ten: \$5; twenty: \$9; + \$3 shipping. Satisfaction or full refund. Hawaii Systems, Box 3095, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii. 96745-3095.

HONDURAN MAHOGANY 5/4, 20—30-in. wide. Hard maple bench tops. \$99; bird's-eye maple. (716) 871-9729.

SAWMILL DIRECT: Ebony, cocobolo, chac-te-koke, bocote, tulipwood, kingwood, lignum vitae and 70 other species. Quantity discounts, good freight rates. Quality at a fair price. SASE; Tropical Exotic Hardwoods, PO Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92018. (619) 434-3030. Visa/MC. Mitch Talcove.

DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED EXOTICS. For musical instruments, pool cues, knife handles and custom furniture. Price list. Exotic Woods, 1-800-443-9264. (NJ)

TURNING BLOCKS, BURLS, AND CROTCHES -exotic and domestic hardwoods—write or call for price list. Wood-Ply Lumber, 100 Bennington Ave., Dept. F, Freeport, NY 11520. (800) 354-9002.

CLASSIFIED

HARDWOODS CUT TO ORDER. 120 species in stock from 1/4-in. to 4-in. thick, burls for turners, wood ID kits; \$59.95. Veneers, woodworker's supplies. Colonial Hardwoods, Springfield, VA. (800) 466-5451.

20BF BULK PACKS of selected lumber: red elm \$1.75/bf, red oak \$2.20/bf, walnut \$3.10/bf. Additional Species. FREE Catalog. Visa/Mastercard. Badger Hardwoods of Wisconsin, Ltd., N1517 Hwy. 14, Suite FW678, Walworth, WI 53184. (800) 252-2373. Email Address: Badgerwood@aol.com URL http://www.commerce.com/badger.

GUARANTEED CLEAR COCOBOLO squares, lumber, bocote, ebony, lignum. cirocote. Ebony fingerboard special. Tropical Timber Corporation. (503) 621-3633.

CALIFORNIA BLACK WALNUT & elm. Highly-figured, crotches, fiddleback. Wideboards & slabs; KD/AD sequentially sawn, 4/4, 8/4, 12/4. Gilroy, CA (408) 842-0784.

ATTENTION VA/MD AREA WOODWORKERS. KD cherry, walnut, quarter-sawn sycamore, elm, apple, hickory, and other domestic hardwoods. Leesburg, VA. (703) 771-3067.

LONGLEAF (HEART) PINE lumber. Resawn from salvaged timbers. 4 - 12 in. width. Lee Yelton: (706) 541-1039. (GA)

HIGHLY-FIGURED WALNUT SLABS, planks and blocks. California Walnut Designs, 12681 Wolf Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95949. (916) 268-0203.

OREGON BLACK WALNUT—Lumber, turning squares, carving blocks, highly figured wide boards. Goby Walnut Products, Dept. FW, 5016 Palestine Rd., Albany, OR 97321. (541) 926-7516.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS, 800-241-3770, 216-889-3770, Ash, basswood, beech, bird's-eye, butternut, cherry, chestnut, curly maple, oak, walnut (OH)

ATTENTION WOODWORKERS—Maple, redwood, myrtlewood burl. Figured, quilted, bird's-eye, lace. Any size or thickness avail. Quality. Albany, OR (503) 926-1123.

CALIFORNIA'S FINEST QUALITY BURLS. Gigantic selection redwood, maple, walnut, buckeye, manzanita, madrone, myrtlewood, etc. All uses. BURL TREE. 800-785-1678.

GOOD HOPE HARDWOODS - Tiger maple and curly cherry in 12/4 through 4/4 thickness. Curly walnut in lumber and slabs up to 54-inches wide. Plain walnut, cherry, and flooring. (610) 274-8842. 1627 New London Rd., Landenberg, PA 19350.

MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD

Australia/Mexico/USA Exotic Hardwoods
Banksia Pods - Buckeye/Manzanita
Burls - Assorted Turning Squares
Importer Direct - No Middle Man
MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD
1554 Round Potrero Rd. IWF Allianta
Potrero, CA 91963-0111 Booth #21512
619-478-5849 • FAX 619-478-5130

RARE HARDWOODS? WE HAVE 'EM! Over 100 species include; sandalwood, amboyna burl, perrambuco, cocobolo, curly-koa, pink ivory, lignum vitae, snake-wood, lilac burl, gabon ebony, Brazilian plus other rosewoods, ad infinitum. Free price list/details (310) 542-3576. (CA)

GILMER WOOD CO.
503-274-1271

Rare & Exotic Woods

- in logs, planks & squares
- over 50 species in stock
- also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods

2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

QUALITY NORTHERN APPALACHIAN HARDWOOD

FREE Delivery
Bundled, surfaced, shrink-wrapped.
Satisfaction Guaranteed

NIAGARA LUMBER & WOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
47 Elm Street, East Aurora, NY 14052
(800) 274-0397

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE

Limited to use by individuals only.

For Sale

Fine Woodworking back issues 64-116. \$195. *Woodsmith*, Nos. 24-104 \$185. (319) 338-6248. (IA)

TWO EMMERT PATTERN Maker vises at \$425. each and one Paragon Multi-plane, cased w/all extra cutters, perfect, unused, (retails at \$700.) Sell at \$525. (608) 849-7321. (WI)

Fine Homebuilding, 1-100, w/ indexes. \$600. negotiable. FHB 1-55 available separately. Matthew: days (502) 583-4697, or evenings, (502) 834-9927. (KY)

WOOD magazine back issues 1-85. \$200 pre-paid. Lobo 18-in. joiner-planer blade sharpener, new. \$75. (708) 485-3869. (IL)

Fine Woodworking 1-95, missing 4,11. \$250. plus shipping. *Woodsmith*, 1-54 and 66-72. \$125. plus shipping. Lee: (203) 438-6163. (CT)

CRESENT ANTIQUE 32-in. Band saw and Walker-Turner 10-in. cabinet saw. Both excellent condition. \$950. each. (450) 946-9322, evenings. Rex. (OK)

RECORD MULTI-PLANE #405. \$250. Leigh dovetail jig, 12-in, new. \$100. Leigh dovetail jig, 24-in., new. \$200. (618) 785-2377. (IL)

WOODMASTER MODEL 800 Stroke sander, 5HP. Very good condition. \$1100. (618) 282-3743. (IL)

LUREM Combo-machine, 14-in. saw, sliding table, 5HP shaper, 16-in. planer/jointer w/7-ft. bed, horizontal mortiser, 4 motors, 3PH. \$7000. (805) 255-9059. (CA)

BLADES & PARTS for older planes. Peter Niederberger: (415) 924-8403 after 6pm. Box 887, Larkspur, CA 94977.

ONSRUD 40-133, 3/8-in. spiral router bits, 1/2-in. shank. 10 for \$29. includes shipping. (508) 365-3348. (MA)

EMMERT PATTERN MAKER vises #1, 7 x 18 good condition \$775. #2, 5 x 14 good condition \$675. plus shipping. Tom (301) 824-5223. (MD)

PETE YOUNG, I have a Bailey #5, circa 1910 with your name on it! \$65. Tom: (301) 824-5223. (MD)

HITACHI B600-A resaw. \$975. /OBO. Jeffrey; (717) 379-3067. (PA)

RECORD MULTI-PLANE #405. Original owner, never used. All standard and all additional cutters. All special bases complete, with nosing tool. 14 special bases extra cutters. Spare misc. parts. \$775. (502) 753-4698. (KY)

JDS Multi-Routers, including stand air-clamps, follower stylus, very good condition. \$1100. Plus freight. (864) 296-3073. evenings. (SC)

WALNUT PREMIUM QUALITY 4/4, surfaced 2-sides, 74 bd. ft., 12-20 inches wide. from one log. After 5pm. (815) 842-2093. (IL)

HEART PINE lumber 8000 board ft. in storage; 4x4, 4x6, 2x12, 10x10-in. excellent condition. \$14,000. Ethel, MS. (601) 674-5270.

LUREM C-260N, combination wood-working machine. (Like Robland X31) 10-in. saw. Jointer, planer, sliding table, shaper and mortiser. 220V-motors, with accessories. \$2398. Ullmia Red Beech master-carver's bench. \$680. Bill: (310) 377-1856. Los Angeles.

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-116. \$350. plus shipping. (515) 287-4646, Des Moines. Please do not call after 6/30/96.

FELDER BF-3 12-in. jointer/planer/saw blade, shaper, mortise tenon. \$6000. OBO. (703) 791-6501. (VA)

CAHVG WESTERN RED CEDAR, 4/4 rough, widths to 20-in. lengths to 20-ft 2000/bd ft. lot available. Spar quality, eastern spruce, 6/4 rough. Nate, (603) 863-2915. (NH)

DELTA DJ15, 6-in. jointer, excellent condition, mobile base, two sets knives, extra fence. (616) 285-8728. Grand Rapids, MI.


WOODEN PLANES. 18 in good condition various sizes. For information send SASE to Larry Haigh, 48238 Monac Dr., Toledo, OH 43623.

STANLEY PLANE COLLECTION for sale as one lot. 297 pieces. In good/plus condition. \$25,000. Andy, (310) 392-5441. (CA)

1993 FELDER BF6-31 excellent condition \$8800. 3 X 200 Volt, 3HP w/phase conv., 1 HP power feed, other extras. John Strauel, (910) 259-9992. (NC)

REDWOOD or cedar veneer strips; 1/8-in by 4-in by 48-in, 384 sq. ft./case. \$50 each. New Furnes magnetic starters single phase models up to 7 1/2 HP. \$60. ea. (207) 797-3258. (ME)

Professional cabinetmakers work-bench. 80-in. by 24-in, with 2 vises. Good condition. \$300. Industrial floor model pantograph/router. Up to 100:1 reductions, light milling. \$1200. (410) 521-4530. (MD)



Protect Your Back Issues

SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES. Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs \$8.95 (\$24.95 for 3, \$45.95 for 6). Add \$1.50 per case for postage and handling. Outside the U.S., add \$3.50 each (U.S. funds, only). PA residents add 7% sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (minimum \$15). Let us know if your order is for issues 1-116 or 117 and later. Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. 95 FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134 (No P.O. boxes please).

EXPECT TO GET YOUR HANDS DIRTY.

At the Worcester Center for Crafts, you'll have one-on-one instruction from nationally recognized craftspeople and 24-hour studio access. It's intensive, studio-based study that will give you the hands-on experience you need to launch your career in crafts. And there's still time to apply.

For more information about our two-year certificate programs and bachelors degrees in clay, fiber, metal, wood and artist-in-residence program,
call 508-753-8183, FAX 508-797-5626
or e-mail us at crafttreusa1.com.




READER SERVICE NO. 160

Ryobi 1600 wide drum sander

I once dreamed of owning an industrial-quality thickness sander—the kind that would sand a solid tabletop in a few passes on its way to the finishing booth. I had a custom cabinet business at the time, so the machine would have been put to good use. But the \$8,000 to \$10,000 price tag kept me from realizing that dream. So when I got a chance to try out the Ryobi WDS 1600 wide drum sander, I was delighted.

By no stretch is this sander an industrial behemoth; it's a benchtop machine (see the photo at right). The main structural members are cast aluminum. The sanding drum has a 1-hp motor, with a separate, smaller motor to drive the feed belt. The feed rate is variable from 0 to 10 ft. per minute. A handwheel adjusts the height of the drum from the feed belt, with a maximum height of 3 in.

The 16-in. sanding drum is cantilevered from one side. This open-ended design lets you run stock up to 32 in. wide by turning the stock around and making a second pass. The machine comes with two shims to make adjustments for keeping the sanding drum parallel to the feed table. I didn't have to use them.

Right out of the box, the machine had some problems. The owner's manual listed the loose parts packed inside. But the $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. open-end wrench was missing, and one of the Allen wrenches was the wrong size for the screws on the machine. No big deal for me. I have metric tools, so I was able to make adjustments.

The manual lists 18 safety rules to follow, clearly worded and easy to understand. There's also a troubleshooting guide that spells out likely problems, probable causes and solutions.

This troubleshooting guide came in handy because the feed belt slipped on its rollers when I first tried out the machine. When I consulted the guide, there it was: probable cause—belt tension loose; solution—adjust belt tension. However, there was one problem. The owner's manual

Benchtop sander handles wide stock. The Ryobi WDS 1600 drum sander has a variable-speed feed belt motor and a 1-hp drum-drive motor.



PRO-RIP SAW FENCES For Professionals.

- ◆ All steel welded with UHMW slick glide surface. Wood flows through the cut.
- ◆ Fits all brands, BOLT ON, NO HOLES TO DRILL.
- ◆ Easy one hand moving with HYDLAR GLIDES.
- ◆ Readout with combo 1/64" (5X mag.) & 1/16" (NON-Mag). Accurate to +/- .002.
- ◆ Micro adjustment allows you to set (and see) accurately & easily to 1/64".
- ◆ Large diameter foam rubber grip gives you positive control over movement.
- ◆ 18" wide T-SECTION, the widest in the world for zero deflection.
- ◆ Powder epoxy finish 30 times harder than paint. * Optional t-slot for accessories, etc.
- ◆ Satisfaction guaranteed. Compares to \$400 fences. Starting at \$219

See Us
at
IWF



HYDAR

TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1-800-386-5883
Fax 719-684-8267
743 Gold Hill Pl. Bldg. 172
Woodland Pk., CO 80866-0220
Distributors welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 138

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.

24-FW Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

READER SERVICE NO. 51

ALL THE FEATURES YOU ASK FOR
IN A TABLE SAW AND IT'S
SURPRISINGLY AFFORDABLE.



- MS-10L Contractor Plus™**
10" Table Saw
- 1.5HP 110/220V, single phase TEFC motor
 - V-Belt drive
 - Precision ground cast iron table with T-style mitre slots and beveled front edge
 - Cast iron extension wings

WE STOCK A FULL LINE OF MACHINERY AND ACCESSORIES ALL BACKED BY OUR FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY.



Table Saws Manufactured to our exact specifications by

MAO SHAN

CALL 1-800-929-4321

FOR
FREE CATALOG

Featuring our full line of quality woodworking machinery

SUNHILL
MACHINERY

The Best Machinery Value in America.

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: (604) 942-7196

READER SERVICE NO. 135

Master your tools...improve your techniques...learn new skills.
The *Best of Fine Woodworking* shows you how!

Shop Accessories
You Can Build

Shop Accessories
You Can Build

ISBN: 1-56158-118-6,
ITEM 070249



NEW

Veneering,
Marquetry and Inlay



NEW

Veneering, Marquetry
and Inlay

ISBN: 1-56158-119-4,
ITEM 070250

Bench Tools

ISBN: 0-942391-84-5, ITEM 070128

Finishes and Finishing Techniques

ISBN: 1-56158-003-1, ITEM 070152

Joinery Techniques

ISBN: 1-56158-060-0, ITEM 070189

Lathes and Turning Techniques

ISBN: 1-56158-021-X, ITEM 070165

Modern Furniture Projects

ISBN: 0-942391-91-8, ITEM 070132

Modern Woodworking Techniques

ISBN: 0-942391-92-6, ITEM 070133

Power Saws and Planers

ISBN: 0-942391-83-7, ITEM 070127

Router Projects and Techniques

ISBN: 1-56158-002-3, ITEM 070151

Small Wood Shop

ISBN: 1-56158-061-9, ITEM 070190

Small Woodworking Projects

ISBN: 1-56158-018-X, ITEM 070161

Tables and Chairs

ISBN: 1-56158-100-3, ITEM 070233

Traditional Furniture Projects

ISBN: 0-942391-93-4, ITEM 070134

Traditional Woodworking Techniques

ISBN: 0-942391-94-2, ITEM 070135

Wood

ISBN: 1-56158-099-6, ITEM 070232

Each softcover book
is 96-128 pages.

Only \$14.95 each!

ORDER ANYTIME! 1-800-888-8286, operator 279.

or write Taunton Direct, Inc., 63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507, Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS

for fellow enthusiasts

does not tell you *how* to adjust it. Most woodworkers are a resourceful lot (I was able to figure it out), but it would have been nice to have a little more guidance.

In adjusting the belt tension, two of the Allen screws stripped and one of the brackets bent under the force of hand tightening. I would recommend that the hardware be beefed up.

I spent several hours making adjustments to the feed belt, but once it was working, the machine did a pretty good job of sanding everything that I gave it. I started with 1½-in.-wide pieces of poplar and worked up to a full 14½-in.-wide board (see the photo on p. 88). The recommended maximum depth of cut is ¼ in., but with wide stock, I found that the machine would stall when trying to take half that amount.

The hinged dust cover has a built-in coupling to fit a standard shop-vacuum hose. It worked well removing the dust. You would quickly clog the abrasive if you try to use the machine without hooking it up to a good vacuum.

The \$600 price tag is reasonable for taking the drudgery out of sanding. The machine is best for light-duty work; I wouldn't recommend it to shops expecting heavy-duty production service.

The Ryobi WDS 1600 wide drum sander is available at hardware stores and home centers.

—William Duckworth

DML Thoroughbred dado



This adjustable dado doesn't wobble. A cam in the hub moves the blades along the saw arbor.

Adjusting the width of a stack dado set is a trial-and-error process of adding chippers and shims to set the width of cut correctly. It's time-consuming, but the payoff is a flat-bottomed groove and a clean cut. Wobble-blade dados are easier to set, but they produce a lot of tearout on the face of the stock and leave a slight radius on the bottom of the groove. DML's Thoroughbred

dado set is designed to combine the best features of each type. It makes a flat-bottomed groove, produces very little shoulder splintering and is easy to adjust.

The carbide-tipped blades move in and out along the saw arbor to adjust the width of cut, which makes it as easy to set as a wobble dado.

The set consists of three unusual-looking 8-in.-dia. blades (see the photo at left). Gaps in the line of teeth provide clearance for offset teeth on each neighboring blade. The offset teeth act like chippers to hog away waste from between the two neatly sawn shoulders of the dado. The blades have a ⅝-in. arbor hole and require an arbor at least 1⅛ in. long for full-width cutting. The blade assembly can be set up for either a right- or left-tilting arbor. A dial-cam adjustment on the hub nearest the arbor nut provides quick adjustment in dado width from ¼ in. to ⅜ in. The middle blade must be removed to make cuts of less than ½ in.

The blade does produce grooves that are flat-bottomed, square and, surprisingly, splinter-free. I won't be going back to my old wobble blade.

The DML Thoroughbred sells for about \$200 and is available at home centers and hardware stores.

—Jim Tolpin



Built-in dust collection. This Elu plunge router was introduced this spring in Cologne, Germany.

A European slant on tools

In a word, this year's International Hardware Fair in Cologne, Germany, was all about big: 3,380 companies from 52 countries, 28 million sq. ft. of exhibition space and a show catalog 2½ in. thick.

The show is an opportunity for manufacturers to introduce brand-new tools as well as roll out improved versions of tools already on the market. A new Elu plunge router, for instance, comes with a dust-collection chute built into one of its two support columns (see the photo at left).

Many European tools are basically the same as what's available here until you get to tablesaws—they're just plain different. The only thing I have seen in the United States that's at all close is the Ryobi BT3000 tablesaw. These tablesaws aren't new

(saws with some of the same features were discussed in *FWW* #93, pp. 52-55), but they are a lot more sophisticated than I had expected. And lots of manufacturers make them.

The saws are designed to be carted from job site to job site, even up narrow stairwells. They aren't benchtop tools. Typical was a 75-lb. tablesaw from Festo, a German company (see the photo on p. 92). The saw comes with fold-up legs, extension tables, a well-engineered sliding table and a sophisticated dust-extraction system.

This saw also can function as a kind of upside-down radial-arm saw. When you pull on a knob at the front of the saw, the blade and motor assembly move forward. Manufacturers say that this allows precise

FREE BROCHURE!



★THE
WOODWORKING
SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

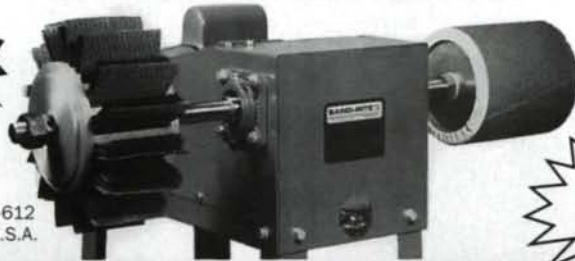
- Baltimore
- Cleveland
- Dallas
- Denver
- Detroit
- Los Angeles
- Metro-New York
- New England
- No. California
- Oklahoma City
- Phoenix
- Portland
- Seattle
- Twin Cities
- plus others!

Call for free brochure

Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

READER SERVICE NO. 23

Pneumatic Drum/Brush Head Sander



Model DB-612
Made In U.S.A.



Sand-Rite MANUFACTURING CO.
An Industry Leader Since 1942

800-521-2318
Fax: (312) 997-2407

READER SERVICE NO. 22

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work
Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 96WW07T
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 123



ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Your Timber Into

CASH!



Goes right to the trees!

CALL NOW for FREE FACTS!

1-800-942-4406, ext. SB12

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SB12

1431 N. TOPPING AVE., KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 82

WIDEBELT SANDERS

for the **Small Shop**



24" capacity
Automatic Belt Tracking
Quick Change 25x60 Belt
Heavy Conveyor Feed
Single Phase Standard
Simple, Reliable, Fast
Beautiful Finish

A REAL AMERICAN MADE

WIDE BELT FOR A DRUM

SANDER'S PRICE NOW **3995.00**

(FOB QUILCENE)

MILLER WOODWORKING MACHINERY, INC.

1110 EAST QUILCENE ROAD
QUILCENE, WA 98376 (360) 765-3806

READER SERVICE NO. 1

As (not)
seen on TV!

HOME IMPROVEMENT

Call today
for your
FREE video

This is the ultimate HOME IMPROVEMENT machine. Complete, powerful, and a comprehensive work center for any woodworker. Our FREE video will demonstrate why you need the Robland X31 combination machine in your shop. For 50 years European woodworkers have made Robland the #1 choice in combination machines. If you want precision, ingenious design, incredible value and a space saver, call (800) 234-1976 ext. 7000 now, and invest in your HOME IMPROVEMENT today!



LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • (714) 494-7006 • FAX (714) 497-1346

READER SERVICE NO. 106

Dovetail your next drawer – in less than 10 minutes...

including setup!

only with the Keller
Dovetail System.

All other jigs require endless
test cuts and wasted wood.

The Keller Dovetail System is
very different: it is easy, quick,
accurate and versatile.

Cut unlimited widths. Classic and variable
spacing. Angled and curved dovetails.
Box joints. Projects from jewelry boxes to
entertainment centers. Made in USA
since 1976. 20-yr. warranty.

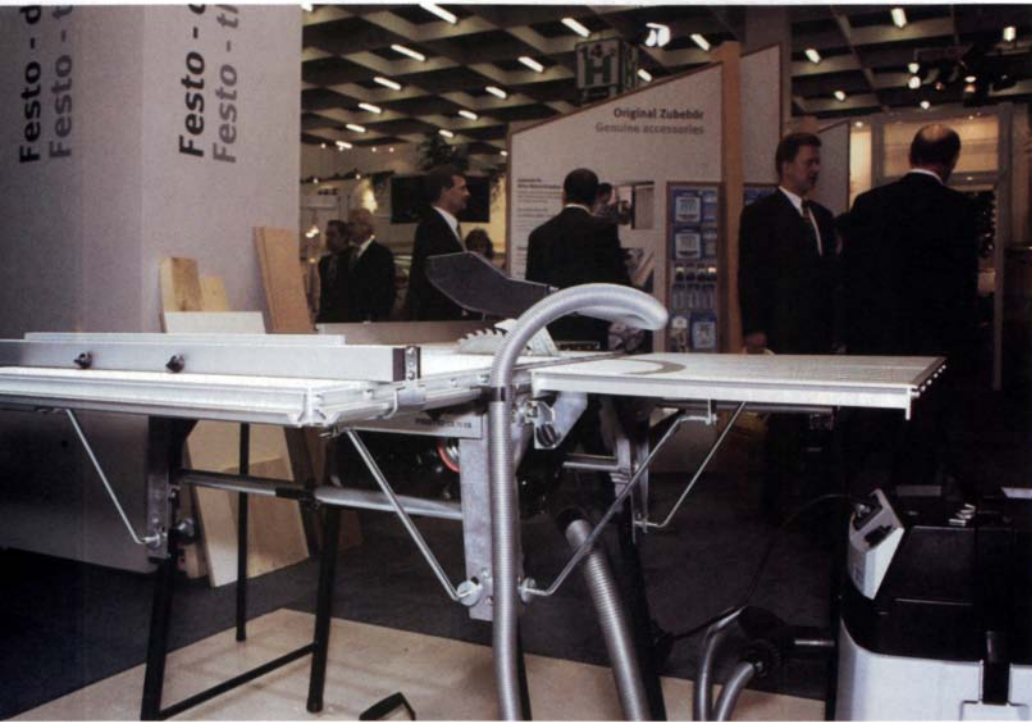
VIDEO: \$8.95 + \$2 P/H

KELLER & CO. Dept. F76
1327 T Street, Petaluma, CA 94952
(800) 995-2456 (707) 763-9336

The Keller
Dovetail System
Simply the best.



READER SERVICE NO. 107



Lightweight tablesaw design. Several European manufacturers offer portable tablesaws with sliding tables and dust-extraction systems.

cuts on heavy pieces of wood.

Festo doesn't claim its tablesaw will take the place of the heavy, cast-iron cabinet saws traditionally found in woodworking shops. But this is no cheesy substitute for a real tablesaw. Similar models are made by Mafell, Metabo and others.

The tablesaws may never be big sellers in the United States, but other European power tools might be welcome. The reason they're not here is marketing. Some companies don't have U.S. sales representatives, and some haven't found a way to break into the U.S. retailing system. The good news is that some of these companies, like Festo, are exploring ways of getting their tools to U.S. buyers. When they do, the tools will be worth looking at. —Scott Gibson

William Duckworth is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking. Jim Tolpin is a woodworker and writer in Port Townsend, Wash. Scott Gibson is editor of Fine Woodworking.

NEW FROM UNICATCH
UBI8200A BRAD NAILER
 PROVIDING QUALITY TOOLS
 FOR CRAFTSMEN WORLDWIDE



- BRAD NAILS**
 • 18 Gauge, electro-galvanized
- 3/16"
 - 5/16"
 - 3/8"
 - 1"
 - 1 1/8"
 - 1 1/4"
 - 1 3/8"
 - 1 1/2"
 - 2"

- COMFORTABLE GRIP HANDLE
- SLOTTED MAGAZINE CHANNEL TO ACCOMMODATE VARIOUS NAILS WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT.
- NAILS HELD AT THE BOTTOM INSURING JAM-FREE OPERATION
- MAGAZINE CAPACITY-100 NAILS
- QUICK RELEASE DESIGN
- LIGHTWEIGHT CONSTRUCTION
- AIR PRESSURE: 70-100psi
- WEIGHT: 2.95 LBS.

UNICATCH
 FASTENING SYSTEMS

13225 Barton Circle Nationwide:
 Whittier, CA 90605-3225 800-331-8373

READER SERVICE NO. 159

THE SUPER LOW-PRICE STORE!



PORTER-CABLE

model 690		
100	1-1/2hp Router	\$134
1700	7/8 hp Router	103
2620	HeatGun	81
2621	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp	86
310	3/8" Keyless Drill	86
312	Laminate Trimmer	143
332	Offset Trim Router	157
345	RO Sander	65
361	6" Saw Boss	103
363	3X24 Belt Sander	188
410	4X24 Belt Sander	198
411	Betterly™ Underscribe	147
447	Betterly™ MiterFold	164
5008	7-1/4" Frammer Saw	133
511	12" Dovetail Jig	76
5116	Door Lock Kit	138
556	16" Dovetail Jig	256
693	Biscuit Joiner	132
6931	1.5hp Plunge Router	168
695	Plunge Base	72
696	Router Table w/motor	221
7116	Router Table only	127
7499	24" Doevtail jig	292
7518	Drywall Cutout	62
7519	Vari Sp 3 hp Router	266
7536	3 hp Router	237
7537	2 hp Router	203
7538	2 hp D-Handle Rter	212
	3 hp Plunge Router	241
7539	VS Plunge Router	264
7549	Jig Saw	127
7800	Drywall sander	326
7810	Vacuum	239
9118	3 1/4" Planer Kit	213
9314	Trim Saw Kit	156
96645	Screwgun w/ case	128
97310	Type 2 Trimmer Kit	184
97335	5" RO Sander	117
9743	7-1/4" Saw Kit	139
	PORTER-CABLE	
9444	NEW 25 pc Profile Sander Kit	112
444	Profile Sander only	84
347K	7" Circular Saw RH with case	127
743K	7" Circular Saw LH with case	127
97355	5" Random Orbit Sander w/case & dust hood	147
97366	6" Random Orbit Sander w/case & dust hood	153
NEW Porter-Cable NAILGUNS!!!		
BN125	1 1/4" Brad Nailer	95
BN200	2" Brad Nailer	142
FN200	2" 16g Finish Gun	164
FN250	2 1/2" 16g Finish Gun	219
DA250	2 1/2" angle Finish gun	245
NS100	1/4" crown Stapler	95

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
 FREE SHIPPING over \$50.
 Within continental 48 states,
 HI and AK extra
 Sales limited to stock on hand.
 Prices subject to change
 Calif. residents add 7.75% sales tax

ABBEY TOOLS
 800-225-6321
 1132 N. Magnolia Anaheim, CA 92804
 OPEN 8:30 Weekdays 9-2 Saturday

READER SERVICE NO. 70

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

At last... the ultimate workbench, downdraft table & complete air filtration system. Remove the dust before it can pass your face at a rate 3 times faster than the average ceiling-mounted unit! The Dust Eliminator Workbench



Original
30" x 54" x 1 1/2"
Only \$889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown
with some options.



Deluxe
30" x 69" x 2"

- Locking casters
- Powerful motor (930 CFM, OPT 1600 CFM)
- GFI-protected outlet
- 20" power cord

WOODMARK Call toll-free 1-800-845-4400

Mailing: P. O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095 • 924 Airport Rd. • Roanoke, TX

READER SERVICE NO. 103

WHILE OTHER POCKET CUTTERS ARE ASKING FOR A HAND ...

a hand to set the clamp ... a hand to route the pocket hole ...
a hand to drill the pilot hole ...

#DK FULLY
AUTOMATIC
POCKET
BORING
MACHINE

... WE'VE STOLEN THE APPLAUSE

With no clamps to set or levers to pull the Kreg #DK pocket cutter couldn't be faster or simpler to operate. It allows greater efficiency and real cost savings, plus all the advantages of round-sided pocket holes. Kreg Tool provides a wide range of pocket hole solutions from less than \$100 to \$1,645



Please call for a free catalog! 800-447-8638 Dealer inquires welcome.

READER SERVICE NO. 108



BLUME SUPPLY, INC.
3316 South Blvd. • Charlotte, NC 28209
704-523-7811 or 1-800-288-9200

STEP UP TO... **POWERMATIC** *III* YOU DESERVE THE BEST!



\$1975

#27 SHAPER 3 HP



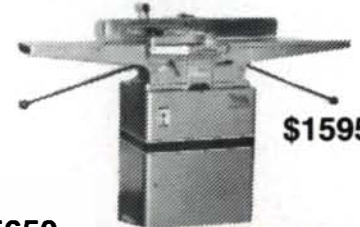
\$1725

#66 10" SAW 2 HP W/50" VEGA FENCE
w/FREE promo-package

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



#180 18" PLANER 5 HP 1ø
W/ KNIFE GRINDER \$5650



\$1595

#60 8" JOINTER

NEW! POWERMATIC 15" PLANER
3 HP, MAG. CONTROLS \$1250

READER SERVICE NO. 73

SECO AUTO FEEDER



◀ SK-40FD

MOTOR: 1HP
4 ROLLERS, 4 SPEEDS



◀ SK-30FD

MOTOR: 1HP
3 ROLLERS, 4 SPEEDS

~~\$389~~

\$359



◀ SK-32FD

MOTOR: 1/4 HP
3 ROLLERS, 4 SPEEDS

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION

145 W Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408
(909) 889-1799 • Fax (909) 885-1799
1-800-CAL-SECO ORDERS ONLY

READER SERVICE NO. 6

CENTER FOR FURNITURE CRAFTSMANSHIP

1996 WORKSHOPS

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| JOHN ALEXANDER | <i>Green Woodworking</i> |
| JIM BAREFOOT | <i>Upholstery</i> |
| ROBERT DEFUCCIO | <i>Chair Making</i> |
| MICHAEL EMMONS | <i>Rustic Bentwood</i> |
| MICHAEL FORTUNE | <i>Furniture Making</i> |
| BOB FLEXNER | <i>Finishing</i> |
| KATHLEEN FRENCH | <i>Faux Finishing</i> |
| RAY GONZALEZ | <i>English Carving</i> |
| NORA HALL | <i>Classic Carving</i> |
| SILAS KOPF | <i>Marquetry</i> |
| PETER KORN | <i>Basic Woodworking</i> |
| JAMES KRENOV | <i>A Personal Spirit</i> |
| PHILIP LOWE | <i>Carving Ball & Claw</i> |
| DANIEL MACK | <i>Rustic Furniture</i> |
| TERRY MOORE | <i>Veneering</i> |
| STEPHEN PROCTOR | <i>Advanced Furniture</i> |
| MARIO RODRIGUEZ | <i>Planemaking</i> |

for more information
contact us at:

25 Mill Street Rockport, Maine 04856
Peter Korn, Director (207) 594-5611

For that "SPECIAL" project

Made In
Tennessee

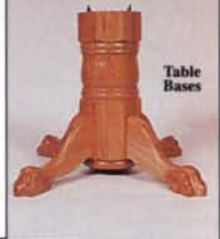


Table Bases



Table Legs

IN STOCK
NO
MINIMUM
VARIOUS
WOODS

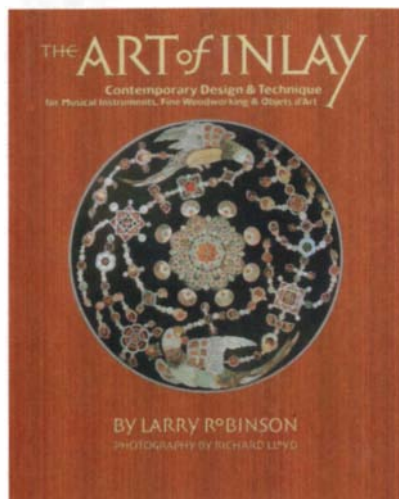
FREE
COLOR
CATALOGUE



Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish
Adams Wood Products, LTD., LP
974 Forest Dr., Dept. Q23
Morristown, TN 37814 (423) 587-2942

READER SERVICE NO. 101

The Art of Inlay: Contemporary Design and Technique by Larry Robinson. *Miller Freeman Books, 600 Harrison St., San Francisco, CA 94107 (800-848-5594); 1994. \$24.95, hardback; 112 pp.*



This book contains a gallery of well-done contemporary guitar inlay and a basic how-to section. The gallery section includes 45 high-quality color photos of the author's work and 28 photos of work by 12 other fine inlayers and engravers.

The author, Larry Robinson, is self-taught, and much of his earlier work was done from photos, using tracing techniques and a photocopy machine. One can see how his designs have matured. His rendering and finished inlay look exceptionally clean.

His inlays are made primarily of abalone and some wood, metal, bone and stone cut into a solid-wood background. These inlays are glued into a recess and then sanded flush to the surrounding background of wood. This is unlike marquetry, which he defines as plates of wood veneer fixed directly to the surface of a workpiece—not in it.

I especially enjoyed a few of the tips: a multiple-inlay clamping device called a go-deck, fretsaw cutting by hand and a vacuum attachment for removing the toxic dust generated by filing abalone.

Robinson covers abalone very well, but he falls short with other inlay materials, like stone and metal. I disagree with his use of cyanoacrylates, which I feel are too brittle and not appropriate for wood. He discourages the use of five-minute epoxy,

which I have found useful and durable in certain types of inlay work. A small description of cutting out inlay with a scroll saw would have been helpful.

The Art of Inlay features more design than technique. Still, I would recommend this book for anyone seeking to learn more about inlaying fret boards of guitars or jewelry box lids with shell or bone. Inlay is a specialty that requires a great deal of patience and dedication, and Robinson has given us a good overview of how he does it.

—Paul Schürch

Makepeace: A Spirit of Adventure in Craft and Design by Jeremy Myerson. *Cross River Press, 488 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022 (800-278-2665); 1995. \$40, hardback; 208 pp.*



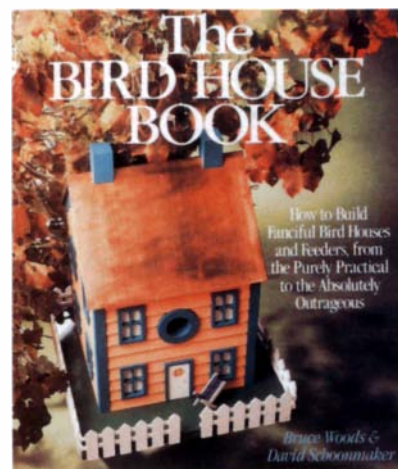
John Makepeace is the most celebrated British furniture designer and maker alive. His unique style is well-known in Britain, but he has had only limited exposure in North America. This book may help to correct that. The photographs throughout the book are exceptional, and closeups reveal stunning examples of truly remarkable craftsmanship.

The content of this book is arranged chronologically, beginning with early experiences that taught Makepeace the importance of blending innovative design, craftsmanship and entrepreneurial skills. He has been very critical of conventional design schools for failing to teach sound business practices.

John Makepeace is a visionary in his field. This book provides a fascinating insight into the man and his career.

—Michael Fortune

The Bird House Book by Bruce Woods and David Schoonmaker. *Sterling Publishing Co., 387 Park Ave. S., New York, NY 10016 (800-848-1186); 1996. \$14.95, paperback; 128 pp.*



About 10 years ago, a friend of mine who is a member of the Audubon Society sent me a postcard with a picture of an Eastern bluebird on the front and instructions for building a bluebird house on the back. It was simple and cheap to build. I made one and hung it on a fence post that spring; I've since added two more. Every year after that at least one of the houses has been occupied by a bluebird family. This book features six variations on this basic design, which will accommodate bluebirds and other species.

Good color photos show examples of more than 30 houses and feeders, ranging in styles from the "split-log house" to the "plywood Parthenon," for those aviary architects and builders in need of inspiration. The book also includes some useful advice on design and construction techniques. *The Bird House Book* is strictly for birders or would-be birders.

—William Duckworth

Paul Schürch makes custom furniture in Santa Barbara, Calif. Some of his inlay work appeared on the back cover of FWW #115. Michael Fortune designs and builds furniture in Toronto, Ont., Canada. He is also developing a three-year program in wood product design at Kootenay School of the Arts in Nelson, B.C. William Duckworth is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking.

SHAPING TOMORROW **THE** IWF **ATLANTA** **ADVANTAGE**

The International Woodworking Machinery & Furniture Supply Fair — U.S.A.®
August 22-25, 1996

Learn How To

- ▼ Drill holes faster; sand a finer finish
- ▼ Create a more comfortable sofa seat
- ▼ Insert an easier drawer slide
- ▼ Scan wood for better yield

Join residential and contract furniture, store fixture, architectural millwork, cabinetry, custom woodworking, plastic fabricators and other professionals at **IWF '96**, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, Georgia and learn how to

- ▼ Get multi-task flexibility out of a single machine
- ▼ Gain the competitive edge on perfect joinery
- ▼ Profit from "fresh air" solutions to VOC problems
- ▼ Cut the best dimension angle AND the best sales deal

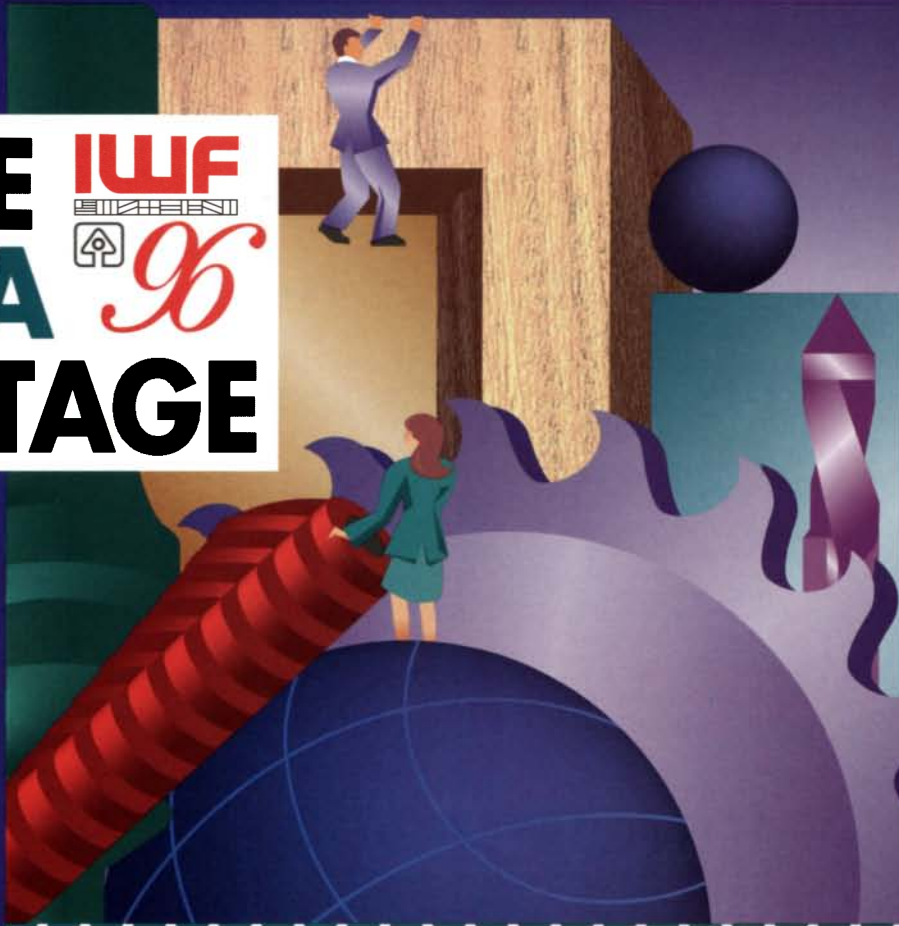
IWF '96

- ▼ 1200 exhibiting companies with the newest in machinery, materials, services
- ▼ 640,000 sq. ft. of innovative products and ideas
- ▼ Technical conferences to show you how to bring technology and capability together
- ▼ Hotel rooms at discounted prices and more!

Pre-Register for IWF '96 by July 26, 1996 and Save \$10.

Mail registration form at right along with a check for \$10 per person to **IWF '96, PO Box 571, Brookfield, IL 60513-0571, USA**. You'll save \$10 over the on-site fee of \$20. You may duplicate the form to register other personnel. Make checks payable in U.S. funds to IWF '96. We'll send you The Atlanta Advantage guide to the Fair. Badges will be mailed to U.S. addresses if postmarked by July 26. Badges for non-U.S. visitors will be held for pickup in the International Business Center.

IWF '96 is owned and sponsored by the American Furniture Manufacturers Association, the Wood Machinery Manufacturers of America, and the Woodworking Machinery Importers Association



ADVANCE REGISTRATION FORM

Number of people employed by your company. **What is your company's approximate sales volume?** **World Wide Web**

- CHECK ONE**
A 01-09 **D** 40-99
B 10-19 **E** 100-249
C 20-39 **F** 250 or more

Do you specify, recommend and/or approve the acquisition of machinery, supplies, or services? **Yes** **No**

- CHECK ONE**
A Less than \$250,000
B 250,000 to 500,000
C 500,001 to 1 million
D 1.1 million to 5 million
E 5.1 million to 10 million
F 10.1 million to 50 million
G 50.1 million or more

World Wide Web

Do you have access to the World Wide Web?
Yes No

For more information on IWF '96, visit us on the Internet at:
<http://www.woodweb.com/~woodweb/iwf>

Business type that best describes your company's products.

- CHECK ONE**
A Residential Furniture: Wood
B Residential Furniture: Upholstered/Upholstery Products
C Contract Furniture: Wood
D Contract Furniture: Upholstered/Upholstery Products
E Wood Cabinetry: Kitchen/Bath/TV/Stereo/Boat/RV/Games
F Architectural Woodwork
G Millwork/Moulding/Doors/Windows/Stairs/Flooring/Frames

- H** Store Fixtures/Office Partitions
I Veneers/Plywood/Composite Panels/Dimension
J Laminates: Components/Panel Products
K Distributor/Dealer/Service Company
L Other Than Above

(Must write in your specific business category in order to process)

Job title

- CHECK ONE**
A President/Senior Executive/General Manager
B Sales or Marketing Executive/Purchasing Agent/Designer
C Plant Position: Production Mgr./Supervisor/Foreman/Engineer/QC/Maintenance Mgr.
D Industry Consultant or Sales Rep.
E Guest or Other

(Must write in a specific position in order to process)

Visitor Information

Mr Ms. Mrs

FIRST NAME	M.I.	LAST NAME
JOB TITLE		
COMPANY		
DIVISION		
MAILING ADDRESS		DEPT. OR MAIL STOP
CITY	STATE	ZIP
COUNTRY		
TELEPHONE	FAX	

Check here if you have a disability that requires special assistance.

The International Woodworking Machinery & Furniture Supply Fair — U.S.A. © endorses no specific products or services offered by exhibitors at the show. The show management and Joint Venture partners have not tested or evaluated any products or services and take no responsibility for the operation, effectiveness or safety of such products or services. © International Woodworking Machinery & Furniture Supply Fair — U.S.A. © A Joint Venture, 1996, All Rights Reserved. Photo copies accepted READER SERVICE NO. 63

IWF Phone: 770-246-0608 Fax: 770-246-0620



Listings of gallery shows, major woodworking fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free but are restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. Only workshops sponsored by not-for-profit groups are listed. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

ALASKA: Meetings-Alaska Creative Woodworkers Association meets at 7:00 p.m. on the fourth Monday of each month at the Anchorage Museum. (907) 345-3077.

ARKANSAS: Meetings-Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday of each month at 7:00 p.m. at J.T. Shannon Lumber Co., Woodworkers Center, 6200 Sears Drive, Little Rock, 72209.

Meetings-Ozark Woodturners meets the third Saturday of each month in Mountain Home. For more information, call Michael Kornblum at (501) 424-5893.

Meetings-Central Arkansas Woodcarvers meets the second Tuesday at 7:00 p.m. and the fourth Tuesday at 6:30 p.m. at the J.T. Shannon Lumber Co., 6200 Sears Drive, Little Rock, 72209.

CALIFORNIA: Show-California Carvers Guild's (Central California Chapter) annual wood carving show, July 13-14. Madera District Fairgrounds, 20 miles north of Fresno on Highway 99. For more information, call Lola Nelson at (209) 229-7906.

Show-California Carvers Guild's (Central Coast Chapter) 20th annual wood carving show, Sept. 14-15. Coast High School, Cambria. For more information, call (805) 528-8107.

Call for entries-California Design '97, Jan. 23-Feb. 28. Deadline: Aug. 1. Contract Design Center, San Francisco. Furniture and decorative objects for interiors and outdoors. Send an SASE to California Contemporary Craft Association (CCCA), P.O. Box 2060, Sausalito, 94966. (415) 461-0321.

Exhibition-Wood Fair '96: A Celebration of Wood and Woodworking, July 12-14. College of the Redwoods, 7351 Tompkins Hill Road, Eureka, 95503. (707) 445-6915.

CONNECTICUT: Call for entries-Second annual juried woodworking show at Gallery 12. Deadline: July 1. For more information, send an SASE to Doug Noyes, Gallery 12, 29 Whitfield St., Guilford, 06437. (203) 458-1196.

Exhibition-15th annual Carvers Day, July 6 (rain date July 7). Olde Mystic Village's apple orchard, Mystic. For information, contact Mystic Carvers Club, P.O. Box 71, Mystic 06355. (203) 848-8194.

FLORIDA: Meetings-South Florida Woodworking Guild meets every second Monday at 7 p.m. Constantine, 1040 East Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale. For further information, contact Woody McLane at (305) 565-2729.

Meetings-Central Florida Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month. Woodcraft Supply, 246 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry. For more information, contact Bob Elliott (407) 695-8960.

Meetings-Tallahassee Woodcrafters Society meets the second Tuesday of each month. Contact Walt Behrle at (904) 668-6653 or Austin Tatum at (904) 386-6876.

Meetings-St. Petersburg Woodcrafters Guild meets the fourth Thursday of every month at 7 p.m. Montgomery Electric and A/C, 1200 19th St. N., St. Petersburg, 33713. Contact Don Montgomery at (813) 898-0569.

GEORGIA: Meetings-Woodworkers Guild of Georgia meets the second Monday of every month. Southern College of Technology, 1100 S. Marietta Parkway, Marietta. For more information, call (404) 299-3972.

HAWAII: Exhibition-Woods of Hawaii '96, Sept. 7-15. Aloha Tower Marketplace, Pier 10, Honolulu. For more information, call Linda Butts at (808) 239-5563.

INDIANA: Call for entries-Chesterton Art Gallery sixth bi-annual Works in Wood. Deadline: Aug. 16. For more information, contact Marsha Demkovich, Chesterton Art Gallery, P.O. Box 783, Chesterton, 46304. (219) 926-3041.

KENTUCKY: Meetings-Kyana Woodcrafters Inc. meets the first Thursday of each month. For more information,

write or call Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. (502) 426-2991.

MAINE: Meetings-Guild of Maine Woodworkers meets the first Wednesday of every month. For more information, call (800) 805-5100.

MARYLAND: Classes-Woodworking classes, May thru December. Glen Echo National Park. For more information, contact Glen Echo National Park, 7300 MacArthur Blvd., Glen Echo, 20812. (301) 492-6266.

MASSACHUSETTS: Classes-Woodworking classes, most of the year. Contact Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.

Workshops-Box construction, hand tools, joinery, cabinetmaking and more. Hancock Shaker Village, Box 927, Route 20, Pittsfield, 01202. (413) 447-9357.

Classes-Year-round intensives in woodworking and wood carving. Horizons New England Craft Program, 108 N. Main St., Sunderland, 01375. (413) 665-0300.

Show-Juried exhibition of woodworking, furniture and more. Sponsored by the Society of the Preservation of New England Antiquities, Sept. 18. Codman House, Lincoln. For more information, call Janet at (617) 259-8843.

MICHIGAN: Meetings-Metro Carvers of Michigan meets second Tuesday of each month (except July and August) at 7:30 p.m. Helen Keller High School, 1505 N. Campbell Road, Royal Oak. (810) 771-1040.

MINNESOTA: Meetings-Minnesota Woodworkers Guild meets the third Tuesday of each month at 7:15 p.m. Demonstrations presented each month. Contact Richard Gotz at (612) 544-7278.

Call for entries-The Minnesota Woodworkers Guild's Northern Woods Exhibition, Oct. 17-20. Southdale Center, Edina. Deadline: Sept. 16. For application, write Northern Woods Exhibition, c/o 4th Street Guild, 2625 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis, 55414. (612) 378-2605.

Show-Twin Cities Woodworking Show, Oct. 4-6. Minnesota State Fairgrounds, Education Building, Snelling & Commonwealth Aves., St. Paul, 55108. (310) 477-8521.

MISSOURI: Show-Treasures in Wood, May 11-27. Crown Center Exhibit Hall, Crown Center Shopping Center, 2450 Grand Ave., Kansas City. Contact John Freeland of the Kansas City Woodworker's Guild at (816) 478-8332.

NEBRASKA: Meetings-Omaha Woodworkers Guild meets at 7 p.m. the third Tuesday of every month. Westside Community Center, Omaha. For more info, contact John Cahill at (402) 334-5550.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Classes-Various woodworking classes. The Hand & I, P.O. Box 264, Route 25, Moultonboro, 03254. (603) 476-5121.

Auctions-Antique and craftsman's tool auctions, year-round. Contact Richard A. Crane, Your Country Auctioneer, 63 Poor Farm Road, Hillsboro, 03244. (603) 478-5723.

Tour-Guild of New Hampshire Woodworkers sawmill tour, July 20. Three Branches Sawmill, Lumber Co., Kingston Road, Plaistow, 03865. For more information, call Steve Bussell at (508) 392-5405.

Show-New England Woodworking Show, Sept. 13-15. National Guard Armory, 771 Canal St., Manchester, 03101. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

NEW YORK: Meetings and classes-New York Woodturners Association meets bi-monthly. YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave. (53rd St.), New York City. Contact Howard Alalouf (914) 337-0226.

Classes-Traditional and contemporary woodworking with Maurice Fraser, Bill Gundling, Jack Van Deckter and Susan Perry. The Craft Students League at the YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City. (212) 735-9731.

Meetings-Long Island Woodworker's Club meets the first Wednesday of every month, September thru June. Brush Barn, 211 Jericho Turnpike, Smithtown. (516) 360-1216.

Show-The Second Handmade home show, Nov. 15-19. Lexington Avenue Armory at 26th St. For more information, contact Richard Rothbard (800) 834-9437.

Show-Metro-New York Woodworking Show, Sept. 20-22. Westchester County Center, Main Hall, Bronx River Parkway & Central Avenue, White Plains, 10606. For more information, call (310) 477-8521.

NORTH CAROLINA: Meetings-North Carolina Woodturners meets the second Saturday of each month. For more

information, contact the North Carolina Woodturners, P.O. Box 1833, Hickory, 28603. (704) 324-5960.

Classes-Carving, whittling, bent willow furniture, thru December. Southern Highland Craft Guild's Folk Art Center, Milepost 382 of the Blue Ridge Parkway, East Asheville, 28815. (704) 298-7928.

Classes-Carving, plane making, lapstrake boatbuilding, more, thru December. North Carolina Maritime Museum, 315 Front St., Beaufort, 98516. (919) 728-7317.

Classes-Woodworking classes offered all summer. Penland School of Crafts, Penland, 28765-0037. (704) 765-2359.

OHIO: Meetings-Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets from 9:00 to noon on the second Saturday of January, March, May, September and November. Reading High School, 801 E. Columbia Ave., Reading. Contact Cincinnati Woodworking Club, 5974 Gaines Road, Cincinnati, 45247.

Meetings-Woodworkers of Central Ohio meets on the second Saturday of November, February, April and June. For more information, call Chuck at (614) 457-3704.

Show-Greater Cleveland Woodworking Show, Sept. 27-29. Cuyahoga County Fairgrounds, Building 23, 164 Eastland Road, Berea, 44017. For more info, call (310) 477-8521.

OREGON: Meetings-Cascade Woodturner's Association meets every third Thursday. For more information, contact Cascade Woodturners, 11575 S.W. Pacific Highway, #104, Tigard, 97223. (360) 887-3903.

OKLAHOMA: Show-Eastern Oklahoma Woodcarvers Association 20th annual woodcarving show, July 12-14. Tulsa Promenade Shopping Mall, 4107 S. Yale Ave., (41st at Yale) Tulsa, 74135.

PENNSYLVANIA: Call for entries-Third annual Wharton Esherick Museum woodworking competition/exhibition. The theme is jewelry boxes. Deadline: July 1. Send SASE to Wharton Esherick Museum, P.O. Box 595, Paoli, 10301-00595.

Workshops-Woodcarving instruction, June thru October. Contact Sawmill Center for the Arts, P.O. Box 180, Cooksburg, 16217. (814) 677-3707.

RHODE ISLAND: Exhibition-Contemporary studio furniture by Rhode Island School of Design graduates and instructors, Aug. 31-Nov. 10. 175 Newbury St., (between Dartmouth & Exeter) Boston, 02116. (617) 266-1810.

TENNESSEE: Workshops-Turning, carving and more, year-round. For more information, contact Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, P.O. Box 567, 556 Parkway, Gatlinburg, 37738-0567. (615) 436-4101.

Classes-Lumber selection and more. For more information, contact Tennessee Valley Authority, 17 Ridgeway Road, Box 920, Norris 37828-0920. (615) 632-1656.

TEXAS: Meetings-Woodturners of North Texas meets the last Thursday of every month, 7:30-10:00 p.m. Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1601 W. Berry St., Fort Worth, 76110. (817) 927-0611.

Meetings-North Texas Woodworker's Association meets the third Tuesday of each month. For info, contact Bruce May, P.O. Box 831567, Richardson, 75083. (214) 271-0125.

Show-Texas Mesquite Association annual meeting and woodworking showcase, Oct. 11-13. Market Square, Fredericksburg. For more information, call (210) 997-8515.

Show-Rio Grande Valley woodcarvers show, Jan. 17-18. McAllen Civic Center, McAllen. For more information, contact Dorothy Chapapas, Rural Route 2, Box 150, McAllen, 78504. (210) 581-2448.

VERMONT: Exhibition-In The Tradition, Contemporary Vermont Furniture Inspired by History, July 1-Oct. 31. Bennington Museum, Bennington.

CANADA: Association-Canadian Woodturners Association, Markham, Ont. For more information and to receive the newsletter, call (905) 479-0755.

Meetings-West Island Woodturners Club (Montreal) meets every Tuesday, thru May. Contact Dennis Brown, 8817 Cure Legault, Lasalle, Que., H8R 2V9. (514) 366-6071.

Association-Superior Woodworking Association meets 7:00 p.m. the last Monday of each month. Confederation College, Ont. Contact Vic Germaniuk at (807) 767-5964.

Symposium-Conservation and Collaboration, July 26-30. Symposium on woodturning, furniture design and technique. Kenderdine Camp, 125 miles north of Saskatoon. For more information, contact the Saskatchewan Craft Council, 813 Broadway Ave., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, S7N 1B5. (306) 653-3616.

WOODWORKER'S MART

Any Router can be mounted to Your Table Saw



11 gauge table leaf
Aluminum Guide Fence
Wood Face fence
Safety Guard
Universal Mounting Plate
Insert Adapters
Mounting Accessories
Patent No. 4445412

\$199⁹⁵

Does Not Alter Table Saw Work Area
Fence Sold Separately \$99⁹⁵

Table-Mate

7479 Aaron Court, San Jose, CA 95139
Phone 408-224-0898 Fax 408-365-0404

READER SERVICE NO. 139

FINE VENEER

Highest Quality Retail/Wholesale
Low Prices Call or write
Large Selection For FREE
Full length Veneers *certainly wood* Catalog.

Our wood certainly makes a difference.
11753 Big Tree Rd., E. Aurora, NY 14052
716-655-0206 • FAX 716-655-3446
America's Premier Source of Hardwood Veneers and Exotic Lumbers

READER SERVICE NO. 41

Fine Woodworking

WOODWORKER'S MART

EFFECTIVE • ECONOMICAL
Reach 285,000 serious woodworkers with an affordable display ad in *Fine Woodworking*.
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS 1-800-926-8776 x562
Deadline for our Sept./Oct. issue: June 24th.

Sandy Pond Hardwoods, Inc.

AMERICAN EXOTICS
Birdseye & Tiger Maple
Curly Cherry, Flame Birch
Lumber & Flooring
800-546-9663
717-284-5030

Visit us at our new Web site:
<http://www.figuredhardwoods.com>
or e mail us: sph2prlg@postoffice.ptd.net

READER SERVICE NO. 35

AIRMATE 3
\$369.00
FREE SHIPPING



Excellent for all woodworking jobs which create dust.
Call for **FREE Info** 18 years experience selling
Credit Cards accepted only → **RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY**

1-800-328-1792

AIRWARE AMERICA (formerly Airstream)
Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 56531

READER SERVICE NO. 100

Big Threads
FOR BIG PROJECTS



1 1/4" and 1 1/2" threading tools now available

Router attachment comes with especially designed taps and complete instructions for making both internal and external threads

For information call or write: Dept. FW
THE BEALL TOOL CO.
541 Swan's Road., N.E. Newark Ohio 43055
Toll Free 1-800-331-4718

READER SERVICE NO. 42

"SLIDING BEVEL" KEY CHAIN ORNAMENT

ELEGANT, NICELY FINISHED MINIATURE IN BRASS AND ROSEWOOD. MEASURES ONLY 3/8" x 1/2" x 3". UNIQUE BLADE TIGHTENING MECHANISM. NOTHING TO PROTRUDE IN POCKET.
MADE IN U.S.A.
GREAT GIFT. ONLY \$12.95.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ED DAVIDSON
6017 LENZI AVE. - HODGKINS, IL 60525

READER SERVICE NO. 137

DUST BOY, INC.

Portable • 1 & 2 HP Dust Collectors

- Cast Aluminum Blowers
- High Efficiency
- Extremely Quiet
- American Made
- 5 Year Warranty

"We Stand Behind OUR Product With Pride"

DUST BOY, INC.
205 So. Walnut St.
Arcanum, OH 45304
(513) 692-8838
800-232-3878

READER SERVICE NO. 148

The Landing School


LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING & YACHT DESIGN
Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment.
V.A. approved. Accredited member, ACCSCT.
Financial aid available. Equal opportunity enrollment.

The Landing School,
Box 1490, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-7976

READER SERVICE NO. 10

MESQUITE WOOD PRODUCTS

FLOORING & PECAN LUMBER



FURNITURE TURNING BLANKS

Mesquite Production Co.
P.O. Box 636
Hondo, TX 78861 210-426-3000

Blake Wernette

READER SERVICE NO. 58

Woodworkers' Paradise, Inc.
For All Your Woodworking Needs

Jet, Performax, Porter-Cable, DeWalt, Fein, Panasonic, Inkra, DMT, Jorgensen, Veritas, Bessy, Sun Gold, Sorby, Taylor, Freud, Amana, Record, Quick-Grip, Behlens & HydroCote Finishes, Airy Nailers, Eagle Spray, Olson Saw, Hardwoods, Turning Squares & Burls, Carving Wood

1-800-WOODTLS (966-3857)
121 W. Nyack Rd. Nanuet, NY
Free UPS When You Mention This Ad

READER SERVICE NO. 52

HOW-TO BOOK & PLANS
PLANTATION SHUTTERS

Easy to follow instructions & plans cover:

- Material Selection
- Tool Requirements
- Hardware/Components
- Step-by-Step Construction
- Many Plans/Styles
- Materials Available
- S&H \$2.50 Addl.

Only \$9⁹⁵



SHUTTER SYSTEMS #310
11230 GOLD EXPRESS DR. GOLD RIVER, CA 95670

Call: 1-800-482-6888

READER SERVICE NO. 121

Full-Size Professional Plan MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back. An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style

Dimensions: 33" wide
38 1/2" high and 38 3/4" deep.



- Plan # 724 (postpaid) \$19.50
- Catalog (free with order) 3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. KM-76
1827 Elm Dale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

MasterCard VISA

READER SERVICE NO. 303

LIBERON™ /star™ Supplies
for Finishing, Refinishing
Touch-Up & Restoration

Carnauba & Beeswaxes
BLACK BISON Cabinet Makers Wax
Aniline Dyes, Stains, Lacquers
Hide Glue, LIBERON™ Steel Wool
HOT STUFF Instant Glues, Brushes
STAR touch-up & repair supplies

P.O. Box 86, Mendocino, CA 95460
Order Desk: 800-245-5611 • 707-937-0375

READER SERVICE NO. 13

Quality German Workbenches
at factory outlet prices

Call 1-800-322-3624



Diefenbach Benches
Come visit our booth
#21603 at IWF in Atlanta

READER SERVICE NO. 131

Cabinet Hardware with a Difference - Great Value!

Same Day Shipping • Excellent Quality

Premier Source for
Cabinet/Furniture Makers
& Restorers



DAXTON HARDWARE, LTD

PO Box 256, Dept FW10, Upper Falls, MD 21156
Phone: 800-241-9741 76 Page Catalog \$4.00

READER SERVICE NO. 404

WOODWORKER'S MART



We Manufacture & Service SHAPER KNIVES MOULDER KNIVES

Williams & Hussey Profile Knives
FOLEY BELSAW • MOULDER HEADS
RBI & WOODMASTER KNIVES
LOCK EDGE COLLARS
ROSETTE CUTTERS
CUSTOM ROUTERS &
CUSTOM CUTTERS
Quick Turnaround Time
Top Quality Products
at Competitive Prices

W. Moore Profiles LTD.

17 Montgomery St.
Middletown, NY 10940
1-800-228-8151

(914) 344-4450 - Serving the Industry for over 10 Years - Fax (914) 343-7056

READER SERVICE NO. 132

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

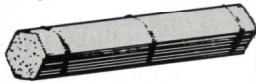
MANUFACTURER DIRECT

Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory,
Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.
Shaker pegs, spindles, plugs & toy parts.
Quantity discounts • Longer lengths available

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248

(513) 574-8488
Catalog on requests



READER SERVICE NO. 43

WIDE SELECTION OF HARDWOODS



Cherry, maple, curly, bird's-eye,
walnut, oak, poplar. 3/4 to 12/4

Turning Squares
Quartersawn White Oak
800-758-0950

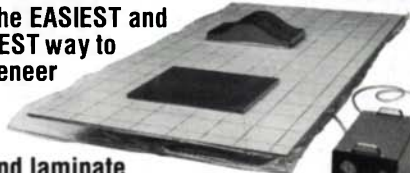
P.O. Box 582, Buffalo, NY 14207

<http://www.localnet.com/blueox/homepage.html>

READER SERVICE NO. 188

VACUUM PRESSING

The **EASIEST** and
BEST way to
veneer



and laminate
flat & curved panels.

- Vacuum bags
- Vacuum pumps
- Venturi generators
- Vacuum clamps

MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES

1-800-995-4506

Box 2232, Fort Bragg, CA 95437

Call for a catalog

Fax 707-964-7606

READER SERVICE NO. 190

WESTERN HARDWOODS

TURNING BLANKS, LUMBER, BURLS

Claro Walnut / English Walnut / Bigleaf Maple
Black Acacia / CA Bay Laurel / Redwood Burl . . .

Huge Inventory of pre-cut turning blanks or cut to order:

- "Live-edge" pieces, spalted wood, burl, turning spindles . . .
- Large sequential slabs from 3" to 8" thick / 7' to 20' long
- Kiln-dried lumber, T&G flooring, wall panel, etc.

DYNAMIC INVENTORY WITH MONTHLY SPECIALS
CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

PETER LANG COMPANY

1-800-616-BOWL (2695)

READER SERVICE NO. 76

QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK, RED OAK,
AND QUARTERSAWN SYCAMORE
Curly, Bird's-eye, Quilted, Crotch

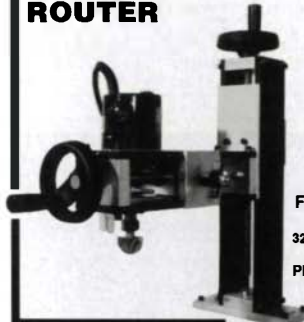
TALARICO HARDWOODS

610-775-0400

RD #3, Box 3268
Mohnton, PA
19540-9339

READER SERVICE NO. 130

OVERARM ROUTER



- Straight & Round Matched Mouldings

- Irregular Pin Routing

- Precise Bit Placement

- Controlled Bit Advancement

FREE BROCHURE

RUBEL, INC.
3221 E. Wood Vly Rd. NW
Atlanta, GA 30327
Ph/Fax (404) 266-9769

READER SERVICE NO. 64

GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE FEATURES REQUIRED FOR
SERIOUS WOODWORKING MADE IN CANADA.
WITH WORKMANSHIP AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED.

special pricing

To order your own copy of the
GENERAL WOODWORKING
EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE

Write or Call:

ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.

351 Nash Rd. N. Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8H 7P4
Phone 905-560-2400 • FAX: 905-560-2404 • 1-800-668-5721

READER SERVICE NO. 11

THE TOOL CHEST

RAFTSMAN
LIBRARY
CATALOG

... for both the professional and amateur.

1000's OF BOOKS COVERING

- Woodworking - All Aspects • Home Remodeling & Maintenance
- Tools & Their Uses • Contracting • Projects For Home & Recreation

\$2 refundable with first order

THE TOOL CHEST • 45 Emerson Plaza East • Emerson, NJ 07630
201-261-8665 1-800-617-TOOLS FAX: 201-261-3865

FREE SHIPPING • ALL BOOK ORDERS

READER SERVICE NO. 204

AUTHENTIC REPRODUCTIONS

The
Classical
Collection



Quality handcrafted European Hardware.

Perfect for restoration or recreation of fine

cabinetry, furniture doors, and windows.

Many hard to find iron, brass, wood, and

porcelain olde worlde pieces. Send

\$35 for our 200 page Professional

Restoration Catalog containing a brief

history of European Styles and over

1000 items pictured in actual size.

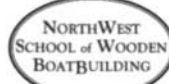
Or send \$6.50 for our General

Restoration Catalog (400 pages).

Crown City HARDWARE CO.

1047 N. Allen Ave. Dept. FW96
Pasadena, CA 91104

Teaching Craftsmanship in Wood



- 6-month classes
- Seminars and Workshops
- Approved for VA Training
- Canadian Student Loans
- Accredited, ACCSCT
- Boats built on commission

251 F Otto Street - Port Townsend - WA - 98368 - (360)385-4948

READER SERVICE NO. 15

We make the world plane



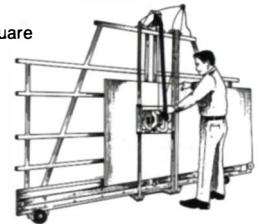
We also make it fancy

For 1995 booklet on all E.C.E tools & their
use and care, write: David Warren Direct,
PO Box 542, Crystal Lake, IL 60039
Dealers Invited. Special discounts to schools.

READER SERVICE NO. 86

PANEL SAW FOR WOODWORKERS

- One-person operation for 4'x8'
- Quick change from cross-cut to rip
- Saves floor space
- Cut true straight and square
- Panel routers also available
- Built-in rulers
- Easy to use
- Prices from \$995 to \$6,600



Safety Speed Cut Mfg., 13460 Highway 65, Anoka, MN 55304
612-755-1600 FAX 612-755-6080

READER SERVICE NO. 77

WB2000 SYSTEM WATER-BASED WOOD FINISHES
Target's water-based coatings offer a wide range of topcoat
finishes and stains to meet your needs. Our system is more
durable than varnish and safer than lacquers.

Call or Write

for our 30 page

WB2000 System Catalog to:



P.O. Box 1582, Rutherford, NJ 07070 USA

FAX: 201-939-0518 • 1-800-752-9922 • Int'l: 201-804-0993

READER SERVICE NO. 136

DOVETAILED DRAWERS

Reasonably priced method to distinguish your cabinets.

- Custom-sized width and depth
- 1/2" solid maple, assembled and sanded
- 2-coat catalyzed finish available
- Quick service, shipped UPS

EAGLE WOODWORKING

1130 East Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876-1459
FAX (508) 640-1501 (800) 628-4849

READER SERVICE NO. 44

Hardwood International

Specializing in:

- Exotic Hardwoods
- Veneers
- Flooring
- Hardwood Decking
- Marine Plywood
- Specialty Plywood

• Over 85 Species in Stock

CALL OR FAX FOR A FREE CATALOG

tel 800 583 4991

fax 313 891 6670

READER SERVICE NO. 59

WOODWORKER'S MART

GROFF & HEARNE LUMBER, INC.
 Curly Cherry 4/4 to 16/4 • Birdseye & Tiger Maple
 Premium Walnut & Cherry, etc. & Many Unusual Species
 Matching flitches, slabs to 40" wide
 K.D. Nationwide & International Shipping

No Order Too Large or Too Small
 (800) 342-0001 • (717) 284-0001 • Fax (717) 284-2400
 858 Scotland Rd • Quakertown, PA 17566

READER SERVICE NO. 46

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS
 DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD
 250 to 800 watts
 send \$1.00 for brochure
ENGRAVING ARTS
 P.O. Box 787 (800) 422-4509
 Laytonville, CA 95454 Fax (707) 984-8045



READER SERVICE NO. 189

BIRDSEYE MAPLE
 PRIME QUALITY Birdseye Maple Lumber & Flooring
 Thousands of board feet • All Thicknesses
 Special: 4/4 utility birdseye \$2.90 Bd. Ft.
 8/4 utility birdseye \$3.25 Bd. Ft.
RARE EARTH Tel 800-968-0074
HARDWOODS Fax 800-968-0094
 Formerly BRE LUMBER INC.
 READER SERVICE NO. 116

Dunham Hardwoods
 Specializing in Red Oak
 Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestic; 22 Species in various thicknesses and grades.
 • Example: 4'-6" clear selected for color 4/4. Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge. \$2.75 Bd/Ft (20' orders) \$2.55 Bd/Ft (100' orders).
 • Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
 • Ship UPS or common carrier.
 Call or Write For Free Information
 Phone: 712-643-5320 R. Rt.1, Box 126
 FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529



READER SERVICE NO. 91

FLAMINGO
 SPECIALTY VENEER CO., INC.
 THE FINEST VENEERS AVAILABLE.
 364 Glenwood Ave. East Orange, NJ 07017
 201-672-7600
 READERSERVICE NO. 144



THE ST. JAMES BAY TOOL CO.
 Norris Style Planes
 Finished or Castings
 Lutherie Planes
 45 & 55 Parts
 Squares & Bevels
 122E Main St. Mesa Az 85201, (602)-835-1767
 800-574-2589
 READER SERVICE NO. 60



INCOME OPPORTUNITY!
Refinish & Restore Furniture
 As a woodworker, you possess talents and skills that are in great demand in the furniture restoration industry. Why not turn your hobby into a rewarding and profitable business? Call Kwik Kleen today for more information.
 • FREE CATALOG
 • FREE INTRODUCTORY WORKSHOP
 • TRAINING SCHOOLS
1-800-457-9144
 P.O. BOX 807
 VINCENNES, IN 47591
 READER SERVICE NO. 75

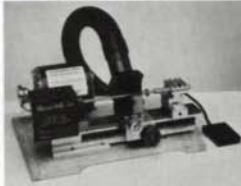


CUSTOM ROUTER BITS CUTTERS & KNIVES
 2 Week or less delivery
RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.
 "Industry Leader in Custom Router Bits"
 FAX us your custom drawings at 201-438-8792 or
 Mail drawings or wood samples:
RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.
 595 New York Ave., Dept. FW, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
 Send \$3 for complete 100 page Stock Tool Catalog
 800-443-0992
 READER SERVICE NO. 48


The Fine GoldLeaf People
 • Genuine, Composition and Variegated
 • In Sheets and Rolls
 • Brushes, Supplies and Tools
 • Technical Literature and Videos
 Work with the best in the business!!
 3 Cross Street, Suffern, NY 10901
 Tel: 800-283-5323
 Canadian Affiliate Tel/Fax: 416-787-7331



TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!
 The WoodWrite Microlathe -- a revolution in pen and pencil turning.
 2121 Abell Lane, #9
 Sparks, MD 21162
 Tel: 410-771-4444
 Fax: 410-771-4879
 READER SERVICE NO. 120



CUSTOM VENEER FACES and PRESSING
 your veneer or ours
 any CORE, PATTERN OR SIZE
 detailed matching a specialty
THE VENEER WORKS
 303-571-5798 FAX 303-571-5793
 READER SERVICE NO. 143



WEST SYSTEM
 BOATBUILDERS SWEAR BY IT, and so will you.
 Strong, waterproof WEST SYSTEM® Brand epoxy is more than a 2-part adhesive. It's a complete system of resin, hardeners, fillers and additives from which you can easily create the perfect bonding, coating and sealing agents for your wood or composite project.
 For a free copy of the 33-page WEST SYSTEM® Technical Manual & Product Guide, write:
 Gougeon Brothers, Inc.
 Dept. 44, P.O. Box 908
 Bay City, MI 48707
 517-684-7286
 READER SERVICE NO. 30

cut \$350.00
 For Demo, send Check or Money Order for \$25.
 Call or write for Brochure.
Panel Layout Software for Macintosh
Trade Innovations
 14 Winslow Ave. Somerville, MA 02144
 Phone: 617-666-0166 Fax: 617-666-0081 AOL: TradeInnov
 READER SERVICE NO. 89

ANTIQUÉ & USED TOOLS
 for COLLECTORS & WOODWORKERS ©
 Quality scarce, older and complete ready to use handtools of all kinds. Many planes & other edge tools. Hundreds of items on each list.
SUBSCRIPTION > \$12.00/yr - 5 ILLUSTRATED LISTS (CURRENT LIST > \$3.50)
Satisfaction Guaranteed
BOB KAUNE
 specializing in

 buy and sell
 511 W. 11th, Dept. FW96
 Ft. Angeles, WA 98362
 (360) 452-2292



CURIO LIGHT FIXTURES
 CORD SETS, AND OTHER HARDWARE
 Same as used by most major curio manufacturers.
 Catalog \$3
 Refunded with first order
 803-689-5505
 Fax 803-689-9805
HEUER WOODS
 P.O. Box 22227
 Hilton Head Island, SC 29925
 READER SERVICE NO. 302

Hand-Held Vertical Mount Horizontal Mount Drum Sander
 A Drum Sander Using Recycled Variable Size Containers™
SodaSander™ 1-800-422-5048
 READER SERVICE NO. 17



Story-time rocker

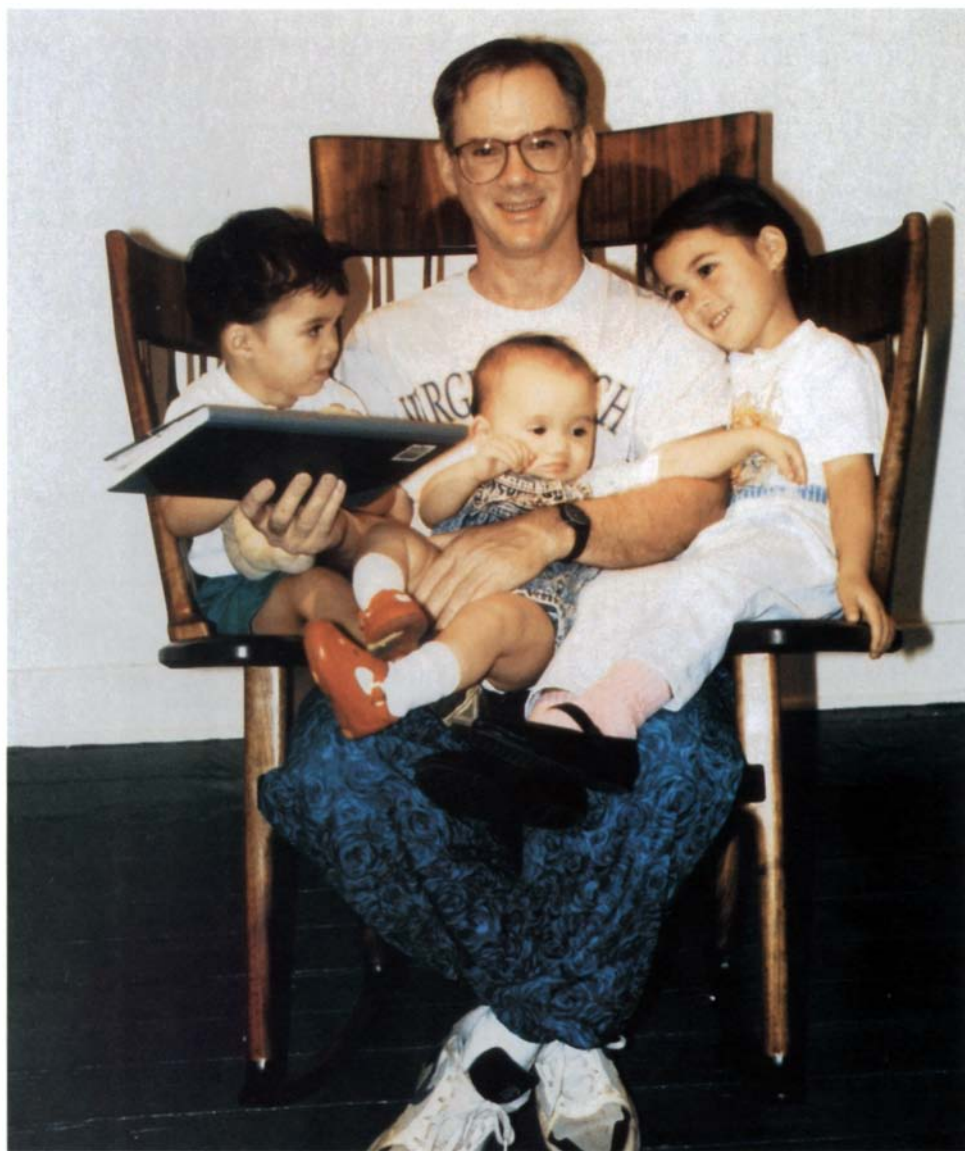
One of my favorite times of day is story time, when I read aloud with my children on my lap. Until recently, we had to crowd onto one of the rocking chairs that I build for a living.

When our third child was born, I was faced with something of a space shortage. Because I only have room for two on my lap, I redesigned one of my rockers. Now all three kids can sit close enough to see the pictures while I read aloud (see the photo at right).

I lowered and widened the arms of a regular rocker so the two older children would have comfortable seats. I wanted the rocker to be stable with any combination of children (with or without an adult), so I swept little backs around the seats to locate the children correctly. I also widened the stance of the rocker to decrease its tendency to tip with only one child in the chair.

The chair won a first-place overall ribbon at “Use It,” a show for functional art at the Fredericksburg (Va.) Center for Creative Arts. But more important to me, my children love it. —Hal Taylor, Hartwood, Va.

Making room for everyone—When a new baby upset story-time seating arrangements, chairmaker Hal Taylor built this rocker so everyone would have a good seat. It’s made of black walnut with purpleheart accents.



Frequent flyer and wood buyer

For 40 years, I worked in the world of electrical engineering research and development. It's a sharply defined world of positive and negative. Everything is measured in millionths of an inch and millivolts. As an antidote, I carved wood.

My work involved some traveling, and I always made a point of buying local wood for carving. It sometimes added an inter-

Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep carved from Barbados mahogany—The author, an inveterate collector of wood, carved this piece to commemorate the birth of his twin grandsons.

esting element to sightseeing.

For instance, while in Israel, I teamed up with a stranger to hire a guide for a day. We saw the sights and made a side trip to Bethlehem, where I hoped to find some olive wood. The guide drove us to a ramshackle factory that produced “hand-carved” camels. Inside, the light came from bare bulbs hung over a dirt floor. In the middle of the room stood a four-spindle, fully automatic carving machine spitting out olive wood camels as if they were cigarettes. I selected several small olive limbs from a mountainous pile, while the guide and the factory owner got into a shoving match

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Abbey Tools	30, 92	Gougeon Brothers, Inc.	99	Rare Earth Hardwoods	99
Accuride Drawer Parts	11	Groff & Hearne Lumber	99	Ridge Carbide Tool	99
Acme Electric Tool	34-35	Hardwood International	98	Ronk Electric	28
Adams Wood Products	93	Heuer Woods	99	Ross Industries	25
Airstream	97	Hida Tool, Inc.	7	Rubel, Inc.	98
American Craft Enterprises	7	Highland Hardware	101	St. James Bay Tool Co.	99
Ameristrip	23	<i>Home Furniture</i>	19	Safety Speed Cut	98
Ashman Technical	98	Horton Brasses	25	Sand-Rite	91
Auton Company	31	Imported European Hardware	18	Sandy Pond Hardwoods	97
Ball & Ball Hardware	11	Incra Tools	11	Scherrs' Cabinet & Doors	18
Beall Tool	97	International Tool Corp.	29	School of Classical Wood Carving	86
Berea HardWoods Co.	3	International Woodworking Fair '96 Atlanta	95	SECO Investments Co.	24, 93
Betterway Books	86	Japan Woodworker	101	Senco Nailers	9
Binks Sprayers	18	Jointech	25	Seven Corners Ace Hardware	20-21
Blue Ox Hardwoods & Supply	98	Kasco Sawmills	7	Shapes & Surfaces, Ltd.	9
Blume Supply	93	Bob Kaune Antique Tools	99	Shutter Systems	97
Bonham's Woodworking Supply	23	Keller Dovetail System	91	Soda Sander	99
Bosch Power Tools	2	Kreg Tool	93	Sunhill Machinery	89
Boulter Plywood	89	Kwick Kleen	99	Table Mate	97
CMT Tools	33	Laguna Tools	23, 33, 91	Talarico Hardwoods	98
California Contemporary Crafts Guild	86	Landing School	98	Target Enterprises	98
Center for Furniture Craftsmanship	86, 93	Peter Lang	97	Taunton Press	27, 32, 89
Certainly Wood	97	LeadTech	23	Timber King	91
Classic Designs by Matthew Burak	3	Leigh Industries	15	Tool Chest	98
Classifieds	86-87	LeNeave Supply	13	Tool Crib of the North	34-35
Co Matic	9	Liberon/Star Supply	97	Tooland	26
M. L. Condon Co.	28	Lie-Nielsen Toolworks	32	Total Tool Co.	7
Conover Lathes	33	Lignomat USA Ltd.	18	Trade Innovations	99
Conover Workshops	86	Lobo Power Tools	31	Unicatch Fastening Systems	92
Constantine	28	MLCS	31	Vass Components	24
Craft Supplies USA	9	Makita Power Tools	17	The Veneer Works	99
Crown City Hardware	98	Manny's Woodworkers Place	3	Voss Technologies	89
Ed Davidson Keychain	97	Manzanita Decorative Woods	87	WCW Mesquite	97
De Sta Co Clamps	31	McFeely's Square Drive	28	WGB Glass	7
Diefenbach Benches	97	Mercury Vacuum Presses	98	Garrett Wade Co., Inc.	25
Downes & Reader Lumber	24	Midwest Dowel Works	98	Wagner Electronics Products	26
Dunham Hardwoods	99	Miller Woodworking	91	Warren Direct	98
Dust Boy Vacuums	97	Moore Profiles	98	Williams & Hussey	32
Eagle Woodworking	98	Niagara Lumber	87	Wilton Clamp Corp.	3
Econ-Abrasives	30	Northland Woodworking	18	Wood-Kote Products	13
Electrophysics	28	Northwest School of Boatbuilding	98	The Wood Show	23
Engraving Arts	99	Nyle Lumber Dryers	11	Woodcraft	13, 91
Fashion Institute of Technology	7	Old World Machinery	3	WoodMark	93
Felder Machinery	11	One Cottage St. School	86	Woodmaster	18, 101
Fine Gold Leaf People	99	Oneida Air Systems	18	Woodsmith Store	33
Flamingo Specialty Veneers	99	C.R. Onsrud	11	Woodworker's Source	33
Forrest Manufacturing	103	Osborne Wood	25	Woodworkers' Discount Books	13, 15
Franklin Ace Hardware	25	Paxton Hardware	97	Woodworkers' Paradise	97
Frog Tool	33	Performax Sanders	7	Woodworking Shows	91
Furniture Designs	99	Plaza Machinery	87	WoodWrite Ltd.	99
Gilmer Wood	87	Quality VAKuum Products	32	Worcester Center for Crafts	87

**Like Having A Lumberyard
Right In
Your Shop!**



**NOW!
Plane, Mold,
Sand and
Saw with
Infinitely
Variable
Power-Feed!**

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove...all popular patterns...even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate - Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Easy Terms. Made in U.S.A.

**Phone TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-6651 ext. PE59**

**WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PE59
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120**

READER SERVICE NO. 85

**The Japan
Woodworker's
Catalog is...**

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send \$1.00 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement D3, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

READER SERVICE NO. 185

We occasionally make our subscriber list available to companies whose products we think may be of interest to you. If you prefer not to receive this mail, just fill out the form at right and return it to our Customer Service Department. We'll take care of the rest.

Fine
WoodWorking

S U B S C R I B E R S E R V I C E

Customer Serv. Dept., The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street,
P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506

Please do not share my name and address with other companies.

Name _____

Address _____

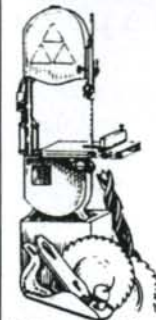
City _____

State _____

Zip _____

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call for FREE catalog
1-800-241-6748

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.highland-hardware.com>

READER SERVICE NO. 29

over how much I should pay for them. Finally, the guide threw a handful of bills into the air. As the owner scrambled for the cash, we quickly left with our treasures.

Locating places to buy wood is difficult—they aren't exactly tourist attractions. Hotel concierges don't study up on wood dealers, and lumberyards as we know them don't exist overseas. I've even hired private detectives to locate a particular supplier.

Another problem is logs or billets are not really suitable as carry-on luggage. Check-

ing a small log as baggage always works for me, but it usually evokes suspicion. I leave the log bare and write my name and address directly on the wood. If anyone asks, I say it's a piece of a tree.

I can remember rosa peroba and rosewood from Brazil, mahogany from Barbados, briar from Italy and some unknown and forever unidentified pieces from Greece and Turkey. I've collected bass wood and cherry from upstate New York; spalted beech and maple from New Jersey;

holly, quartersawn sycamore and others from Pennsylvania; cherry from Indiana; cottonwood from Texas; mesquite from Arizona; tupelo from Louisiana and myrtle wood, maple burl and yew from Oregon.

For more than half a century, I've made these woods of the world into bears, elephants, tigers, birds, boxes, turnings and toys, always with wonderful memories of wood gathered on the quick while colleagues, taxis, limos or my wife waited.

—Leonard Feldberg, Chestnut Ridge, N.Y.

Ten thousand-year-old fir trees



Really old-growth fir—According to carbon dating, the dark wood used in this dictionary stand grew in the British Columbia forest 9,000 to 12,000 years ago—the lighter about 5,000 years ago.

Back in 1992, the Victoria, British Columbia, landfill was getting a little cramped, so authorities drained an adjoining lake to provide room for expansion. Not surprisingly, they found some big firs at the bottom.

It was obvious the wood had been submerged for a long time. Carbon dating showed the wood was anywhere from 5,000 to 12,000 years old.

The Vancouver Island Woodworkers Guild got a few planks of the old fir, and several members built a dictionary stand (see the photo at left). They donated it to Victoria Regional Library, only a few miles from the lake where the wood rested for thousands of years.

“The wood gave off a definite boggy smell and had numerous petrified pitch pockets, but didn't dull our tools. After two years of drying, the moisture content was about 9%, but some of the pieces were still twisting. It made for some inventive clamping,” writes Karen Robertson, a teacher in the furniture department at Camosun College in Victoria.

—Aimé Fraser, assistant editor

Chainsaw artistry



Rough methods, delicate results—This cherry bowl was carved with a chainsaw and shaped with grinders.

Brad Sells of Knoxville, Tenn., creates delicate vessels using some pretty crude tools. *Sacrifice*, the cherry bowl shown in the photo above, is a good example.

Sells roughs out his vessels with a chainsaw, uses grinders to sculpt the final shape and then finish-sands with a drill-mounted disc. He welds his tools with enough finesse to get a consistent wall thickness of 1/4 in. or less.

—A.F.

Do you know of a great shop class?

All over the country, schools are cutting back on programs that teach hand skills, particularly woodworking. Faced with budget cutbacks, safety and liability concerns and visions of a computer-controlled future, many school districts are giving up on woodworking to focus on technology. The surviving shop classes will be the ones that engage and challenge students—no

easy feat nowadays when so many forms of passive entertainment compete for teenagers' attention.

If you know of a shop program so engaging that it makes kids want to go to school, we'd like to hear about it. Send us a letter with the particulars and some snapshots. Mail it to “Notes and Comment” at the address in the box at right.

—A.F.

Notes and Comment

We welcome news stories, anecdotes about the triumphs and pitfalls of woodworking, tales of government regulators, photos of unusual work—anything you think other woodworkers would like to know about. We pay for material we use. Send submissions to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

10% TO 20% OFF SUPER SALE

With **FREE Shipping** thru 8/31/96.
Good on any new blade or DADO purchase. *Must Mention Fine Woodworking!*

FREE \$45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

**GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE
BLADES OR DADO SETS. COUPONS EXPIRE 12-31-97.**
Must mention *Fine Woodworking* for discounts, coupons & FREE shipping with purchase.

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints. **TAKE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF COMBO SALE!**

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	\$149	\$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	\$170	\$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	\$204	\$119
Ryobi-Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	\$207	\$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	\$229	\$139
Ryobi-Makita 14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	\$277	\$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

This trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch-free polished cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT UP TO 2".

- ALL 60T AND 3/32" THIN KERF 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" diameter and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8"K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF: Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" for better "PULL CONTROL." Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside blade for best cuts. Made and serviced in U.S.A. for your benefit.

	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1" 1/8"K	\$224	\$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	\$198	\$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$162	\$129
9"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$156	\$119
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
7-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109

**RYOBI RA200
SEARS TS200
MAKITA 500B NBA
HITACHI PSM8
PORTER CABLE 368-1**

**SPECIAL COMBO SALE
EXTRA 10%-20%
OFF**

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT **10% OFF** SALE PRICE, OR
BUY 2ND BLADE AT **20% OFF** (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE)
15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- **BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3**

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add \$7.50. Larger at Time Basis — Shipping \$4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"X40TX1"	\$215	\$149	\$134	\$119
14"X30TX1"	\$195	\$139	\$125	\$111
12"X40TX1"	\$183	\$129	\$116	\$103
12"X30TX1"	\$162	\$119	\$107	\$95
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	\$156	\$119	\$107	\$95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	\$135	\$99	\$89	\$79
9"X40T	\$146	\$109	\$98	\$87
30T	\$125	\$99	\$89	\$79
*8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	\$136	\$99	\$89	\$79
8"X40T 3/32"	\$136	\$99	\$89	\$79
30T	\$115	\$89	\$80	\$71
7-1/4"X30T 3/32"	\$112	\$69	\$62	\$55
**6"X40T 3/32"	\$136	\$89	\$80	\$71

*New for Sears & Makita Table Saws. **New For Saw Boss



**THE ONE BLADE THAT
LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-
SANDED SURFACE!**

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T
FOR ONLY \$107 OR \$95
ON SECOND BLADE.

RECEIVE WITH EVERY
FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED,
9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH
\$5.00 EACH!

Outperformed 36 other premium blades,
both foreign and domestic!
WOODS Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

ONLY
\$62. or \$50

NET COST TO YOU AFTER
USING SHARPENING
COUPONS

TRY A FORREST
CARBIDE BLADE
TODAY!

I just purchased your WOODWORKER II 3/32 blade, and I AM TICKLED PINK with it. My RYOBI BT 3000 saw acts like it had a 3 H.P. motor in it. Cuts so much easier and quieter and smoother. Don't need my jointer or sander now.

P. Rose, PA

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

I also am going to send you my old Craftsman blade to sharpen. I'm not satisfied with our local sharpening. Now, how to justify another one of your blades....because I don't ever want to be without one.

Rick Price

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING AS LOW AS \$184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS



C-4 Carbide Tips—4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	\$299	\$269	\$242	\$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	\$321	\$289	\$260	\$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	\$389	\$349	\$314	\$297
12" D. 1" Bore	\$499	\$449	\$404	\$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add \$25 — Plus \$5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS ALL FLAT FACE

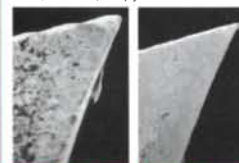
Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	\$149	\$129	12"x100Tx1-1/8"K	\$253	\$215
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$202	\$169	14"x80Tx1"	\$232	\$197
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$179	14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$226
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$159	16"x80Tx1"	\$262	\$223
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	\$212	\$181	16"x100Tx1"	\$294	\$243

**SPECIAL COMBO SALE
EXTRA 10%-20%
OFF**

Above 1" bore standard.
CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE
C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST still sharp Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.



**STILL SHARP
AFTER 3,500 FEET
OF CUTTING!**

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, cutting noise, and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund.

4"	\$21
5"	\$24
6"	\$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE
FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES
REDUCES NOISE 50%-75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality. 3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T \$17.00, 60T \$19.00. Add return UPS \$5.00, \$1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND FREE SHIPPING MENTION *Fine Woodworking* MAGAZINE.

We honor AMEX, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and COD's. Specify Dept. FW when ordering.

PHONE TOLL FREE! (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

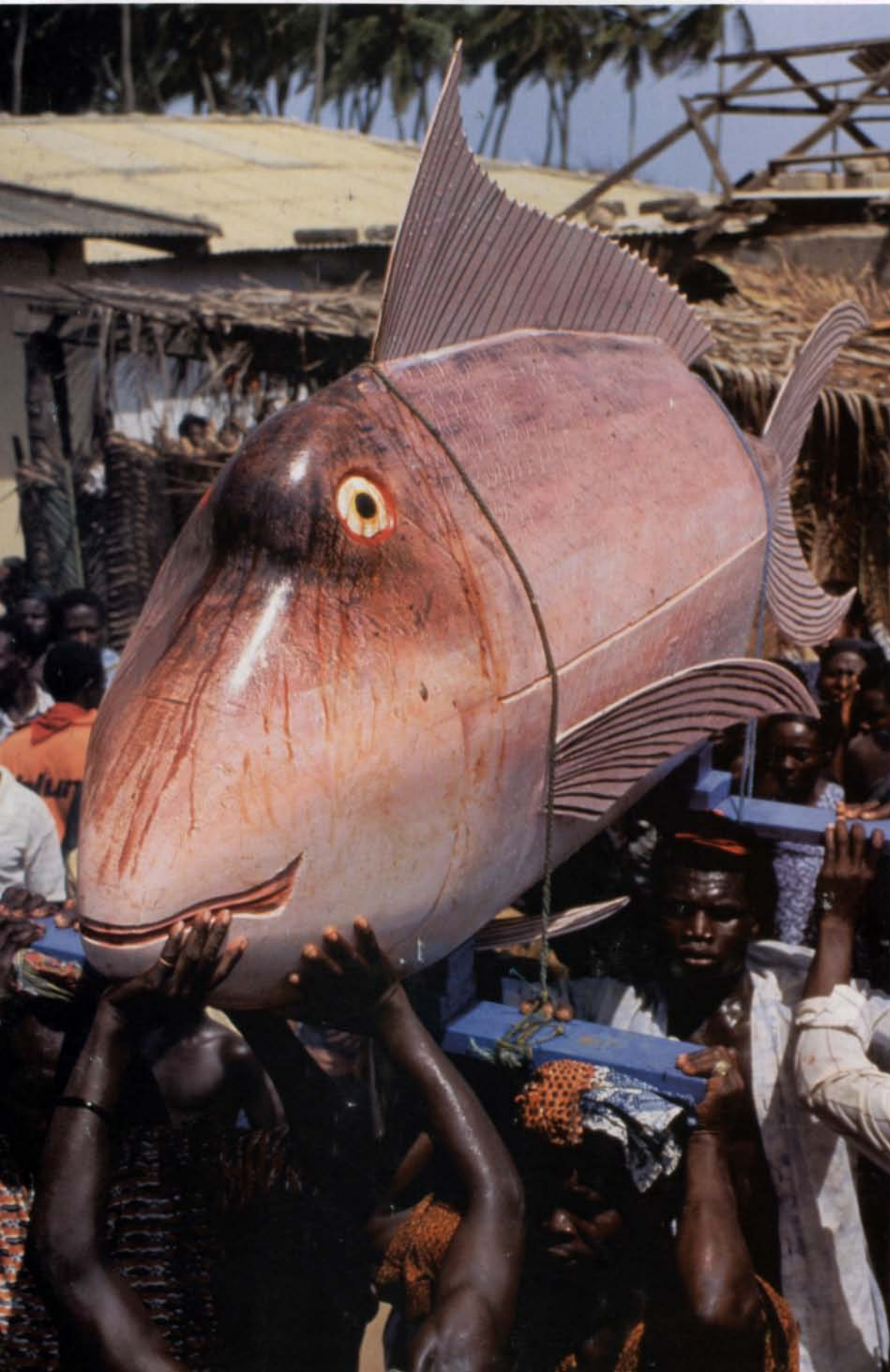
BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Coffin Makers of Ghana



Passing on to your reward can be almost festive in the west African nation of Ghana, provided your family can afford the services of one of the country's talented coffin makers. The made-to-order wooden coffins are carved and painted to reflect a person's lifetime passion—whether that's fishing, farming or trucks. Coffin makers have plenty of orders, despite the \$2,000 price tags on some of their creations. Among the titans of the industry is Paa Joe of Teshi, who made the coffins shown here, including the fish built for the body of a deep-sea fisherman.